

APPLETONS'

DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE

OF

*School, Academic, and Collegiate*

TEXT-BOOKS.



NEW YORK:

D. APPLETON & CO., 549 & 551 BROADWAY, N. Y.

1871.

# Ex Libris

SEYMOUR DURST

## To Teachers and School Officers.

---

IN presenting this new Catalogue of our Educational Text-Books, we would again express our thanks to Educators throughout the country for their appreciation of our endeavors to meet the wants of Teachers and Pupils, by the publication of valuable Class-books designed and adapted for school, academic, and collegiate use.

In the preparation of these Treatises, in the different departments, much talent, experience, and ripe scholarship have been employed; and it is believed that no list of books more extended or varied, or combining a higher order of excellence, has ever been offered to the American public.

Single copies, for examination, of any of the works marked thus \*, will be transmitted by mail, postage prepaid, to any Teacher remitting one-half of their respective prices. Any of the others will be sent by mail, *postage prepaid*, upon receipt of full retail price.

Parties sending for books, will please be particular to give their *full* address—NAME—POST-OFFICE—COUNTY AND STATE.

Teachers or school officers, desiring to effect arrangements for the introduction of any of the works of this Catalogue, will please to address us. All orders for, or communications in relation to school books, whether of our own publication or otherwise, will receive prompt attention.

Books for incorporated literary institutions will be imported free of duty.

Teachers, professors, and friends of Education visiting the city, are respectfully invited to call and examine our extensive assortment of Text-Books.

D. APPLETON & CO.


---

*A copy of this Catalogue will be sent, gratis, to any one applying for it*

# STANDARD EDUCATIONAL WORKS

PUBLISHED BY

D. APPLETON & COMPANY.

 We present below a list of our Educational Works, classified according to the grade of school for which they are adapted. In some cases, in which the book is equally suited to different grades, the title is repeated. For convenience of reference, the works in foreign languages, ancient and modern, are arranged by themselves, without reference to this classification. A detailed description of each book may be had by referring to the page of the Catalogue standing opposite to its title.

## ENGLISH.

### PRIMARY-SCHOOL TEXT-BOOKS.

	PAGE
WEBSTER'S ELEMENTARY SPELLING-BOOK. "The National Standard," of which more than one million copies are sold annually.....	12
LEARNING TO SPELL, to Read, to Write, and to Compose.....	12
MANDEVILLE'S NEW "PRIMARY" AND "SECOND" READERS. Beautifully illustrated 12mos,	13
CORNELL'S FIRST STEP IN GEOGRAPHY. Designed for young children in schools and families,	7
Do. PRIMARY GEOGRAPHY. Small 4to, 96 pages, with Maps and Illustrations.....	8
Do. OUTLINE MAPS. With Key.....	11
PERKINS'S PRIMARY ARITHMETIC, containing Intellectual and Written Arithmetic.....	16
QUACKENBOS'S FIRST BOOK IN ENGLISH GRAMMAR.....	30
Do. FIRST LESSONS IN COMPOSITION, combining Composition and Grammar..	28
Do. PRIMARY HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.....	34
Do. ELEMENTARY HISTORY.....	33
Do. PRIMARY ARITHMETIC.....	25
COE'S PRIMARY DRAWING CARDS. In Ten Parts, with Instructions.....	23
COE AND SHELL'S ELEMENTARY DRAWING CARDS. In Three Parts, with Instructions...	23
YOUMANS'S (MISS) FIRST BOOK OF BOTANY.....	46

### INTERMEDIATE-SCHOOL TEXT-BOOKS.

MANDEVILLE'S NEW SERIES OF READING-BOOKS. Five volumes.....	13
ALDEN'S NATURAL SPEAKER.....	14
ROBBINS'S CLASS-BOOK OF POETRY. By the author of "Popular Lessons".....	15
Do. GUIDE TO KNOWLEDGE. A Reading-book adapted to young persons.....	15
REID'S ENGLISH DICTIONARY. With Derivations, &c.....	33
WEBSTER'S ELEMENTARY SPELLING-BOOK. "The National Standard".....	12
Do. SERIES OF SCHOOL DICTIONARIES.....	39
ELLSWORTH'S WRITING-BOOKS AND CHARTS.....	23
Do. BOOK-KEEPING.....	23
QUACKENBOS'S FIRST LESSONS IN COMPOSITION, combined with Grammar.....	28
CORNELL'S "PRIMARY" AND "INTERMEDIATE" GEOGRAPHIES.....	8
Do. GRAMMAR-SCHOOL GEOGRAPHY.....	9
Do. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.....	9
Do. OUTLINE MAPS. With Key.....	11
Do. MAP-DRAWING CARDS.....	11

## D. APPLETON & CO'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

	PAGE
COVELL'S DIGEST OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR, Synthetical and Analytical.....	26
HAND-BOOK OF ANGLO-SAXON ROOT-WORDS.....	50
Do.           do.           DERIVATIVES.....	50
Do.           THE ENGRAFTED WORDS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.....	50
MARSHALL'S BOOK OF ORATORY. Parts I. and II.....	22
PERKINS'S SERIES OF ARITHMETICS.....	16
Do.           ELEMENTS OF ALGEBRA.....	17
Do.           do           GEOMETRY.....	21
QUACKENBOS'S ENGLISH GRAMMAR.....	30
Do.           PRIMARY HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. Illustrated.....	33
Do.           ELEMENTARY HISTORY.....	33
Do.           SCHOOL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. Illustrated.....	34
Do.           ELEMENTARY ARITHMETIC.....	25
Do.           PRACTICAL ARITHMETIC.....	25
Do.           MENTAL ARITHMETIC.....	26
KIRKLAND'S (MRS.) PERSONAL MEMOIRS OF GEO. WASHINGTON. 12mo. School edition, \$1.75.	
SEWELL'S FIRST HISTORY OF ROME. Ditto GREECE.....	62
MARKHAM'S SCHOOL HISTORY OF ENGLAND.....	64
MANGNALL'S HISTORICAL QUESTIONS.....	61
GREEN'S PRIMARY BOTANY.....	46
COMING'S CLASS-BOOK OF PHYSIOLOGY.....	45
YOUMANS'S CLASS-BOOK OF CHEMISTRY, AND CHART.....	41, 43
HUXLEY AND YOUMANS'S PHYSIOLOGY.....	45
QUACKENBOS'S NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. Illustrated.....	31
KEIGHTLY'S MYTHOLOGY. 18mo. An Abridgment of the author's large work. Price, 90c.	
JAEGER'S ZOOLOGY. Very elementary. Designed for common schools. Price, 50 cents.	
OTIS'S DRAWING-BOOKS—LANDSCAPE AND ANIMALS.....	23
LOCKYER'S ELEMENTS OF ASTRONOMY.....	35
YOUMANS'S (MISS) FIRST BOOK OF BOTANY.....	46

## HIGH-SCHOOL AND ACADEMIC TEXT-BOOKS.

MANDEVILLE'S READING AND ORATORY.....	13
MARSHALL'S BOOK OF ORATORY.....	22
SHAKSPEARIAN READER. By Prof. Hows.....	14, 51
HOME PICTURES OF ENGLISH POETS.....	14
ALDEN'S NATURAL SPEAKER.....	14
ROEMER'S POLYGLOT READERS. Five vols. Vol. I. composed of English extracts; Vol. II., their translation into French; Vol. III., German; Vol. IV., Spanish; and Vol. V., Italian....	51
SCHMIDT'S COURSE OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY. Arranged with special reference to convenience of Recitation.....	66
CORNELL'S HIGH-SCHOOL GEOGRAPHY AND COMPANION ATLAS.....	9
Do.           PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.....	9
Do.           OUTLINE MAPS. Ditto MAP-DRAWING CARDS.....	11
PERKINS'S MATHEMATICAL SERIES—Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Surveying, Trigonometry.....	17-19
GILLESPIE'S LAND SURVEYING, Theoretical and Practical.....	20, 21
Do.           LEVELLING, TOPOGRAPHY, AND HIGHER SURVEYING.....	21
COVELL'S DIGEST OF ENGLISH GRAMMAR.....	36
QUACKENBOS'S ADVANCED COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC.....	28, 29
Do.           HIGHER ARITHMETIC.....	26
Do.           MENTAL ARITHMETIC.....	26
SPALDING'S HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.....	53
GRAHAM'S ENGLISH SYNONYMES.....	52
REID'S ENGLISH DICTIONARY. With Derivations, etc.....	38
WEBSTER'S SERIES OF SCHOOL DICTIONARIES.....	39
OTIS'S DRAWING-BOOKS—ANIMAL AND LANDSCAPE.....	23
YOUMANS'S CLASS-BOOK OF CHEMISTRY. Chemical Chart, and Atlas of Chemistry.....	41-43
Do.           HAND-BOOK OF HOUSEHOLD SCIENCE. A Popular Account of Heat, Light, Aliment, and Cleansing, in their Scientific Principles and Domestic Applications.....	44



## D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

	PAGE
WORTHEN'S FIRST LESSONS IN MECHANICS.....	13
JOHNSTON'S CHEMISTRY OF COMMON LIFE. Numerous Illustrations. 2 vols., 12mo. Price, \$4.	
GREEN'S CLASS-BOOK OF BOTANY.....	46
QUACKENBOS'S NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.....	31, 32
COMING'S CLASS-BOOK OF PHYSIOLOGY.....	45
DWIGHT'S INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF ART.....	22
MARSH'S WORKS ON BOOK-KEEPING.....	43
QUACKENBOS'S ILLUSTRATED SCHOOL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES.....	34
TAYLOR'S MANUAL OF ANCIENT AND MODERN HISTORY. Same in separate volumes...	68
MANGNALL'S HISTORICAL QUESTIONS.....	61
GREEN'S HISTORY OF THE MIDDLE AGES.....	64
BOJESEN AND ARNOLD'S MANUAL OF GRECIAN AND ROMAN ANTIQUITIES.....	53
KOHLRAUSCH'S HISTORY OF GERMANY.....	59
THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. 8vo. By J. H. Patton.....	37
ALDEN'S ELEMENTS OF INTELLECTUAL PHILOSOPHY.....	60
WILSON'S ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON LOGIC.....	54
TAPPAN'S ELEMENTS OF LOGIC.....	55
LOCKYER'S ELEMENTS OF ASTRONOMY.....	35
HUXLEY AND YOUMANS'S PHYSIOLOGY.....	45

## COLLEGIATE TEXT-BOOKS.

ROEMER'S POLYGLOT READERS. Five volumes. Vol. I., English Extracts; Vol. II., the same translated into French; Vol. III., German; Vol. IV., Spanish; Vol. V., Italian.....	51
HOMER'S ILLAD. Cowper's Translation, revised by Southey, with Notes by Dwight. One large volume, 12mo. Cloth. Price, \$2.50.	
PERKINS'S HIGHER MATHEMATICS—Algebra, Geometry, Surveying, Trigonometry.....	17-19
GILLESPIE'S LAND SURVEYING, Theoretical and Practical.....	20, 21
Do. LEVELLING, TOPOGRAPHY, AND HIGHER SURVEYING.....	21
APPLETONS' CYCLOPÆDIA OF DRAWING. 1 very large vol., 8vo. 'Cloth. 1858. Price, \$10.	
ALLEN'S PHILOSOPHY OF THE MECHANICS OF NATURE. 1 large vol., 8vo. ' Price, \$4.	
MULLIGAN'S GRAMMATICAL STRUCTURE OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.....	38
EDUCATION—Physical, Moral, and Intellectual. By Spencer.....	49
QUACKENBOS'S ADVANCED COURSE OF COMPOSITION AND RHETORIC.....	28, 29
LATHAM'S HAND-BOOK OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.....	52
SPALDING'S HISTORY OF ENGLISH LITERATURE.....	53
WEBSTER'S UNABRIDGED DICTIONARY.....	40
QUACKENBOS'S NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. Illustrated.....	31, 32
THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES. 8vo. By J. H. Patton.....	37
YOUMANS'S CLASS-BOOK OF CHEMISTRY. Chemical Chart and Atlas of Chemistry.....	41-43
HUXLEY AND YOUMANS'S PHYSIOLOGY.....	45
JOHNSTON'S CHEMISTRY OF COMMON LIFE. 2 vols. Illustrated with numerous Woodcuts. Price, \$4.	
LYELL'S WORKS ON GEOLOGY.....	47
TAYLOR'S MANUAL OF ANCIENT AND MODERN HISTORY. Same in separate volumes.	67, 68
DEW'S DIGEST OF ANCIENT AND MODERN HISTORY.....	69
PUTZ AND ARNOLD'S GEOGRAPHY AND HISTORY—Ancient, Mediæval, and Modern.....	65
SCHMIDT'S COURSE OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY.....	66
GUIZOT'S HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION.....	69
KEPPEN'S HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY. "The World in the Middle Ages".....	67
BOJESEN AND ARNOLD'S MANUAL OF GRECIAN AND ROMAN ANTIQUITIES.....	53
ARNOLD'S HISTORY OF ROME.....	63
Do. LECTURES ON MODERN HISTORY.....	63
KOHLRAUSCH'S HISTORY OF GERMANY.....	59
A NEW, ORIGINAL WORK ON CHRONOLOGY, for Every Day in the Year. 1 vol. Price, \$3.	
COUSIN'S LECTURES ON THE HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY.....	58
Do. do. do. TRUE, THE BEAUTIFUL, AND THE GOOD.....	58
LEWES'S BIOGRAPHICAL HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY. 2 vols., 8vo. 1857. Price, \$5.	
WHEWELL'S HISTORY OF THE INDUCTIVE PHILOSOPHY. 2 vols., 8vo. 1838. Price, \$7.	

## D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

	PAGE
HAMILTON'S PHILOSOPHY. Edited by the Translator of Cousin's Works.....	59
THE RISE AND PROGRESS OF THE ENGLISH CONSTITUTION. By E. S. Creasy, M. A., Barrister at Law, Professor of History in the University College, London, Law Fellow of King's College, Cambridge. Third edition, revised, with Additions. 12mo. 349 pages. Price, \$1.75.	
SCHWEGLER'S HISTORY OF PHILOSOPHY. Translated by Julius Seelye.....	57
WINSLOW'S ELEMENTS OF MORAL PHILOSOPHY.....	56
WILSON'S ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON LOGIC.....	54
TAPPAN'S ELEMENTS OF LOGIC.....	55
JOHNSON ON THE MEANING OF WORDS. 1 vol., 12mo. Cloth. Price, \$1.50.	
COMMERCIAL LAW. By Amos Dean, LL. D.....	49

## FRENCH.

OLLENDORFF'S FIRST LESSONS IN FRENCH. By G. W. Green.....	105
Do. NEW METHOD OF LEARNING FRENCH. By J. L. Jewett.....	105
Do. do. do. do. By M. Value.....	105
Do. COMPANION TO FRENCH GRAMMAR. By G. W. Green.....	107
ANDREWS AND BACHELOR'S NEW AND COMPREHENSIVE FRENCH INSTRUCTOR....	106
Do. do. PRACTICAL PRONOUNCER AND KEY TO INSTRUCTOR.....	106
SIMONNÉ'S TREATISE ON FRENCH VERBS.....	107
FRENCH SYNTAX. A Course of Exercises in all Parts of.....	113
BADOIS'S GRAMMAR FOR FRENCHMEN TO LEARN ENGLISH.....	107
SPIERS AND SURENNE'S STANDARD PRONOUNCING FRENCH-AND-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-AND-FRENCH DICTIONARY. Edited by G. P. Quackenbos, LL. D. 1 large vol., 8vo. 1,400 pages.....	108
ABRIDGMENT OF THE ABOVE. New edition, large type. 12mo. 973 pages.....	109
SURENNE'S FRENCH-AND-ENGLISH PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY. Pocket edition.....	109
DE FIVAS'S ELEMENTARY FRENCH READER.....	110
Do. CLASSIC FRENCH READER.....	110
ROEMER'S FIRST FRENCH READER.....	111
Do. SECOND do.....	111
Do. POLYGLOT READER—FRENCH.....	51
ROWAN'S MODERN FRENCH READER.....	111
COLLOT'S DRAMATIC FRENCH READER.....	110
COUTAN'S SELECTION OF FRENCH POETRY.....	113
COMME ON PARLE FRANÇAIS. A New Guide for learning French as spoken in Paris.....	112
FÉNELON'S TELEMACHUS. From Le Brun's Edition.....	113
SAINTINE'S PICCIOLA.....	114
DE STAEL'S CORINNE.....	114
VOLTAIRE'S HISTORY OF CHARLES XII. By Surenne.....	113
FÉNELON'S TÉLÉMAQUE. Edited by Surenne.....	114
CHOUQUET'S FRENCH CONVERSATIONS AND DIALOGUES.....	112
Do. YOUNG LADIES' GUIDE TO FRENCH COMPOSITION.....	112
SURENNE'S FRENCH MANUAL AND TRAVELLER'S COMPANION, containing an Introduction to French Pronunciation; a Copious Vocabulary; a Series of Dialogues on Topics of Every- day Life; Models of Epistolary Correspondence; Directions to Travellers, etc. Small 12mo. 287 pages. Price, \$1.25.	
AHN'S INTRODUCTORY PRACTICAL COURSE.....	105
GERARD'S RECREATIVE READINGS.....	109
DE FIVAS'S NEW FRENCH GRAMMAR OF GRAMMARS.....	110

## SPANISH.

OLLENDORFF'S NEW METHOD OF LEARNING SPANISH. By Velazquez.....	123
DE VERE'S GRAMMAR OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE. With Exercises.....	123
AHN'S SPANISH GRAMMAR. A New, Practical, and Easy Method.....	122
OLLENDORFF'S GRAMMAR FOR SPANIARDS TO LEARN FRENCH. By Simonné.....	124
Do do do do ENGLISH.....	124

## D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

	PAGE
SEOANE'S NEWMAN, AND BARETTI'S SPANISH-AND-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-AND-SPANISH PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY.....	125
ABRIDGMENT OF THE ABOVE .....	126
BUTLER'S SPANISH TEACHER.....	126
VELAZQUEZ'S SPANISH PHRASE-BOOK.....	126
TOLON'S ELEMENTARY SPANISH READER.....	127
VELAZQUEZ'S NEW SPANISH READER.....	127
ROEMER'S POLYGLOT READER—SPANISH.....	51
MORALES'S PROGRESSIVE SPANISH READER.....	127
DON QUIXOTE. A Revised Edition (in English). Based on those of Motteux, Jervis, and Smollett. Numerous Illustrations. 8vo. 495 pages. Price, \$3.50. In Spanish. 12mo. 695 pages. Price, \$2.	
MANTILLA'S RECIPROCAL METHOD FOR LEARNING SPANISH OR ENGLISH.....	128
DE TORNOS'S COMBINED METHOD.....	128
TEXT-BOOKS IN SPANISH, for the use of Spanish Pupils.....	129-137

## G E R M A N .

AHN'S METHOD.....	115
OLLENDORFF'S NEW METHOD OF LEARNING GERMAN. Edited by G. J. Adler.....	115
EICHHORN'S PRACTICAL GERMAN GRAMMAR.....	115
OLLENDORFF'S NEW GRAMMAR FOR GERMANS TO LEARN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE. By P. Gands.....	116
BYRAN'S GRAMMAR FOR GERMANS TO LEARN ENGLISH.....	116
ADLER'S GERMAN-AND-ENGLISH AND ENGLISH-AND-GERMAN DICTIONARY.....	117
Do. do. do. do. ABRIDGED,.....	117
Do. PROGRESSIVE GERMAN READER.....	118
OEHLISCHLAGER'S PRONOUNCING GERMAN READER.....	116
ROEMER'S POLYGLOT READER—GERMAN.....	51
ADLER'S HAND-BOOK OF GERMAN LITERATURE.....	118
HEYDENREICH'S ELEMENTARY GERMAN READER.....	115
WRAGE'S PRACTICAL GRAMMAR.....	119

## I T A L I A N .

OLLENDORFF'S PRIMARY LESSONS.....	121
Do. NEW METHOD OF LEARNING ITALIAN.....	121
AN ELEMENTARY GRAMMAR. Progressively arranged.....	121
FORESTI'S ITALIAN READER.....	122
ROEMER'S POLYGLOT READER—ITALIAN.....	51

## L A T I N .

ARNOLD'S FIRST AND SECOND LATIN BOOK AND PRACTICAL GRAMMAR. By Spencer,.....	70
HARKNESS'S INTRODUCTORY LATIN BOOK.....	79
Do. LATIN GRAMMAR.....	81
Do. ELEMENTS OF LATIN GRAMMAR.....	84
Do. LATIN READER.....	85
Do. INTRODUCTION TO LATIN COMPOSITION.....	87
Do. CÆSAR.....	88
ARNOLD'S LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION.....	70
Do. CORNELIUS NEPOS. With Notes.....	70
BEZA'S LATIN TESTAMENT.....	76
CÆSAR'S COMMENTARIES. Notes by Spencer.....	77
CICERO DE OFFICIIS. Notes by Thatcher.....	75
CICERO'S SELECT ORATIONS. Notes by Johnson.....	75
FRIEZE'S QUINTILIAN.....	76
HORACE. With Notes, etc., by Lincoln.....	71



## *D. APPLETON & CO'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.*

	PAGE
TACITUS'S HISTORIES. Notes by Tyler.....	71
Do. GERMANIA AND AGRICOLA. Notes by Tyler.....	71
SALLUST. With Notes by Prof. Butler.....	72
LIVY. With Notes, etc., by Lincoln. Map.....	76
QUINTUS CURTIUS. Life and Exploits of Alexander the Great. Notes by Prof. Crosby.....	77
VIRGIL'S ÆNEID. With Explanatory Note by Prof. H. S. Frieze.....	73, 74

### **G R E E K .**

HARKNESS'S FIRST GREEK BOOK AND INTRODUCTORY READER.....	89
SILBER'S PROGRESSIVE LESSONS IN GREEK.....	91
WHITON'S FIRST LESSONS IN GREEK.....	91
CHAMPLIN'S SHORT AND COMPREHENSIVE GREEK GRAMMAR.....	93
KUHNER'S ELEMENTARY GREEK GRAMMAR.....	93
KENDRICK'S GREEK OLLENDORFF.....	94
ARNOLD'S FIRST GREEK BOOK.....	90
Do. GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION. Edited by J. A. Spencer.....	90
Do. SECOND GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION. Edited by Spencer.....	90
Do. GREEK READING BOOK. Edited by Spencer.....	90
HADLEY'S GREEK GRAMMAR, for Schools and Colleges.....	92
Do. ELEMENTS OF GRAMMAR.....	91
PLUTARCH ON THE DELAY OF THE DEITY IN PUNISHING THE WICKED. By Hackett and Tyler.....	91
BOISE'S EXERCISES IN GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION.....	94
HERODOTUS. With Notes by Prof. Johnson.....	97
XENOPHON'S MEMORABILIA OF SOCRATES. Notes by Prof. Robbins.....	95
Do. ANABASIS. Edited, with Notes, by Prof. Boise.....	95
BOISE'S FIRST THREE BOOKS OF ANABASIS.....	95
SOPHOCLES'S ŒDIPUS TYRANNUS. Notes by Prof. Crosby.....	97
PLATO'S APOLOGY AND CRITO, with Notes, by W. S. Tyler.....	96
OWEN'S CYROPÆDIA OF XENOPHON.....	98
Do. ANABASIS OF XENOPHON.....	99
Do. ILIAD OF HOMER.....	100
Do. ACTS OF THE APOSTLES.....	101
Do. THUCYDIDES.....	102
Do. ODYSSEY OF HOMER.....	103
Do. GREEK READER.....	104
HAHN'S GREEK TESTAMENT.....	96

### **S Y R I A C .**

UHLEMANN'S SYRIAC GRAMMAR. Translated from the German, by Enoch Hutchinson. With a Course of Exercises in Syriac Grammar, a Chrestomathy, and brief Lexicon, prepared by the Translator.....	120
--	-----

### **H E B R E W .**

GESENIUS'S HEBREW GRAMMAR. Edited by Rödiger. Translated from the last German edition, by Conant. 8vo.....	120
--	-----



# DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

---

## Geographical Text-Books,

BY S. S. CORNELL,

CORRESPONDING MEMBER OF THE AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL AND STATISTICAL SOCIETY.

**CORNELL'S FIRST STEPS IN GEOGRAPHY.** Intended to precede Cornell's Geographical Series, and to introduce the little pupil pleasantly and profitably to the rudiments of Geography. One beautiful volume, child's quarto, with numerous Maps and Illustrations, 72 pages. Price, 45 cents.

## Cornell's Geographies.

### REVISED EDITIONS.

The Best. The Cheapest. The most Popular.

*The text thoroughly revised, the Maps colored according to the latest improvements, and all the recent geographical changes in both continents noted and embodied.*

**I. PRIMARY GEOGRAPHY.** Small 4to. 96 pp. 15 Maps. Beautifully illustrated. Price, 90 cents.

**II. INTERMEDIATE GEOGRAPHY.** Embracing a Summary of Physical Geography, a complete set of new Maps, the most beautiful ever offered to the American public, a simple and practical System of Map-drawing, and magnificent Pictorial Illustrations by our best artists. Large 4to. 96 pp. 17 Maps. Price, \$1.50.

**GRAMMAR-SCHOOL GEOGRAPHY.** Large 4to. 124 pp. 31 Maps, with numerous Illustrations. It includes Physical Geography, and is particularly full on that of the United States. It contains an admirable System of Map-drawing and a set of full Reference Maps. Price, \$1.75.

**III. HIGH-SCHOOL GEOGRAPHY AND ATLAS.** Geography, large 12mo. 405 pp. Richly illustrated. Price, \$1.00.  
Atlas, very large 4to. Containing a complete set of Maps for study; also a set of Reference Maps for family use. Price, \$2.00.

**IV. PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY.** The most interesting and instructive work on this subject ever presented, lavishly illustrated, and embracing all late discoveries and the most recent views of scientific writers. Price, \$1.60.

Cornell's Geographies surpass all others in the following respects:—

1. In philosophic arrangement, the spirit of their motto being faithfully carried out—  
“First, the blade; then the ear; after that, the full corn in the ear.”

## CORNELL'S SERIES OF GEOGRAPHIES.

---

2. In the gradual progression of their steps, whereby the difficulties usually encountered by beginners are removed.
3. In presenting one thing at a time, and impressing it on the mind before another is introduced.
4. In the adaptation of each part to the age and grade of scholarship for which it is intended.
5. In the admirable mode they prescribe for memorizing the contents of a map.
6. In their full explanations and explicit directions for describing the natural divisions of the earth, saving the teacher time and labor.
7. In their judicious selection of facts, the usual mass of irrelevant details pertaining to astronomy, history, zoölogy, etc., being excluded.
8. In the appropriate and instructive character of their illustrations.
9. In consistency between maps and text.
10. In the introduction into the maps of such places only as are mentioned in the book—thus saving the pupil from the discouraging necessity of groping for a given locality among a labyrinth of crowded names.
11. In the clear presentation of every fact, and the analytical precision with which each branch of the subject is kept distinct.
12. In being at once practical, systematic, and complete, philosophical in arrangement, and progressive in the development of the subject.

The Publishers respectfully solicit teachers in all parts of the country to examine, test, and compare with rival series, Cornell's popular and philosophical Text-Books on Geography, which have met with the almost unanimous approval of educators, and have, indeed, entirely revolutionized the mode of teaching this important branch.

### The Primary Geography.\*

The Primary Geography contains only those branches of geographical science that admit of being brought fully within the comprehension of the youthful beginner; commencing at the foundation of the science, its object is to make the pupil thoroughly acquainted with the relative position of the grand divisions of the earth, the leading political divisions, and the principal capital cities.

The work is illustrated with upward of seventy beautiful and appropriate designs, among which will be found representations of an island, a peninsula, an isthmus, a cape, a mountain-chain, a sea, a bay, a strait, a lake, a river, etc., and also views of the most important cities in the world.

The map questions are numerous and thorough, and so arranged that the pupil necessarily becomes acquainted with every locality described. At desirable intervals, there is a systematic arrangement of promiscuous questions in review-lessons.

A *Pronouncing Vocabulary*, containing the names of all the natural and political divisions used throughout the work, is appended.

### The Intermediate Geography.\*

The Intermediate Geography is, in accordance with the author's plan, designed for pupils who have completed a primary course on the subject.

It possesses all the advantages of arrangement and system peculiar to the first book of the

## CORNELL'S SERIES OF GEOGRAPHIES.

---

Series. It clearly explains the terms used in Physical, Political, and Mathematical Geography, and contains a judiciously selected and carefully systematized amount of Descriptive Geography. It is also illustrated with a large number of well-executed woodcuts, engraved expressly for the work, comprising views of places, etc., never before presented in any school-book, designed not only to interest the pupil, but to impart valuable information.

A thorough and practical System of Map-drawing is embodied.

This work also embraces a *Pronouncing Vocabulary* of the geographical names.

### The Grammar-School Geography.\*

The Grammar-School Geography may either follow the Intermediate Geography or be used instead of it, as the second part of the series. The chief difference between the Intermediate and the Grammar-School is that the latter, though no more elevated in style, is fuller in detail, presents a greater variety of map-questions, and a larger number of localities to be memorized. Both are alike philosophical in their arrangement, accurate in their statements, chastely and lavishly illustrated, highly attractive in their external appearance, and, generally, just what the intelligent teacher desires. A simple and practical system of Map-drawing is presented.

### The High-School Geography and Atlas.\*

The High-School Geography is an unusually attractive 12mo. (large size) volume of 405 pages, illustrated with over one hundred exquisitely executed engravings made expressly for this work. It treats very fully of Mathematical and Physical Geography, and in addition to the usual descriptive matter embraces a great variety of Map Questions, Directions for the use of Globes with numerous Problems on them, and a Glossary of Geographical Terms.

The work embraces a system of Reviews, in which the questions, presented in new forms, require the pupil to look at the subject in different lights, and to compare and digest the various facts he has learned. Having just been thoroughly revised, it embodies the results of recent discoveries, and will be kept in all respects up to the times as a reliable exponent of the present state of geographical knowledge.

THE COMPANION ATLAS, which is larger than the usual School Atlases, is unquestionably one of the most beautiful and attractive volumes ever published. It contains two sets of Maps—one for study, the other for reference. Both have been prepared with the utmost care, they are based on the latest authorities, and have been brought fully up to date by recent revisions. They will be found fuller and more reliable than the maps of other Atlases of similar grade, and are admirably adapted to the wants of both schools and families.

### The Physical Geography.\*

This work is believed to be the most judicious, useful, and attractive text-book yet published on the important subject of which it treats. It avoids the dry and statistical style of former Physical Geographies, and unfolds the great mysteries of Nature, as exhibited in connection with the past and present condition of our planet, in a clear and striking manner that at once awakens the warmest interest in the learner. Its illustrations are numerous and beautiful. Its maps are magnificently executed, and accompanied with a great variety of map-questions which insure that their contents are thoroughly memorized. The researches



## CORNELL'S SERIES OF GEOGRAPHIES.

of Humboldt, Dove, and other eminent writers, have been turned to the best account. The physical features of our own country receive minute attention; and we are confident that teachers who once use this work will be unwilling to exchange it for any other.

This series, so well known to American teachers, has been recently revised. The Map-questions have been brought in all cases directly opposite the Map to which they refer, and have been curtailed sufficiently to admit in the Intermediate a well-condensed Summary of Physical Geography—and in the Grammar-School very full details of the Physical Geography of our own country, as well as a simple and practical system of Map-drawing. The engravings have been executed by our best artists; they, as well as the typography, will speak for themselves. The magnificent Maps are the result of much experiment and labor, to which the publishers point with pride as the most beautiful specimens in this line of art ever offered to the American public.

*No other School-Books have received such general and unqualified commendation as has been awarded to the Cornell Series by the Press, by State, County, and Town School Officers; by Presidents and Professors of Colleges, Principals of Academies, and Teachers of Public and Private Schools throughout the country.*

*From thousands of Letters of Commendation, we have room only for the following:—*

*From the Clerk of the Board of Education, City of New York.*

"Gentlemen—In answer to your inquiry in regard to the use of Cornell's Series of Geographies in the Public Schools of New York, I will state that since their publication, about four-fifths of the whole number of geographies used in the schools under the jurisdiction of the Board of Education (25,000 copies a year) have been of Cornell's Series. This must be quite gratifying to both author and publishers, as the teachers are left free to choose such as they deem best adapted to the purposes of instruction."

*From Rev. LEVI W. HART, Rector College Grammar School, Brooklyn.*

"Cornell's Grammar-School Geography is a perfect classic, as a school-book, because it inspires a deep interest in the study it presents, and meets that very interest, secures a varied statement of the facts, and reviews them closely. The boys, with scarcely an exception, learn the whole of every lesson, and compete keenly with each other as to the accuracy and fulness of information which they can gain."

*From A. W. HOWLAND, Chairman School Comm., Westport, Mass.*

"After a six months' trial of —'s Primary and Common-School Geographies in our Common Schools, and carefully watching this practical test of those text-books, we find they fail to awaken that interest, and occupy that place as instructors, we had hoped for. In fact, we have proved them to be so inadequate to our wants that we have decided to remove them from our schools and sub-

stitute for them Cornell's Series. These, after a thorough examination and trial—for they are already in use—prove to be more acceptable and satisfactory than any book of the kind we have ever had in our Common Schools. They are giving the greatest satisfaction."

*From Prof. GEORGE M. DEWS, Supt. of Schools, Columbus, Ga.*

"After a close examination of the Revised Primary Geography, I can without any hesitation say that it is the best of the kind of which I have any knowledge. The Maps are perfect beauties, the arrangement of the text excellent. In the same terms can I speak of the Revised Intermediate."

*From J. W. BULKLEY, City Supt. of Schools, Brooklyn.*

"CORNELL'S GEOGRAPHIES have been especial favorites in the Brooklyn schools from the time of their first publication. Their excellent method for memorizing the contents of the Maps, their judicious selection from a mass of unimportant details of what alone is necessary to be learned, their inductive system by which one thing is presented at a time, and each in its proper order, have commended them to our Teachers beyond all other works on the same subject. In the New Edition of the Intermediate I find many additional features of great value, which place the work, in my estimation, far in advance of all competitors. Its magnificent Maps, with their sharp lettering and tasteful coloring, cannot be too highly praised; its illustrations are spirited, and its topography is admirable. In every respect the volume meets with my hearty approval."

**Millions of Cornell's Geographies have been Sold.**



## Series of Outline Maps.

BY S. S. CORNELL,

AUTHOR OF CORNELL'S SERIES OF SCHOOL GEOGRAPHIES.

13 Maps, mounted on Muslin. Price, per Set, \$15.

THE SERIES CONSISTS OF THE FOLLOWING MAPS:

THE WORLD. Size, 32 by 52 inches. Comprising the Eastern and Western Hemispheres, Diagrams of Meridians and Parallels, Tropics and Zones, Northern and Southern Hemispheres, and Heights of the Principal Mountains.

NORTH AMERICA. Size, 27 by 32 inches.

THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA. Size, 32 by 52 inches.

EASTERN AND MIDDLE STATES. Size, 27 by 32 inches. With enlarged plans of the Vicinities of Boston and New York.

SOUTHERN STATES. Size, 27 by 32 inches.

WESTERN STATES. Size, 27 by 32 inches.

MEXICO, CENTRAL AMERICA, AND WEST INDIES. Size, 27 by 32 inches.

With enlarged plans of the Isthmus of Nicaragua and the Great Antilles.

SOUTH AMERICA. Size, 27 by 32 inches

EUROPE. Size, 27 by 32 inches.

BRITISH ISLANDS. Size, 27 by 32 inches.

CENTRAL, SOUTHERN, AND WESTERN EUROPE. Size, 27 by 32 inches.

ASIA. Size, 27 by 32 inches. With enlarged plans of Palestine and the Sandwich Islands.

AFRICA. Size, 27 by 32 inches. With enlarged plans of Egypt, Liberia, and Cape Colony.

Each map is substantially mounted on cloth, and the set is neatly put up in a portfolio, and accompanied with a complete Key for the teacher's use. Price, 50 cents.

In their production the most recent and reliable authority has been carefully consulted; if close attention and an honest endeavor will accomplish any thing, these maps are accurate. They are believed to be the only Series that includes separate maps of the different sections of the Union. By an economical arrangement and judicious disposition of matter, the space has been used to the greatest possible advantage. Every thing is clear and pleasing to the eye. The engraving and printing are bold and distinct. The coloring is neat and durable. They are printed on fine white paper, and strongly backed with muslin. The Key contains the pronunciation of *all* names employed in it.

---

## Cornell's Cards,\*

FOR THE STUDY AND PRACTICE OF MAP DRAWING.

DESIGNED TO ACCOMPANY ANY GEOGRAPHY, BUT SPECIALLY ADAPTED TO THE SCALE OF

CORNELL'S GRAMMAR SCHOOL MAPS.

Price, per Set, 50 Cents.

These Cards consist of a Series (12 in all) of map projections—giving lines of latitude, longitude, etc., which are designed to be filled up by the pupil. Each set is accompanied with full instructions, and neatly put up in a portfolio. Circulars, containing specimens, sent upon application.

# The Elementary Spelling-Book.\*

BY NOAH WEBSTER, LL.D.

16mo. 108 pp.

This notable little volume has now been before the country more than thirty years, and in that time over 30,000,000 copies of it have been made and sold. It would be impossible to say how many of the men and women of our country, now living, and under forty years of age, began their education with this book, learned from its pages to distinguish between the shapes of those terrible tormentors of child-life, the twenty-six letters of the Alphabet, and were initiated into the great mysteries of a, b—ab, and kindred combinations. The number is very large, but of the rising generation certainly a great majority will be of this class. This book has “taught the young idea” of the whole country that customary piece of juvenile gunnery of which you have so often heard. The fact that there is no other really excellent book of the class, having any thing like its circulation, has established this work everywhere as a truly national standard, of which we print 484 copies per hour, during 10 hours of each of the 310 working days of the year; or 4,840 copies per day, being over 1,500,000 per annum.

THE SAME, fine edition, price 38 cents.

The low price at which the ordinary edition is sold, being inconsistent with that elegant appearance which is required of books in many of our best schools, we have, at the earnest solicitation of numerous teachers, issued a neat edition on fine paper.

---

# Learning to Spell, to Read, to Write, and to Compose.\*

BY J. A. JACOBS, A.M.

PRINCIPAL OF THE KENTUCKY INSTITUTE FOR THE EDUCATION OF DEAF MUTES

16mo. 332 pages, 514 Illustrations. Price 75 cents.

The endeavor in this book is to teach a child to exert his intellect, and to learn to *think*, at the same time that he is learning to spell and to read. It is thought that children are taught too much by rote; that they are all sufficiently intelligent to understand *the reason* of what they are required to learn, and that if this reason is clearly given to them with the lesson, they will learn much more readily, and *remember* infinitely better, just as grown persons will remember the phrase that expresses an idea, when they will forget any arbitrary collocation of words. The same book has been used with great success in the education of deaf mutes, and its system is certainly worth a trial upon pupils who can not be at any disadvantage through the possession of two additional senses.

## First Lessons in Mechanics:

WITH PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS, DESIGNED FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS.

BY WILLIAM E. WORTHEN.

12mo. 192 pages. Price 75 cents.

It is believed that this volume meets, in a condensed and simple form, the wants of those Schools that appreciate the importance of this subject. The fundamental principles of Mechanics are unfolded, and their more common applications explained. Avoiding mere theory and reasoning, the author has presented results simply, confining himself throughout to matters of general practical utility. With this view, he has treated chiefly of the simple mechanical powers, the most important machines in which they are combined, the composition and resolution of forces, the centre of gravity, motive powers, water-wheels, the steam engine, gearing and shafting, the various kinds of pumps, and friction, with its effects on machinery.

From B. M. REYNOLDS, *Princ. of Lockport (N. Y.) Union School.*

"The copy of 'First Lessons in Mechanics,' by W. E. Worthen, came duly to hand. I have given the book some notice, and would say that the arrangement, and easy as well as natural style of the work, please me much. This Department of Natural Philosophy is quite difficult to be understood by pupils, but the manner in which Mr. Worthen has treated the subject, I think, will remove much of the trouble which has been heretofore experienced.."

From P. P. BROWN, Jr., *Princ. of Grammar School, Madison Univ.*

"I have examined with considerable care a little work which you have recently published, entitled 'First Lessons in Mechanics,' and hesitate not to say that I consider it admirably adapted to the

wants of our schools. The simplicity of its style, and the clearness and abundance of its illustrations, combined with its numerous practical examples, render it just the book needed to make the pupils in the different grades of schools acquainted with a subject which ought to be familiar to all classes of society."

From A. S. HIGGINS, *Princ. Union School, Huntington, L. I.*

"You did me the kindness to send me 'Worthen's First Lessons in Mechanics.' I am highly pleased with it. I think it well adapted for the district schools and for the elementary classes in the higher ones. It is a study in which I am much interested, and have had occasion to use the examples in the book for a more advanced class. I hope soon to see it in our lower classes."

## New Series of Reading-Books.\*

BY HENRY MANDEVILLE, D. D.

The several books forming this Series differ not merely in size and price, but in elevation of language, of style, and of subject-matter. Each in succession is an obvious advance on that which precedes it.

The selections will be found to contain some of the finest gems in the language, which cannot fail of interesting the pupil, and cultivating a literary taste.

- I. PRIMARY READER. PRETTILY AND PROFUSELY ILLUSTRATED. Price, 20 cents.
- II. SECOND READER. WITH NUMEROUS ILLUSTRATIONS. 16mo. 144 pages. Price, 40c.
- III. THIRD READER. 12mo. Price, 60 cents.
- IV. FOURTH READER. 12mo. 288 pages. Price, 60 cents.
- V. FIFTH READER. 12mo. 392 pages. Price, \$1.00. Cloth sides.
- VI. ELEMENTS OF READING AND ORATORY. 12mo. Price, \$1.25.
- VII. COURSE OF READING. 12mo. Price, \$1.25.

## The Shakespearian Reader.\*

BY JOHN W. S. HOWS.

12mo. 447 pages. Price \$1.50.

This volume contains a collection of the most approved plays of Shakespeare, carefully revised, with introductory and explanatory notes, and a memoir of the author. Designed for the use of schools and the family reading circle.

The method of the volume is first a brief reference to the history of the play, then the presentation of leading acts and scenes, connected by simple narrative, sufficient to keep up with the story, and give the pupil an understanding of the whole text.

---

## Home Pictures of English Poets

FOR FIRESIDES AND SCHOOL-ROOMS.

BY K. A. S.

1 vol. 12mo. Price \$1.00.

No more practical or acceptable text-book can be found for Young Ladies' Seminaries, or Academies of any kind, in which it is desired to impart a correct and thorough knowledge of English Literature in a reasonably brief space of time. For private study or family reading, it will be found equally valuable.

---

## The Natural Speaker.

BEING SELECTIONS TO AID THE STUDENT IN ACQUIRING A SIMPLE, NATURAL,  
BUSINESS-LIKE STYLE OF SPEAKING.

BY JOSEPH ALDEN, D. D., LL. D.,

PRESIDENT OF NEW YORK STATE NORMAL SCHOOL.

WITH A PREFATORY NOTE BY JAMES M'COSH, D. D., LL. D., PRES. OF PRINCETON COLLEGE.

12mo. 302 pages. Price \$1.25.

This book is made up of selections from the choicest portions of some of the choicest writers of the language. Hence it may be profitably used as a reading-book for classes in Rhetoric.

None of the selections in prose have appeared in any similar work. They are short, but sufficiently long for the object in view, which is, to furnish exercises in simple, natural business-like speaking. Those who would form a theatrical, declamatory manner, will find in it nothing adapted to their purpose.



## Class-Book of Poetry.\*

BY ELIZA ROBBINS.

16mo. 252 pages. Price \$1.25.

In no other way can an elegant style of expression and a taste for the beauties of literature be so readily imparted to the young as by making them familiar with poetry. This fact is admitted by our best educators, and it was a conviction of its truth that induced the author to undertake the task of preparing a "Class-Book of Poetry." She has drawn with care and judgment on the purest and most distinguished writers of England and America, and has made a compilation which, in point of interest, variety, and general merit, challenges comparison. No young person can go through it without being benefited morally as well as intellectually.

One great advantage of the book consists in the interspersing of remarks, to explain difficult words and obscure allusions of every kind, and furnish information respecting the lives of the authors from whom the extracts are taken. A few words thus judiciously introduced awaken the pupil's interest in the subjects treated, and enable him to read understandingly, and therefore correctly.

The number of public and private academies and young ladies' seminaries in which this work is used, attests its excellence as a school-book.

---

## Guide to Knowledge.\*

BY ELIZA ROBBINS.

16mo. 417 pages. Price \$1.00.

This work contains a large amount of useful information, communicated in an entertaining and easy style, by familiar questions and answers on every-day subjects, such as children are constantly asking questions about. Beginning with elementary topics, it ranges over the whole circle of useful knowledge, embracing some of the most important facts connected with Geography, Botany, Natural History, Physiology, Architecture, and Domestic Economy, besides a vast amount of miscellaneous information. The language is simple, the style unpretending, the arrangement judicious, the selection of facts highly attractive. For awakening thought and storing the mind with information which will be useful throughout life, yet which many become men and women without acquiring, few volumes will be found more valuable.

*From Arthur's Home Journal.*

"Every parent who remembers how often he has been puzzled to answer in an intelligible manner the acute yet simple questions put by a thoughtful child, will be glad to hail, in a book of this kind, a solution to a great extent of this difficulty. It is not, of course, to be expected that any volume will give an explanation to every question which a child may happen to put; for many such inquiries touch upon the profoundest subjects, and are not capable of being simplified in such a manner as to be brought satisfactorily home to

the comprehension of a youthful mind; but so far as it was possible to give brief, clear, and pertinent answers on the various subjects appertaining to every-day life, it has been accomplished in this volume."

*From the Journal and Messenger.*

"It is a storehouse of various information for the young. We know of no elementary book, that with the necessary aid of judicious instructors, and suitable illustrative helps, can be made more useful to youth."

# Mathematical Works.\*

BY GEO. R. PERKINS, LL. D.,

LATE PRINCIPAL AND PROFESSOR OF MATHEMATICS IN THE NORMAL SCHOOL OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

## Arithmetical Series.

- I. PRIMARY ARITHMETIC**, COMBINING MENTAL AND WRITTEN EXERCISES. 18mo. 160 pages. Price 30 cents.
- II. ELEMENTARY ARITHMETIC**. INTRODUCTORY TO PRACTICAL. 16mo. 347 pages. Price 75 cents.
- III. PRACTICAL ARITHMETIC**, WITH 4,000 EXAMPLES FOR PRACTICE. 12mo. 356 pages. Price, cloth, \$1.25. KEY to the above. Price, \$1.25.
- IV. HIGHER ARITHMETIC**. THIS BOOK IS DESIGNED FOR THOSE WHO INTEND TO COMPLETE A THOROUGH ARITHMETICAL COURSE. 12mo. 342 pages. Price, cloth, \$1.75.

From GEORGE P. WILLIAMS, *Prof. of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, University of Mich.*

"After an examination of the last editions of these works, I am prepared to repeat the opinion formerly expressed, that they are the best Arithmetics in use, or accessible in this part of our country."

From I. W. JACKSON, A. M., *Prof. of Mathematics in Union College.*

"The Higher Arithmetic is a work of an order superior to any that has been issued from the American press. Indeed, I am acquainted with no work on Arithmetic in the English language equal to it. I am confident that its general adoption as a text-book, by our seminaries, would be considered, by all who feel an interest in the promotion of the exact sciences, as an omen of good."

*From the Literary World.*

"This is by far the most scientific Elementary Arithmetic we have seen. There are a neatness of arrangement, a dispersion of matter, an accuracy and force of statement, which prepare the learner from the onset for the handling of the higher mathematics. It also has a neat typographical dress, for which the publishers may rightly congratulate themselves, as well as by the method of the author. There is a clean and clear style about the whole book. It is straightforward, with-

out repetition, brings related subjects into apposition, simplifies difficulties, and is practically useful."

From WILLIAM L. EATON, *Prof. of Mathematics Branch of University, Kalamazoo, Mich.*

"I have examined Prof. Perkins's Arithmetics, and like them much for their conciseness and comprehensiveness, as well as the practical nature of their examples. The Higher Arithmetic is, in my opinion, what it purports to be, a *Higher Arithmetic*, and such a one as all those who design to be thoroughly acquainted with the science of numbers should be familiar with."

*From the Chicago Daily Journal.*

"We have a copy of the Elementary Arithmetic lying before us, which is worthy of the patronage of all friends of education. Whether in the author's clear and brief elucidation of first principles, his treatment of that old 'Golden Rule' of numbers, the Rule of Three, his disposition of Fractions, his explanation of the Square and Cube Root (so often roots of bitterness to the young learner), his exercises in analysis, or his admirable arrangement of the whole, there is much to commend and but little to condemn, and it is not so much a matter of wonder that Prof. Perkins has produced such a work, as that some one had not long ago anticipated him."

# PERKINS' ALGEBRAIC SERIES.

## I. Elements of Algebra.\*

12mo. 244 pages. Price \$1.50.

The want of a text-book on Algebra sufficiently simple for common schools was long and seriously felt; it is now supplied by this work of Prof. Perkins. Many years' experience in training the youthful mind, and instilling into it the principles of mathematical science, has enabled the author to adapt himself to the dullest comprehension and to remove the difficulties that have hitherto impeded the scholar's progress.

Among the peculiar merits of this work, besides its simplicity already alluded to, are the conciseness of its rules and definitions; its close and logical reasoning, which calls the powers of the learner into active exercise; and the great number and variety of its examples, which afford every opportunity for extended practice.

## II. Treatise on Algebra:\*

EMBRACING, BESIDES THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES, ALL THE HIGHER PARTS USUALLY TAUGHT IN COLLEGES; CONTAINING, MOREOVER, THE NEW METHOD OF CUBIC AND HIGHER EQUATIONS, AS WELL AS THE DEVELOPMENT AND APPLICATION OF THE MORE RECENTLY DISCOVERED THEOREM OF STURM.

8vo. Sheep. 420 pages. Price \$2.00.

What the Elements are to Common Schools, this Treatise is to Academies and Colleges. It will be seen from the title, given above, that it is comprehensive and complete. The principles of the science are combined and arranged on a new plan, which renders the increase in difficulty exceedingly gradual. The method of finding the numerical values of the roots of Cubic and Higher Equations, and the application of Sturm's Theorem, open up to the student new fields as interesting as they are important. Nothing valuable found in other text-books is omitted; while much that has been gleaned by extensive reading from the later treatises of France and Germany is presented—and that in a form which bears the impress of a master's hand.

The numerous institutions in which the Treatise has been adopted as the standard text-book on Algebra, speak of its practical workings in the highest terms. A few certificates relating to it, as well as the Elements, are appended.

From GERARDUS B. DOCHARTY, *Professor of Mathematics, Free Academy, N. Y.*

"The Treatise on Algebra, as a text-book, has no superior. Its arrangement is excellent; the rules explicit, the explanations lucid, and the style in which it is written is well adapted to lead the tyro rapidly to a skilful knowledge of the higher analysis."

From P. M. W. REDFIELD, *late Assistant Professor of Mathematics, N. Y. University.*

"I have examined, with much satisfaction, Perkins' Algebraic Series, and believe the Treatise is inferior to none in point of clearness, accuracy, and logical development. For his Elementary work on Algebra, the author deserves the thanks of teachers. He seems to have been the first to discover that, even in the education of children, a course of conclusive reasoning may with profit supersede the old system of dogmatical dictation."

From CHARLES AVERY A. M., A. A. S., *Professor in Hamilton College.*

"I have examined Perkins' Algebra, and am pleased with it. I esteem it a valuable work of the kind, and do therefore cheerfully recommend it to the confidence and patronage of the public."

From PROF. JACKSON, *of Union College.*

"I have examined Prof. Perkins' Elements of Algebra. It is a work in which the peculiar merits of the French and English systems are combined; the practical and theoretical being made to illustrate each other. It is consequently better adapted to elementary instruction in our seminaries than any work I have seen. In deed, it is equally fitted for the common school and the college, as the elementary principles are exhibited sufficiently in detail and with admirable clearness, and the higher parts of the science are fully and ably discussed."



## PERKINS' GEOMETRICAL SERIES.

### I. Elements of Geometry,\*

WITH PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS.

12mo. 320 pages. Price \$1.25.

In these Elements it is aimed to strip Geometry of its difficulties, and render it an attractive study. This is effected by giving a practical bearing to every thing that is taught. The pupil is not allowed to grope in the dark, and ask, "What is the use of these demonstrations?" As soon as a principle is explained, it is applied to the practical purposes of life by means of remarks, suggestions, and questions, added in smaller type. This original feature invests Geometry with an interest of which its apparently abstract character has heretofore deprived it.

An Appendix, containing the solution of some geometrical problems by means of Algebra, shows the facility with which difficult cases yield to the analytical method of investigation. The relation between the branches of mathematical science is also made clear by the exhibition of some curious Theorems, evolved by translating the results of algebraic deductions into geometrical language.

### II. Plane and Solid Geometry:\*

TO WHICH ARE ADDED,

PLANE AND SPHERICAL TRIGONOMETRY AND MENSURATION, ACCOMPANIED WITH ALL THE NECESSARY LOGARITHMIC AND TRIGONOMETRIC TABLES.

Large 8vo. 443 pages. Price \$2.00.

This work is intended to follow the Elements, and gives an extended course in the higher as well as the more rudimental departments of the science, adapted for advanced schools and colleges. It is based on the admirable work of Vincent, revised by Bourdon, which has long been the geometrical standard in the French schools. All that is valuable in Vincent has been taken; but the mathematical attainments and practical skill of Prof. Perkins are everywhere exhibited in adapting, modifying, rearranging, and adding. No labor has been spared to make every point clear and satisfactory to the pupil, for without this there can be neither pleasure nor profit in pursuing the study. Every case is illustrated with examples, wrought out in full wherever this seemed to be necessary to their thorough comprehension.

That part of the work which relates to the applications of Geometry is worthy of special attention. It is believed that the first principles of Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and Mensuration have never before been unfolded with such clearness as in this volume.

*An eminent Professor of Mathematics, in speaking of Perkins' Elements of Geometry, says:*

"We have adopted it, because it follows more closely the best model of pure geometrical reasoning which ever has been and perhaps ever will be exhibited; and because the author has condensed some of the important principles of the great master of geometricians, and more especially has shown that his theorems are not mere theory, by many practical applications; a quality in a text-book of this science no less uncommon than it is important."

*From J. M. PHIPPS, Adj. Prof. of Mathematics in the University of Mississippi.*

"I have examined with as much care and attention as my time would permit, Prof. Perkins' Series of Mathematical Text-books, and am much pleased with them. They are the most complete books in their design and execution which I have ever seen. I hope they will be generally introduced into our schools and colleges. They will, I think, if tried, prove eminently satisfactory, and not a little conducive to sound and thorough mental discipline."



## PERKINS' GEOMETRICAL SERIES.

From PROF. WM. M. GILLESPIE, of Union College.

"Prof. Perkins' new Geometry I regard as the most important advance in the study of that science in this country, since Legendre's was substituted for Euclid's. That was a great step in progress; for, though the student may well begin with mastering the First Book of Euclid for its method, life is too short to learn in that way all the truths of Geometry. But Legendre is now

becoming antiquated in France, and his book is usually accompanied with additions and annotations. The most complete work is that of Vincent, edited by his well-known father-in-law, Bourdon. Prof. Perkins has wisely made this the basis of his new Elements, which therefore deserves a very careful examination by every teacher. Its leading features are new and valuable, and the experience of Prof. Perkins as a teacher and a writer renders it probable that its details are equally good."

## Perkins' Plane Trigonometry,\*

AND ITS APPLICATION TO MENSURATION AND LAND SURVEYING, ACCOMPANIED WITH ALL THE NECESSARY LOGARITHMIC AND TRIGONOMETRIC TABLES.

8vo. 328 pages. Sheep. Price \$2.00.

Lying at the foundation of Surveying and Navigation, it is highly important that Trigonometry should be thoroughly understood by the practical student. Feeling the want of a suitable text-book in his own instructions, Mr. Perkins has applied himself to the task of producing one, keeping constantly in mind the capabilities of the young mathematical student, and calling to his aid his large experience in teaching the subject, and his original improvements and discoveries connected therewith.

His work is remarkable for its simplicity, and bears throughout the marks of its practical origin. The beginner in the science and the proficient will alike find matter of prime value in its pages. The chapters on Land Surveying will prove of incalculable assistance to those who intend following this pursuit in life. The necessary Tables are furnished in an Appendix, and it is believed that there are no mistakes in the figures to annoy teacher and scholar. The type used in these Tables has been cast expressly for them in the old style of Arabic digits, which, it is generally admitted, is less fatiguing to the eye than that now commonly used.

From E. S. SNELL, Professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, Amherst College.

"So far as I can as yet judge, it is to be ranked among the most lucid and best arranged treatises on these subjects. It is also quite complete, and contains some peculiar and elegant discussions. The Tables I admire for their beautiful clearness; and, indeed, the typography of the whole work does much credit to the publishers."

From WM. J. ROLFE, recent Principal of Day Academy, Wrentham, Mass.

"I have taken two classes through Perkins' Trigonometry, and do not hesitate to place it very far above any similar work that I have ever taught. I do not believe there is a book before the public, which contains half as much practical matter on the subject of Surveying. I have taken every opportunity to recommend it to my fellow-teachers, and have no doubt that some of them will adopt it."

From PROF. HENRY H. WHITE, Canton, Missouri.

"The Treatise on Trigonometry is very clear and well arranged; and he who masters it can have no possible difficulty in applying its principles to all practical problems."

From J. ZCHUER, Professor of Mathematics, College of St. Michaels and All Angels.

"It contains, in a condensed form, all the principles of Plane Trigonometry that will, most likely, be needed in its application to the practical purposes of life. They are explained and demonstrated in a plain and concise manner, and the various examples and problems solved and unsolved are well calculated to make the student familiar with their principles and expert in the application of them. The practical bearing of the work will no doubt make it a useful manual to the surveyor and engineer."

The Literary World, in speaking of Perkins' Plane Trigonometry and Surveying, says:

"The Mathematical Series of Mr. Perkins has obtained a high reputation for clear and perspicuous arrangement, and an especial adaptation to the wants of practical men. These desiderata are not wanting in the present work.

"The rectangular system of calculating the areas of irregular plots of land, bounded by straight lines, is elegantly illustrated and accompanied by numerous examples. The Tables of Logarithms and Logarithms of Natural Sines, &c., are printed in the form of type used in French mathematical works, and are, in other respects, valuable to students, mechanics, and surveyors."

# Land Surveying:

THEORETICAL AND PRACTICAL.

BY W. M. GILLESPIE, LL. D., CIV. ENG.,

PROFESSOR OF CIVIL ENGINEERING IN UNION COLLEGE; AUTHOR OF "MANUAL OF ROADS AND RAILWAYS," ETC

1 vol. 8vo. 424 pages. Price \$3.00.

WITH FOUR HUNDRED ENGRAVINGS, AND A MAP SHOWING THE VARIATION OF THE NEEDLE IN THE UNITED STATES.

The volume is divided as follows:

PART I. General Principles and Fundamental Operations.—II. Chain Surveying.—III. Compass Surveying.—IV. Transit and Theodolite Surveying.—V. Trigonometrical Surveying.—VI. Tri-linear Surveying.—VII. Obstacles in Angular Surveying.—VIII. Plane Table Surveying.—IX. Surveying without Instruments.—X. Mapping.—XI. Laying out, Parting off, and Dividing up Lands. XII. United States' Public Lands. APPENDIX.—A. Synopsis of Plane Trigonometry.—B. Demonstrations of Problems.—C. Levelling. TABLES.—Chords for Platting.—Latitudes and Departures.—Natural Sines and Cosines.

Among the leading peculiarities of the work are these:

1. All the operations of surveying are developed from only *five simple principles*.
2. A complete system of surveying with only a chain, a rope, or any substitute, is fully explained.
3. Means of measuring inaccessible distances, in all possible cases, *with the chain alone*, are given in great variety, so as to constitute a *Land Geometry*. It occupies 26 pages, with 53 figures.
4. The Rectangular method of Compass-surveying is greatly simplified.
5. The Traverse Table gives increased accuracy in one fifteenth of the space of the usual tables.
6. The effect of the changes in the variation of the needle, on the resurvey of old lines, is minutely illustrated.
7. *Correct* tables of the times of elongation of the North Star are given; those in common use being in some cases nearly half-an-hour out of the way.
8. The adjustments of the engineer's Transit and Theodolite are here, for the first time, fully developed.
9. Methods of avoiding obstacles in angular surveying occupy 24 pages, with 35 figures.
10. Topographical Mapping is fully described, with illustrations.
11. Laying out, parting off, and dividing up land, are very fully explained, and illustrated by 50 figures.
12. The most recent improvements in the methods of surveying the public lands of the United States, with the methods used for marking "corners," are minutely described from official authorities.

A double object has been kept in view in the preparation of the volume, viz., to make an introductory treatise easy to be mastered by the young scholar or the practical man of little previous acquirement, the only pre-requisites being arithmetic and a little geometry; and, at the same time, to make the instruction of such a character as to lay a foundation broad enough and deep enough for the most complete superstructure which the professional student may subsequently wish to raise upon it.

From PROF. D. H. MAHAN, *West Point Academy*.

"In this treatise, Prof. Gillespie has given another evidence of his practical acquaintance with the wants of the teacher and pupil in his specialty, and of his ability to meet them. His work, which presents several new features in its plan, is written with such plainness, and illustrated with such copiousness of diagram and detail, as cannot fail to render the subject of easy attainment to the most ordinary comprehension."

From the *N. Y. Tribune*.

"Prof. Gillespie, who so ably fills the chair of Civil Engineering in Union College, has acquired an honorable fame for the zeal, intelligence, and energy with which he has devoted himself to the advancement of his favorite science. In the present volume he has performed a new and excellent service to the cause of

popular education. His work is not a mere compilation from former treatises. He has aimed at a higher object than rethreshing old straw. Convinced that the art of surveying, in spite of its vast practical importance, its utility as a branch of study, and its admirable illustrations of the bearings of pure mathematics, has never yet been reduced to a complete and harmonious system, he has endeavored to unfold a few simple principles as the foundation for the art, which is equally applicable to taking the dimensions of a cornfield and to the measurement of the starry heavens. . . . For the accuracy and completeness with which the subject has been treated by Prof. Gillespie, his scientific reputation affords a presumptive guarantee; but this is a point to be decided by experts; the clearness of his methods and the fullness of the information which he imparts are obvious, however, to the uninitiated outsider."

## GILLESPIE'S LAND SURVEYING.

*Extract from a Letter from HON. A. C. PAIGE, Judge of Supreme Court.*

"Of its usefulness to surveyors, civil engineers, and land proprietors, its simplification of principles, and the lucid and systematic arrangement of its subjects, it is unnecessary for me to speak. But I would wish to bear my testimony to the value of the present work to judges and the legal profession generally. The chapter which discusses the subject of the change in the variation of the magnetic needle, is particularly important; since ancient boundaries, run from descriptions in old deeds, cannot be correctly traced on the ground without a knowledge of this variation. This portion of the work is of peculiar interest to me, for the case alluded to on pages 208, 209, was one tried before me when sitting in the Supreme Court. Finding, at that time, the insufficiency of ordinary aids, I applied to Prof. Gillespie; and, through his kindness and the transparent manner in which the subject was set before me, was enabled at once to come to a correct decision. My experience in this case, among others, has impressed upon me the importance of a clear understanding of at least this branch of surveying. I would, therefore, recommend Prof. Gillespie's work to a place in the library of every good lawyer."

*From PROF. E. S. SNELL, Amherst College.*

"Please accept my thanks for the copy lately received of Prof. Gillespie's Surveying. I very much admire its systematic character, its completeness and fullness, and its adaptedness in all respects to the wants of the teacher, the pupil, and the practical surveyor. I have seen no work which can at all be brought into comparison with it."

*From PROF. AUG. W. SMITH, Wesleyan University.*

"On examination, I find it the most full and complete of any work on Practical Surveying with which I am acquainted. It furnishes information, minute and specific, on all points which are likely to occur in practice. . . . I know of no better work, or one better adapted to the wants of those who have not the aid of the living teacher."

*From Norton's Literary Gazette.*

"This is an unusually excellent book of Prof. Gillespie's, most invaluable to the actual practitioner, and so comprehensive and yet simple in its classification and details that the amateur or the student may easily master it. A prominent feature in the book is the beauty of its arrangement under a few perfectly and clearly distinct heads, within the divisions of which all the materials are brought in a lucid manner. . . . The various methods of avoiding obstacles, and the careful attention to minutiae, mark how practically the professor has prepared his work. . . . The great amount of practical knowledge displayed in this volume, and the simplicity and originality of its methods, will render this work an important text-book in our seminaries and a valuable guide to the young engineer."

*From the Presbyterian.*

"To the professional surveyor, and to landed proprietors, this volume will prove a treasure. The treatise is exhaustive of its subject. Every instrument is described, every obstacle foreseen and provided for; the various methods, which experience has approved, fully set forth; rules and practice in working, simplified; diagrams numerous, and at once obvious; and, in short, the whole theory and practice of surveying so lucidly developed, that, with little previous acquirement and proper attention, any one, with this book as a guide, may soon qualify himself for this most useful and interesting occupation of land surveying. The typography and general appearance of the volume are all that could be desired."

*From the American Railway Times.*

"Prof. Gillespie is well known to the engineering profession for his valuable work on 'Road Making,' and for the zeal, intelligence, energy, and success with which he has devoted himself to the advancement of science. . . . We shall not hesitate in recommending the volume to the commendation of all who are in quest of information upon this most important matter of surveying."

---

# A Treatise on Levelling, Topography, and Higher Surveying.

BY W. M. GILLESPIE, LL. D., C. E.

EDITED BY CADY STALEY, A. M., C. E.

Price

The present work comprises Direct Levelling, Indirect or Trigonometric Levelling, Barometric Levelling, Topography, Mining, Surveying, the Sextant and other Reflecting Instruments, Hydrographical Surveying, and Spherical Surveying or Geodesy.



## Book of Oratory.

BY EDWARD C. MARSHALL, A. M.

12mo. 500 pages. Price \$1.50.

An Abridgment of the above. 12mo. 237 pages. Price \$1.25.

Marshall's "Oratory" presents superior claims to the attention of teachers of elocution, by reason of the choice character and great number of its selections, their novelty, variety, and peculiar adaptation to school purposes. It has been compiled expressly to meet the wants of common schools and academies, containing pieces of every style and length, and widely differing in difficulty of execution, so that the beginner and the proficient in the art may alike suit themselves from its pages. There is a freshness about the extracts that strikingly distinguishes them from the stereotyped selections in the old text-books. They consist of choice specimens of prose and poetry from the most distinguished American and English authors—from such master-minds as Webster, Clay, Calhoun, Everett, Prentiss, Wirt, Randolph, Channing, Longfellow, Bryant, Hood, Brougham, Scott, Byron, and Shakspeare.

In no other work is so perfect a picture of American eloquence presented, the statesmen of all sections of the Union being fully represented. The student who desires to form a just estimate of his country's orators, and to improve himself by the use of the admirable models which they have left, will find all that he can desire in this volume.

*From the Evangelist.*

"A large and admirable selection of pieces for declamation, copious and varied, and well chosen with reference to speaking. The range of selection is almost

universal, at least among modern writers in prose, verse, and drama. The editor is a practical teacher of elocution, and evidently has a wide acquaintance with literature. It is as good a work of the kind as we ever saw."

---

## Introduction to the Study of Art.\*

BY M. A. DWIGHT,

AUTHOR OF "GRECIAN AND ROMAN MYTHOLOGY."

12mo. 278 pages. Price \$1.25.

This work is the result of practical teaching, pursued for many years. It is nothing more than it purports to be—an introduction, intended to give some idea of the requirements of art, and to aid the beginner in its study. The rules presented are deduced from the works of the best masters, and are founded exclusively on nature. The young artist, too generally left to the vague and ill-directed promptings of his own genius, will find in this volume a safe and faithful guide, with whose aid he can avoid the rocks on which others have split, and make the most satisfactory progress in his studies. There is no misunderstanding the teachings of the author. Their clearness and direct practical bearing enhance their value, and will recommend them not only to schools of design, but to all institutions in which Drawing is taught.

### CONTENTS.

Imitation.

Taste and Style.

Form and Proportion.

Muscles and Joints.

Gravity of the Figures.

Drawing of the Figure.

Prospective of the Form.

Light and Shade.

Color and its Laws.

Expression.

Composition.

Classification of Pictures.

Portrait Painting.

Landscape Painting.

Ancient Pictorial Art.

Symbolic Colors.

Symbolic Emblems.

Sculpture.



## Works on Drawing.

**COE'S NEW DRAWING-CARDS.\*** DESIGNED FOR CHILDREN. ACCOMPANIED WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS. IN TEN PARTS, EACH 30 CENTS.

**COE'S NEW DRAWING-LESSONS.\*** IN FOUR PARTS, EACH 30 CENTS.

**COE AND SHELL'S ELEMENTARY DRAWING-CARDS.\*** CONTAINING STUDIES FROM OBJECTS, AND INSTRUCTIONS FOR DRAWING THEM IN PERSPECTIVE. IN THREE PARTS: EACH 30 CENTS.

**OTIS'S EASY LESSONS IN LANDSCAPE DRAWING.\*** IN SIX PARTS. PARTS I., II., AND III. EACH 45 CENTS, IV., V. AND VI., 60 CENTS. THE SIX PARTS BOUND IN ONE VOLUME, \$3.50.

These books are executed in a most beautiful and pleasing manner. The author has presented a series of lessons which will guide the learner in an easy, systematic, and intelligent manner, from simple lines through the intricacies of foliage, light, shade, and perspective, to the lessons which Nature presents to her loving students. The peculiarities of different kinds of foliage and the most approved methods of presenting them are fully dwelt upon.

The subject of Perspective, together with its practical application, is treated in a manner which cannot fail of being comprehended by all who will give them a proper degree of attention. The size of each book being about that of an ordinary sheet of foolscap paper, the author has been able to exhibit the peculiarities of every surface represented, enabling the pupil to see the effect, and the method by which that effect is produced.

**OTIS'S DRAWING-BOOKS OF ANIMALS.\*** IN FIVE PARTS. I. AND II. EACH 50 CENTS, III., 60 CENTS, IV. AND V., 75 CENTS. THE FIVE PARTS BOUND IN ONE VOLUME, \$3.50.

These books are of the same size as the "Landscape Drawing," and as beautifully executed. They are designed to present to the learner the easiest and most instructive progression from the simple to the more difficult exercises.

Each book is accompanied by such directions and explanations, in regard to the method of execution, as will enable those desirous of improving, to progress without other instruction or assistance than their own observations and reflections will naturally suggest.

---

## Ellsworth's Works on Penmanship:

The most comprehensive and practical series ever offered to the public. They are eminently adapted to meet the wants of schools, being the result of the extended experience of a highly successful teacher. They comprise—

- I. AN ENTIRELY NEW SERIES OF COPY BOOKS, on a New and Improved System. In 8 numbers and 3 Drill-Books. Per dozen, \$2.40.
- II. SLATED COPY-BOOKS, systematically arranged. 3 numbers. Per dozen, \$4.50.
- III. A TEXT-BOOK ON PENMANSHIP, PUNCTUATION, AND LETTER-WRITING. For Teachers and Pupils. 12mo. 200 Illustrations, \$1.50.
- IV. TWO CHARTS OF PENMANSHIP. On Rollers. Each, \$1.25.

---

## Ellsworth's Book-Keeping.

**SINGLE AND DOUBLE ENTRY.** A Business Manual for Schools and Academies or Private Instruction. 1 vol., \$1.50. Blanks for same, \$2.00.

# Appletons' Arithmetical Series.\*

BY G. P. QUACKENBOS, LL.D.,

UPON THE BASIS OF THE WORKS OF

GEORGE R. PERKINS, LL.D.

This *New Series* of Arithmetics embraces five text-books, which are as nearly perfect, in all respects, as care, thought, and labor could make them. All the extended experience of the author and his happy faculty of imparting instruction to the young, aided by suggestions from our best teachers, have been brought to bear, to produce a clear, comprehensive, philosophical, and practical system.

Their distinguishing features, as a whole, and the points on which their claims to superiority rest, are as follows:

I. *They are well graded.* There is no overlapping, no unnecessary repetition, but a continuous advancement—a gradual progression from step to step. The teacher is not obliged to look up a work by some other author to fill up an annoying gap. This is an important feature, which most Arithmetical series lack.

II. *Good judgment is shown in apportioning the space.* Prominence is given to those branches of Commercial Arithmetic which are likely to be needed in after-life—the making out of Bills and Accounts of Sales, Partial Payments, Profit and Loss, etc.

III. *They are consistent with each other.* The definitions and rules in the different numbers are, as far as practicable, in the same words, and similar modes of reasoning are employed throughout. This greatly facilitates the pupil's comprehension and acquisition of the subject.

IV. *They are philosophically arranged.* The easier parts take precedence of the more difficult; nothing is anticipated, to the bewilderment of the pupil.

V. *The rules are brief and analyses well condensed.* This is a point of no little moment, the labor of both teacher and learner being greatly increased by a multiplicity of words, and frequently the entire meaning lost in the mass of matter, when a terse form of expression would make it perfectly clear.

VI. *These books teach the methods actually used by business men.* They make it a specialty to present business terms and operations, an insight being thus afforded into commercial life which will be difficult to obtain from any other text-books.

VII. *The examples are more varied and more numerous* than in other books of like grade. The space saved by stating rules and principles in a condensed form is thus used to the greatest practical advantage; and, to accustom the pupil to every possible application, the language of the examples is varied as much as possible.

VIII. *They are inductive.* The rules are approached by preliminary examples showing the reason of the process in a way to impress it permanently on the mind. This wonderfully facilitates the memorizing of the rules. General laws are deduced from individual cases.

IX. *A principle once taught is not allowed to be forgotten.* In one form or another it is made the subject of constant review, and is so interwoven in the examples successively presented that it cannot escape the mind.

X. *The examples are so constructed as to require thought* on the part of the pupil. Suggestive questions are often introduced after examples involving some new points, leading the thoughts of the pupil in the right direction, and encouraging him to think out the matter for himself, without applying to his teacher for aid. This is an excellent feature, and original with its author.

XI. *The examples do not involve tedious operations*—particularly those given first under the rules. A principle may be illustrated with simple numbers, as well as with combinations of a dozen figures, while, by the former, the pupil is saved from discouragement and a waste of time and labor.

XII. *Finally, they teach the shortest, simplest, and most easy to be remembered modes of performing the different operations of which they treat.* As such we commend them to the educators of the country, fully believing that they must be satisfactory to every teacher who desires to give his pupils a thorough, and at the same time a practical knowledge of this subject.

The separate volumes composing this series possess individual peculiarities and excellences, a few of which we mention:

## I. Primary Arithmetic.

16mo. Pages 108. Price, 30 cents.

This little book, presupposing no knowledge of numbers, calls in the aid of the eye in object-lessons to impress their relative value on the mind; and, following the only true method, that of uniting written with mental Arithmetic, from the very outset carries the beginner as far as Compound Numbers. It clearly unfolds the principles of Numeration, from a want of proper acquaintance with which, even advanced pupils too often suffer. It develops the four fundamental rules in a natural and interesting way; first giving questions on the illustrations (which are numerous and very beautiful) and then embodying the results attained in tables, instead of presenting the tables to be memorized without any preliminary preparation for them.

It gives the important Tables of money, weight, measure, etc., with exercises under each to familiarize the pupil with them.

Its models of analysis are brief and clear, such as the youngest learner can follow. The charm of this book is the interest with which it invests the subject—the pupil, understanding every thing as he advances, progresses rapidly and with positive delight.

## II. Elementary Arithmetic.

12mo. Pages 144. Price, 50 cents.

From the Primary the pupil proceeds to the Elementary, and by gradual and easy steps the way is prepared for the Practical. This book does not involve a waste of time by occupying the same ground as the Practical, as is the case with books of this grade belonging to most series, but is so constructed as to make the step from the Primary to the Practical easy, and the latter readily understood.

The Tables are not presented in a body, to be confounded together by the pupil, but appropriate exercises, mental and written, are given under each, to fix it in the mind of the pupil.

All the examples or problems are strictly practical, made up as they are of important statistics and valuable facts in History and Philosophy, which are thus unconsciously learned in acquiring a knowledge of Arithmetic.

## III. Practical Arithmetic.

12mo. Pages 336. Price, \$1.00.

This book is strictly what its name indicates, a *Practical* Arithmetic. The style, as in the other books, is perspicuous. No undefined technical terms are used. There is no ambiguity in the wording of the examples, to perplex the pupil and make him trouble his teacher for explanations. The examples, are 3,250 in number, affording the pupil excellent facilities for practice, and are remarkable for their variety and practical bearing.

It is up to the times, and adapted to our present financial condition. The prices given are those of to-day. The difference between Gold and Currency is recognized and taught; the rates of duties agree with the present tariff; a full description of the different classes of U. S. Securities is given, with examples to show the comparative results of investments in them. These are matters that children as well as adults ought to know and understand.



## D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

---

All the branches of Mercantile Arithmetic have received special attention—the making out of bills, the casting of interest, partial payments, operations in profit and loss, averaging accounts, equation of payments, etc. Much collateral information on business subjects has been embodied.

The metric system, with the nomenclature as given in the report of the Committee of the House of Representatives on Coinage, Weights, and Measures, and therefore the only authoritative form and nomenclature yet presented to the country, and which it is likely to bear, when it shall come into general use, is thoroughly taught. By tables of Equivalents and an application of the principles of analysis previously taught, the pupil is enabled to make changes from the old system to the new, and from the new system to the old, in the simplest manner possible. The confusing rules of other authors thus become unnecessary.

All of these new applications are to be found in their proper places *throughout the book*, and are not introduced by the addition of a few pages to an old edition. The entire book is new, and every line has been carefully weighed with a view of giving the learner what would be the most useful, and best prepare him for the duties of active life, either in or out of the counting-room.

### IV. Mental Arithmetic.

16mo. Pages 168. Price, 45 cents.

This volume will be found the most effective and valuable work yet published on this important subject. It has two principal objects in view—to discipline the mind, and to impart quickness and accuracy in mental calculations; and it aims to secure these ends in the pleasantest way to both teacher and learner. Among its more important features are the following:

1. The gradual and inductive mode of unfolding the subject, with the aid of rigid but clear analyses expressed as briefly as possible.
2. The introduction of necessary definitions, too often excluded from Mental Arithmetics.
3. The great variety and practical bearing of the Examples; the careful avoidance of obscurity in wording them, and the exclusion of all questions involving impossibilities or absurdities.
4. The presentation of the Metric System, hitherto confined mainly to text-books on written Arithmetic.
5. The teaching of short methods and processes actually used in the counting-room.
6. The extension of mental calculations to more of the operations of every-day business life than has hitherto been attempted; such as equation of payments, stock-jobbing, U. S. securities, taxes, duties, etc. The value of this last feature, it is believed, can hardly fail to be appreciated in this practical age.

### V. Higher Arithmetic.

(IN PRESS.)

This work will contain all that is required for a thorough mastery of the theory and practice of Arithmetic. It will be especially full and valuable in the higher branches of mercantile Arithmetic. In short, it will be really what its name imports.



## D. APPLETON & CO'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

From J. W. BULKLEY, *Superintendent of Schools in the City of Brooklyn.*

"After a careful and deliberate examination of the various Arithmetics by the Text-Book Committee of the Brooklyn Board, more than a year ago, Quackenbos's Series was recommended by them in the strongest terms, and on their recommendation was adopted for the Common Schools of this city. It has been in exclusive use in all our schools for the last twelve months, and with the most gratifying results. Our teachers find it well graded, admirably arranged, peculiarly adapted to the class-room, and calculated to awaken thought and insure thorough mental discipline to the learner.

"With all that is good in other series, Quackenbos's Arithmetics combine several original and highly valuable features which will at once commend themselves to practical educators. Their methods are simple, natural, and excellent; their rules and definitions, brief and clear; their analyses, thorough and philosophical, without being tedious; their examples, numerous and varied. They have a more practical bearing than any other works on the subject, being in every respect up to the times, treating the important branches of Mercantile Arithmetic in the most exhaustive manner, and giving the pupil a preparation for the business of life which we have elsewhere sought in vain.

"They meet our wants so entirely, that we should be very reluctant to change them for any other Series."

From C. E. WILLARD, *Principal of Public School, Hartford, Conn.*

"I have examined Quackenbos's Arithmetics, and can only express my *unqualified approval* of their plan and its execution. I find in them just what I have been looking for. As regards the Practical, I am so much pleased with the whole book that it is difficult to select any prominent feature where all are so excellent, but I can mention two or three. First, the method of explaining every process clearly and concisely, and then embodying the explanation in a rule which is equally free from ambiguity and redundancy. Secondly, the admirable arrangement of topics, and the bearing which each has upon those that follow. Thirdly, the ample preparation which is made for the study of Fractions before they are introduced, and the happy manner of treating them. *I can think of nothing which I would add to or take away from the book.*"

DAVID COPELAND, *President Hillsboro (Ohio) Female College.*

"I consider Quackenbos's Practical Arithmetic *superior to any similar work published in this country.* The subjects are all treated in a superior manner."

From CHESTER HOLCOMBE, *Principal Public School No. 11, Brooklyn.*

"It affords me much pleasure to be able to commend most heartily Quackenbos's series of Arithmetics. They have been in use, among the twelve hundred scholars of whom I am in charge, for the past three months, and thus I have had ample opportunity to judge of their merits; and I am confident *there is in no other series of text-books on that subject an equal degree of excellence.*

"They are concise in definition, explanation, and rule; are up to the times in Commercial Arithmetic (a thing which can be said of no other series), and possess ample means for making the pupil familiar with not only the science but the art of this most important branch of Mathematics.

"In the Primary I have found an *unequaled manual for object-teaching* and am specially well pleased too with the prominence given to the Metric System of Weights and Measures in the higher editions."

SISTER M. ALFRED, *Superioress of St. Francis's School, Joliet, Ill.*

"We have critically examined Quackenbos's Primary and Elementary Arithmetics, and pronounce them *the most excellent works of the kind.* We are now using them with entire satisfaction to both ourselves and our pupils. No other books than Quackenbos's shall henceforth be used in our schools."

SANFORD W. BILLINGS, *Principal Stoughtonham Institute, Sharon, Mass.*

"I have used Quackenbos's Practical Arithmetic in my school for several terms past. It is just what it claims to be—*practical.* Free from verbosity and superfluity, principles are enunciated with clearness, and the examples for practice are numerous and valuable. The Committee have also introduced the series into the public schools, and *universal satisfaction is the verdict rendered.* As Acting Superintendent of Public Schools and as teacher, I regard this Series as *superior to any thing I have ever before used.*"

Although but a short time before the American public, these Arithmetics have met with most gratifying success. They are in use in a large number of the public schools of the country, among which we may mention New York, Brooklyn, Jersey City, Syracuse, Toledo, Oswego, Elmira, and Albany.

D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

ADVANCED COURSE

OF

Composition and Rhetoric:\*

A SERIES OF PRACTICAL LESSONS ON THE ORIGIN, HISTORY, AND PECULIARITIES OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE, PUNCTUATION, TASTE, THE PLEASURES OF THE IMAGINATION, FIGURES, STYLE AND ITS ESSENTIAL PROPERTIES, CRITICISM, AND THE VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS OF PROSE AND POETICAL COMPOSITION; ILLUSTRATED WITH COPIOUS EXERCISES.

BY G. P. QUACKENBOS, A.M.

12mo. 450 pages. Price \$1.50.

This is an eminently clear and practical text-book, embracing a variety of important subjects, which have a common connection, and mutually illustrate each other; but which the pupil has heretofore been obliged to leave unlearned, or to search for among a number of different volumes. Claiming to give a comprehensive view of our language in all its relations, this "Advanced Course" views it as a whole, no less than with reference to the individual words composing it; shows how it compares with other tongues, modern and ancient; points out its beauties; indicates how they may best be made available; and, in a word, teaches the student the most philosophical method of digesting his thoughts, as well as the most effective mode of expressing them.

It teaches Rhetoric not merely theoretically, like the old text-books, but *practically*, illustrating every point with Exercises to be prepared by the student.

---

First Lessons in Composition.\*

BY G. P. QUACKENBOS, A.M.

12mo. 182 pages. Price 90 cents.

This work is intended for beginners in Grammar and Composition, and should be placed in their hands at whatever age it may be deemed best for them to commence these branches—say from nine to twelve years. A series of simple lessons on the inductive system, accompanied with appropriate exercises, familiarizes the pupil with the different parts of speech, teaches him to punctuate intelligently, pleasantly initiates him into the synthesis of our language, enables him to compose sentences of his own correctly and elegantly, and finally trains him thoroughly in the several departments of prose composition—letters, descriptions, narrations, biographical sketches, essays, and argumentative discourses.

The above works have supplanted almost all others on the same subject. They are found to work to admiration in the school-room, and to invest with lively interest a branch which is usually regarded as dry and repulsive.

HON. A. CONSTANTINE BARRY, State Superintendent of the common schools of Wisconsin, in his last Annual Report to the Legislature of that State, uses the following strong language in relation to Mr. Quackenbos's system of teaching Composition:

"A thorough knowledge of his own language is essential to every scholar. The true artificer must be able not only to take to pieces the work of others, but also to produce work of his own; and so the true scholar must know not only how to analyze or parse a given sentence, but how to put together or compose sentences for himself. To the perfect mastery of the

## D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

language, therefore, a course of Composition is as essential as a course of Grammar. I do not mean the mere production of essays on given subjects, which are generally as unprofitable as they are vexatious, and which without previous instruction it is unreasonable to expect any but natural geniuses to produce. I mean a regular system, which teaches the proper mode of producing such essays, points out the errors to be avoided, and makes an attractive as well as improving exercise of what is otherwise proverbially repulsive. Such a system is found in Quackenbos's 'First Lessons in Composition' and 'Advanced Course of Composition and Rhetoric.'

"It would be difficult to point out in these admirable books any thing that we would desire to have altered; they meet our wants in every respect, making no unreasonable draft on the time or patience of the teacher, and leaving him no excuse for neglecting to make Composition a regular study, even with his younger classes. It is unnecessary to compare these books with others on the subject, for *there are none that approach them* in clearness, comprehensiveness, excellence of arrangement, and, above all, in direct practical bearing. They stand alone in unfolding the principles of Composition in connection with those of Grammar, and furnish the best system of Punctuation with which we have met. Affording an insight into the mechanism of language, they will hardly fail to impart facility and grace of expression, and to inspire a love for the beauties of literature."

*From Prof. JOHN N. PRATT, of the University of Alabama.*

"I have been using Quackenbos on Composition and Rhetoric in the instruction of my classes in the University, and I am persuaded of its *great excellence*. The First Lessons in Composition, by the same author, I regard as very useful for beginners. Of these two books I can speak with the greatest confidence, and I *do most heartily recommend them* to all with whom my opinion may have any weight."

*From ALPHEUS A. KEEN, A.M., Principal of Pomeroy Academy.*

"I have no hesitation in saying that it is **THE** book for colleges and academies."

*From CALEB S. HALLOWELL, Principal of the High School, Alexandria, Va.*

"We have for some years been using for our primary classes the small work on English Composition by Quackenbos, and have recently introduced the United States History and Rhetoric (the latter in place of Blair's large work), with both of which we are well pleased."

*From GEO. E. NOFF, A.M., Pres. of Soule Female Coll., Murfreesboro, Tenn.*

"Quackenbos's 'First Lessons in Composition,' and 'Advanced Course of Composition and Rhetoric,'

are the best school-books on these subjects that I have seen; I would not do without them for any reasonable consideration."

*From C. E. BRAME, Principal Female Academy, Greensboro, Ala.*

"The Rhetoric and Composition can not be too highly commended. It is regarded by all my teachers as better suited to the wants of a female school than any other work yet published."

*From THOMAS LACY, Principal of Patuxent Academy, Md.*

"It is an excellent book, delightfully written—just the thing for advanced students."

*From C. W. CALLENDER, Pres. Tenn. Female College, Franklin, Tenn.*

"Quackenbos's Rhetoric has no superior. In its arrangement and discussion of subjects, it meets the wants of the pupil and the wishes of the teacher. My classes study it with pleasure and profit."

*From Rev. J. O. CHURCH, D.D., Pres. Tenn. Conference Fem. College, Columbia, Tenn.*

"Quackenbos's Works on Composition and Rhetoric I prefer to any other texts in that department."

*From GEO. S. SAVAGE, Pres. of Millersburg Female College, Millersburg, Ky.*

"Mr. Quackenbos certainly possesses rare qualifications as an author of school-books. His United States History, in my judgment, *has no equal*, and his 'Composition and Rhetoric' is really *indispensable*. The best recommendation I can give them all, is to say they are text-books in our Female College."

*From Rev. R. H. RIVERS, D.D., Pres. of Wesleyan University, Florence, Ala.*

"As elementary works, I cordially approve of all the text-books edited by G. P. Quackenbos."

*From Rev. A. L. HAMILTON, D.D., Pres. of Clarksville Fem. Academy, Clarksville, Tenn.*

"After a careful examination of Quackenbos's series of school-books, I consider it *superior to all others* upon the same subject."

*From the Home Journal.*

"A handsome text-book, prepared by a competent teacher, an indefatigable and accomplished scholar, and an exceedingly pains-taking compiler."

*From the Southern Literary Messenger.*

"Professor Quackenbos is well known as the author of numerous works of high standing in the department to which the 'Course of Composition' belongs. The present work is thorough in its treatment, and excellently arranged."



D. APPLETON & CO'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

## An English Grammar.\*

By G. P. QUACKENBOS, A. M.

12mo. 288 pages. Price 90 cents.

Brief and clear in definition, lucid in arrangement, happy in illustration, practical in its exercises, full in its explanations, bold and ingenious in its treatment of difficulties, simple enough for the young, and sufficiently comprehensive for the more advanced, it is believed that it will meet every reasonable want. Interesting the pupil from the outset by an immediate practical application of every principle taught, it enables him to *understand* as well as *learn*, and imparts a thorough knowledge of the philosophy of our language with the least possible labor. Innovating, but only where innovation is necessary to produce a rational system, it makes some radical reforms, which carry conviction by their very simplicity and truthfulness. Special attention is asked to its simple system of analyzing sentences, unencumbered with technical terms, and requiring no charts, diagrams, or elaborate preparation on the teacher's part, to make it available. Those who are annoyed by errors, inconsistencies, or deficiencies in the Grammars they are now using, are solicited to examine this new work, the production of one who has made this subject the special study of his life.

From ANSON SMYTH, *School Commissioner for the State of Ohio.*

"I have repeatedly taken it up and examined test points; and I have reached the conclusion that *no better work of the kind has come under my notice*. In plan and execution it meets my hearty approval, and I cordially recommend it to all who are engaged in teaching."

From ERASTUS EVERETT, *late Pres. College of N. O.*

"The Grammar which you have given us is *by far the best* that has made its appearance, as a textbook for Common Schools and Academies. You have placed the whole Fraternity of Teachers under lasting obligations."

From H. A. DEARBORN, A. M., *Princ. Clinton Liberal Institute, N. Y.*

"Quackenbos's English Grammar has been examined from beginning to end, and I can freely say that I regard it as *superior to any Grammar yet published*; indeed, I was prepared to receive it favorably from the well-known character of Mr. Quackenbos as an author."

From P. H. HUTCHINSON, *Supt. of Schools, Weston, Vt.*

"I am unbounded in my admiration of this book. *It is par excellence the Grammar of Grammars.*"

From REV. JAMES GILMOUR, *Princ. Ballston Spa (N. Y.) Academy.*

"It is just what is wanted in the school-room. It is both plain, practical, and interesting, and an *improvement over all others* with which I am acquainted."

From REV. HENRY BRANN, D. D., *Pres. Seton Hall College, S. Orange, N. J.*

"I think it an excellent book; not too large for an elementary work, yet sufficiently diffuse for even advanced students. The clearness of its explanations strikes me; and the exercises on False Syntax are *better arranged and more instructive than those of any other Grammars that have fallen under my observation.*"

From REV. G. R. MOORE, *Pres. Lyons Female College, Lyons, Iowa.*

We like Quackenbos's English Grammar *better than any heretofore submitted* for examination in this institution, and shall be pleased to introduce it."

From J. E. GUINER, *Pres. Otterbein University, Westerville, O.*

"Its arrangement is excellent, its illustrations pertinent, and its explanations of difficult constructions ingenious. Its new and original features commend themselves at once to every grammarian."

---

## First Book in English Grammar.\*

BY G. P. QUACKENBOS, A. M.

16mo. 120 pages. Price 50 cents.

Clear, easy, practical, and interesting; intended to meet the wants of young beginners. The system embodied is the same (in a simplified form) as that which has been so generally commended in the author's larger work.



## A Natural Philosophy:\*

EMBRACING THE MOST RECENT DISCOVERIES IN THE VARIOUS BRANCHES OF  
PHYSICS, AND EXHIBITING THE APPLICATION OF SCIENTIFIC  
PRINCIPLES IN EVERY-DAY LIFE.

BY G. P. QUACKENBOS, LL.D.

12mo. 450 pages. 335 Engravings. Price \$1.75.

This book has just been carefully revised, and is an accurate exponent of the present state of science. It is distinguished, in a remarkable degree,—

1. For clearness, fulness of explanation, and an original method of dealing with difficulties.

2. For its correction of numerous errors heretofore current in school Philosophies.

3. For its explanation of scientific principles as they appear in every-day life, and the practical application of these principles in problems presented for the pupil's solution.

4. For its signal perspicuity of arrangement, every thing being presented in its proper place.

5. For the interest with which it invests the subject. From the outset the student is fascinated, and filled with the desire of fathoming the wonders of the material world.

6. For the embodiment of all recent discoveries. Instead of relying on the obsolete authorities that have furnished the matter for many of our popular school-books on this subject, the author has acquainted himself with the present state of science, and thus produced such a book as is demanded by the progressive spirit of the age.

Written by one of our most popular school-book authors, who admirably understands the art of adapting his instructions to the school-room, this work is acknowledged by the best educators in the land to be THE BOOK on Physical Science. Read the following extracts from letters, which might be extended through pages, did space allow:—

From GEO. R. PERKINS, LL.D., *Author of Perkins' Mathematical Series.*

"Having just completed a careful examination of Quackenbos's Natural Philosophy, I have no hesitation in saying that, in my opinion, it is *the best book on this subject* with which I am acquainted. In accuracy, clearness, interest, and adaptation to the wants of schools, it surpasses all other similar works. Such a text-book makes learning easy and teaching a pleasure."

From TAYLER LEWIS, LL.D., *Prof. of Greek, Union College, Schenectady, N. Y.*

"I am much pleased with your book on Natural Philosophy. It has that same clearness, elegance, and finish that characterize your other productions. Especially do I regard it as well adapted to interest young minds in the science it so beautifully presents."

From REV. A. W. CUMMINGS, A.M., D.D., *Pres. of Holston Conf. Female Coll., Asheville, N. C.*

"I have given to this new candidate for public favor more than a cursory perusal, and I am much

pleased with the book. The author has corrected some errors that had become almost venerable by long use. The work has many excellences which the practised eye of the real teacher will readily detect."

From Prof. J. W. STEWART, *State Female College, Memphis, Tenn.*

"We are using your Natural Philosophy in our school, and we find it *superior to any work we have ever used*. We have a class of forty young ladies, and we find it a pleasure to teach them with the aid of your admirable book."

From GEO. A. CHASE, *Pres. of Brookville College, Brookville, Ind.*

"In my opinion, it comes more fully up to the standard of a first-class text-book on Natural Philosophy for High Schools and Academies than any other work with which I am acquainted. I have noticed, among other excellences, its thoroughness, accuracy, and its superior illustrations, adapting it, in a peculiar manner, to the use of schools without complete sets of apparatus."

## D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

From P. A. TOWNE, *General Principal of the City Public Schools, Mobile.*

"The Natural Philosophy of Mr. Quackenbos has been adopted by the Board of School Commissioners of this city, for use in all the Public Schools of the county. We regard it as *far the best* text-book on the subject now in use."

From ISAIAH PECKHAM, *Principal of High School, Newark, N. J.*

"I am led to regard the work as a *model of what a school-book should be*. Its matter is well chosen, and its statements accurate; but its chief excellences, as it appears to me, are the admirable clearness and simplicity of its style, and the familiarity of its illustrations. In these latter respects, none but a practical teacher could have so well understood or so happily met the wants of students."

From A. HARKNESS, *Prof. of Latin, Brown University, Providence, R. I.*

"I am pleased with Quackenbos's Natural Philosophy, and shall take pleasure in availing myself of every suitable opportunity to increase its circulation."

From SAMUEL SCHOOLER, M. A., *Principal of Edge Hill School, Va.*

"I have examined it carefully, and am satisfied that it is the *best* work of the kind now published. I am pleased to see all the old stereotyped errors corrected, and the wealth of illustration adds much to the value of the work."

From Rev. JOHN M. KREBS, D. D., *Pres. of Rutgers Institute, N. Y.*

"I have examined the volume with much interest. I think it admirably adapted to its purpose; and I find it not only valuable for the school, but a good house book also."

From Rev. R. L. ABERNATHY, *Principal of Rutherford Academy, Burke Co., N. C.*

"In twenty-two years' experience in teaching, I have found no work more to my notion than this. Its simplicity, method, and system, together with its depth of research into natural science, are so far ahead of the old text-books, that I am almost ashamed to own that I ever was an instructor in them."

From Hon. DAVID N. CAMP, *Supt. of Common Schools for the State of Connecticut.*

"I have examined Quackenbos's Natural Philosophy with much interest and satisfaction. The arrangement of topics is good, the definitions suitable, and the general style of the book such as will commend it to teachers."

From W. S. YOUNG, *Principal of Academy, Vicksburg, Miss.*

"The perusal of Quackenbos's Philosophy has afforded me much pleasure, and convinced me of its

*decided superiority* over any similar work with which I am acquainted."

From J. W. BULKLEY, A. M., *City Superintendent of Schools, Brooklyn.*

"The singular excellence of all Quackenbos's school-books is well known to the educational community. They are generally admitted to be the *best* manuals on the subjects of which they respectively treat. The Philosophy is fully up to the rest. Whether we regard matter or style, the selection of topics or the mode of developing the subject, accuracy, freshness, interest, or general availability in the recitation-room, it *stands without an equal*."

From J. W. RUST, *President of Bethel Female College, Hopkinsville, Ky.*

"It is admirably adapted to the use of schools. Illustrated almost beyond the necessity of apparatus, original in its method of explanation, and comprehending every thing essential to a course of elementary instruction, it cannot fail to meet the wants of all who may wish either to acquire or impart a knowledge of Natural Philosophy."

From Rev. W. C. DUNCAN, D. D., *late Prof. of Latin and Greek in the Univ. of Louisiana, N. O.*

"I can as candidly as cheerfully testify to its rare, and I might say, *unequalled* qualifications as a text-book. In no text-book with which I am acquainted, of this general character, have I found so nice a discrimination in the selection of the subjects to be treated, so comprehensive and withal so lucid an arrangement, descriptions so vivid and exact, and so happy a faculty of conveying to the mind of the reader just the thought which was in the mind of the writer."

From A. J. RICKOFF, *late City Superintendent of Schools, Cincinnati.*

"I have examined Quackenbos's Natural Philosophy with considerable care; and I find that the author has maintained his excellent reputation as an editor of school-books. The style of the composition is clear and precise, yet simple and attractive. Altogether, I believe that *the book has no equal* for the great mass of pupils in our common schools and academies."

From Rev. R. H. RIVERS, D. D., *Pres. of Wesleyan University, Florence, Ala.*

"From the examination I have been able to give Quackenbos's Natural Philosophy, I regard it as better adapted to the general purposes of a School Philosophy than any other text I have seen."

From Rev. R. P. RANSOM, A. M., *Pres. of Shelbyville (Tenn.) University.*

"I fully concur in the opinion of Dr. R. H. Rivers, in reference to Quackenbos's Natural Philosophy."

D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

## Elementary History of the U. S. :\*

BY G. P. QUACKENBOS, LL. D.

Beautifully Illustrated with Maps and Engravings. 12mo. 230 pages. Price 75 cents.

In this little volume the Author has endeavored to present the history of our country so clearly and attractively that it may be studied with profit at a very early age. A perspicuous style, intelligible expressions, a natural arrangement, and short sentences embodying a single fact, will be found the chief characteristics of the work. Truthful anecdotes are interspersed throughout. The narrative has been brought down to the present Administration.

To please the eye of the young, as well as awaken thought, numerous engravings, designed with strict regard to historic truth, and executed in the finest style of the art, have been introduced to illustrate the text. The form of a continuous narrative has been adopted, as preferable on the whole; but questions bringing out every fact are presented at the end of each lesson, which may be used by the learner in preparing himself, and by the teacher at recitation.

From MIRON J. HAZELTINE, *Principal of the Clinton Institute, N. Y. City.*

"During an experience of fifteen years in teaching, I can truly say that I have never met an elementary work on the subject, so judiciously selected, so pleasantly arranged, and in all respects so completely adapted to the progress of the young pupil and the satisfaction of the teacher in actual practice, as this. Some writer has said, with equal truth and pertinence, that 'Mr. Quackenbos's proper vocation seems to be the making of school-books.' That sentiment I fully endorse; and when I say that this present treatise is a worthy companion of the elementary work on Composition by the same author, no higher praise can be proffered."

From C. W. SMYTH, *Principal of High School, Lexington, N. C.*

"Quackenbos's Primary History pleases me better than any other with which I am acquainted. I shall use it in my primary classes whenever they are ready for it."

From JOSEPH L. MARSHALL, *Rector of the Henry Street Grammar School, N. Y. City.*

"Quackenbos's Primary History of the United States is duly installed as a text-book in our elementary department. I am happy to state that I regard it as *the best of its kind*, both as to manner and matter. The author has not made a cumbrous, tedious book; he has not misrated the capacities and wants of those for whom it is intended; but, with exquisite judgment, he has produced the work in a style, simple, intelligible, and impressive—remarkably adapted to interest youthful minds."

From EDWARD COOPER, *Principal of the Female Institute, Brownsville, Tenn.*

"I am using all Mr. Quackenbos's works with the greatest satisfaction. His uniform accuracy and perspicuity give him the pre-eminence in the very difficult sphere of making good text-books for schools. His work has been so well done that I do not hesitate to introduce the Primary History upon the strength of his name."

---

## Primary History of the United States.\*

MADE EASY AND INTERESTING FOR BEGINNERS.

BY G. P. QUACKENBOS, LL. D.

Handsomely Illustrated Child's Quarto. 192 pages. Price 90 cents.

This book is also beautifully illustrated and entertainingly written. The wants of Primary Schools have been particularly consulted in its preparation. It may be either used independently, or with young classes to precede the more extended course in the Author's "Illustrated School History of the United States."



# Illustrated School History\*

## OF THE UNITED STATES,

FROM THE EARLIEST DISCOVERIES TO THE PRESENT TIME: EMBRACING A FULL ACCOUNT OF THE ABORIGINES, BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES OF DISTINGUISHED MEN, AND NUMEROUS MAPS, PLANS OF BATTLE-FIELDS, AND PICTORIAL ILLUSTRATIONS.

BY G. P. QUACKENBOS, LL.D.

12mo. 538 pages. Price \$1.75.

The author has aimed to be *simple*, that youth of lower as well as advanced classes may understand him; *clear*, that no indistinct or erroneous impressions may be conveyed; *accurate* in the recital of facts; and *interesting* as regards both matter and style. Avoiding fragmentary statements, he has gone into detail sufficiently to show events in their connections, convinced that a fairer idea of them is thus imparted, and that facts otherwise dry may in this way be made attractive and indelibly impressed on the mind. He has tried throughout to be fair and national. He has neither introduced offensive allusions, nor invidiously attempted to bias the minds of the young on controverted questions connected with politics or religion.

The accounts of particular settlements, colonies, and sections are kept distinct, but the order of events throughout the whole is, as far as possible, preserved. Brief biographies of distinguished men add to the interest of the volume, besides furnishing the pupil models of worth and patriotism. The pronunciation of all difficult and foreign names is given in brackets; and appropriate illustrations have been liberally provided. Maps are as useful in history as in geography, and plans are often essential to the lucid delineation of military movements. Both are here presented wherever it was thought they would be of service.

In elegance of style, accuracy, clearness, interest of narrative, richness of illustration, and adaptation to public and private schools of every grade, this History is pronounced by all who have examined it, far in advance of every similar work heretofore published.

From REV. CHARLES REYNOLDS, *Rector of Trinity Church, Lawrence, Kansas.*

"It is a most delightful volume, and, were I teaching a dozen classes in United States History, I would use no other book but yours."

*Resolution unanimously passed at a Convention of the Superintendents of Orange County, Vt.*

"Resolved, That we recommend Quackenbos's History of the United States, as a book better calculated to create and promote an interest in the important study of history than any other History of the United States with which we are acquainted."

From PROF. H. D. LATHROP, *Gambier, Ohio.*

"It seems to me admirably adapted to the purpose intended. The style is simple and attractive, the narrative accurate and sufficiently minute, the illustrations appropriate and elegant, and the typographical execution all that could be desired."

From REV. JOSEPH SHACKELFORD, *Principal of Institute, Moulton, Ala.*

"I think it superior to many that I have examined as a school-book. I have been using Wilson's, but I think this is a much better book for schools."

From J. D. II. CORWINE, *Principal of Kentucky Liberal Institute.*

"I shall at once introduce it as the best work of the kind on this important branch of education. While it is peculiarly adapted as a text-book in schools, the general reader will find it the most comprehensive History of the country from the Aboriginal period down to the inauguration of Mr. Buchanan."

From PROF. SILAS METCALFE, *Principal of Ladies' Seminary, Brooklyn, N. Y.*

"Your History requires nothing but circulation among persons of taste to secure its introduction universally."

From WM. O. ROGERS, *Supt. Public Schools of New Orleans, First District.*

"Our teachers, very generally, bear testimony to the many excellent qualities of Quackenbos's History of the United States, as a text-book for public schools."

From HORACE CLARK, *Principal of the Female Dept. of Baylor University, Texas.*

"It has pleased me, which no school U. S. History had previously done. I have adopted it in place of others."



## Elements of Astronomy.\*

ACCOMPANIED WITH NUMEROUS ILLUSTRATIONS, AND ARAGO'S CELESTIAL CHARTS OF THE NORTHERN AND THE SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE.

BY J. NORMAN LOCKYER,

FELLOW OF THE ROYAL ASTRONOMICAL SOCIETY, EDITOR OF "NATURE," ETC.

AMERICAN EDITION,

*Revised, enlarged, and specially adapted to the wants of American Schools.*

12mo. 312 pages. Price, \$1.75.

In issuing this text-book by one of the greatest living astronomers, revised and adapted to our schools by an eminent American teacher, the Publishers feel that they have done a service to the cause of science in this country. Too often, when scientific knowledge characterizes a text-book of this character, the style is heavy and the mode of presentation unintelligible to the young learner; and, on the other hand, when the treatment is unobjectionable, there is sometimes a lack of scientific knowledge. In this text-book both these essentials are united in the happiest manner.

The author's aim throughout the book has been to give a connected view of the whole subject rather than to discuss any particular parts of it, and to supply facts and ideas founded thereon, to serve as a basis for subsequent study. He grasps this fascinating science in its entirety, and reveals the wonderful secrets which man has wrested from the bosom of the heavens, with a straightforward clearness of statement and a felicity of illustration which reach the understanding and impress the memory. The arrangement adopted is new. The Sun's true place in the Cosmos is shown, and the real movements of the heavenly bodies are carefully distinguished from their apparent movements, which greatly aids in imparting a correct idea of the celestial sphere.

Astronomy has made great strides within a few years past; and Lockyer, who has himself been the pioneer in many important researches, has incorporated in the present volume all recent discoveries. His book may therefore be regarded as accurately reflecting the present state of astronomical science. Spectrum-analysis and its remarkable results, the physical constitution of the sun and stars, the solar spots, nebulae, comets, and meteors, are fully dealt with in the light of recent developments. The new and correct figures obtained for masses, distances, etc., based on the recent determination of the solar parallax, are given.

The mode of using both globe and telescope has been explained; indeed, one great aim has been to render the volume as practical as possible—to make the student feel that he is dealing with realities, and that the heavenly bodies spread before him on the pages of his text-book are also spread out before him in the heavens, and invite his acquaintance. The fine STAR-MAPS OF ARAGO, showing the boundaries of the constellations and the principal stars they contain, are appended to the volume. They answer every purpose of a large Celestial Atlas—without additional expense—this being the only text-book, as far as the Publishers are aware, in which such an advantage is presented. For those who have neither globe nor telescope, plain practical directions are given for finding the leading constellations and the principal stars visible in the United States, at certain hours, on different days throughout the year.

The illustrations of the book, some of which are from photographs and drawings by De La Rue, Guillemin, and various members of the Royal Astronomical Society, will speak for themselves. The text will by constant revision be made to keep pace with the progress of astronomical discovery.

# A Digest of English Grammar.\*

BY L. T. COVELL.

12mo. 219 pages. Price 90 cents.

This work is designed as a text-book for the use of schools and academies; it is the result of long experience of an eminently successful teacher, and will be found to possess many peculiar advantages.

The work is both synthetical and analytical, and its principles are strictly practical; the different subjects are carefully separated and methodically arranged, so that all difficulty as to what belongs to Etymology, Syntax, and Analysis, is entirely removed, and the latter, which is very properly placed in the first part of Syntax, is rendered quite as simple and easy of comprehension as the most plain portion of grammar.

One subject is taken up at a time, and, when fully explained, models of Analysis are given, and examples for practice follow.

The principles of the work are sound; the definitions are direct, short, and accurate.

The rules, though ample, are few, plain, and concise; and the language throughout the work is simple, clear, and expressive.

The method of treating the Elementary Sounds, is that which is now highly approved.

The principles of Derivation, and of Orthographic Analysis, are brought within the comprehension of the youngest learner.

*At a regular meeting of the Board of Education of Rochester, held June 13, 1853, the following resolution was unanimously adopted:*

"Resolved, That Covell's Digest of English Grammar be substituted for Wells' Grammar, as a text-book in the public schools of this city, to take effect at the commencement of the next school-year."

*From forty-four teachers of Public Schools, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania.*

"The undersigned have examined Covell's Digest of English Grammar, and are of opinion that in the justness of its general views, the excellence of its style, the brevity, accuracy, and perspicuity of its definitions and rules, the numerous examples and illustrations, the adaptation of its synthetical exercises, the simplicity of its method of analysis, and in the plan of its arrangement, this work surpasses any other Grammar now before the public; and that in all respects it is most admirably adapted to the use of schools and academies."

*From all the teachers of Public Schools of the city of Alleghany, Pennsylvania.*

"We, the undersigned, teachers of Alleghany City, having carefully examined Mr. Covell's Digest of English Grammar, and impartially compared it with other Grammars now in use, are fully satisfied that while it is in no respect inferior to others, it is in very many respects much superior. While it possesses all that is necessary for the advanced student, and much that is

not found in other Grammars, it is so simplified as to adapt it to the capacity of the youngest learner. We are confident that much time and labor will be saved, and greater improvement secured to our pupils in the study of this science, by its introduction into our schools; hence we earnestly recommend to the boards of directors of this city its adoption as a uniform text-book upon this science, in the schools under their direction."

*Extracts from the Minutes of a regular meeting of the Board of Education of Troy, May 31, 1853.*

"Mr. Jones, from committee on text-books, and school librarian, moved that Bullion's English Grammar be stricken from the list of text-books, and Covell's be substituted.—Passed."

*From JOHN M. WOLCOTT, A. M., Principal and Supt. of Ninth Ward School, Pittsburg, Pa.*

"Covell's Digest of English Grammar not only evinces the most unceasing labor, the most extensive research, the most unrelaxing effort, and the most devoted self-sacrificing study of its author, but it is the most complete, the most perfect, and, to me, the most satisfactory exposition of English Grammar that has come to my notice. It appears to me that every youth aspiring to become master of the English language, from the rudimental principles to the full, round, beautiful, faultless, perfect period, will make this volume his '*vade mecum*.'"

# The History of the U. S. of America.

FROM THE DISCOVERY OF THE CONTINENT TO THE CLOSE OF THE FIRST SESSION OF THE THIRTY-FIFTH CONGRESS.

BY J. H. PATTON - A. M.

8vo. 822 pages. 13 Steel Portraits (from Washington to Clay) Sheep, \$5. without Portraits, Cloth, \$3.

Teachers in our Higher Academies and Seminaries have long felt the want of a History of the United States adapted to the acquirements of their advanced pupils, male and female. Such pupils require more than is found in the ordinary school compends to satisfy their minds, while they are not prepared to study, with profit, the more elaborate histories, extending to several volumes. A history of our country to interest that class of mind, must be specially attractive in style; clear in arrangement, though not formal; judicious in the selection of facts, as well as discriminating in tracing their direct influences; dwelling at length on the great salient points of the history, that the pupil, as well as the general reader, may receive a vivid conception of the essential characteristics of the people, and of that wonderful moulding, which has given to our institutions—educational, religious, and political—their tone and spirit.

From CHARLES MURRAY NAIKNE, M.A., *Professor of Literature and Philosophy in Columbia College.*

"I have read with great pleasure and interest the whole of the proof-sheets submitted to me, of Patton's History of the United States.

"At first I intended, as is usual in such cases, to peruse a passage here and there, in order to form a general opinion of the work; but I found that the narrative was written with so much clearness, elegance, and vivacity, and interspersed with so much animated and tasteful description, that I read on without note of time, and regretted that I had not before me the whole, instead of a part of the volume. The work is intended for the library, and is far superior in literary merit to any *School History* of the United States that I have seen; but on account of its condensation and portable size, it would serve as an admirable manual for educational purposes. He would be a stupid scholar indeed, who would not study it as a delight rather than a mere task; and besides the historical knowledge which it so pleasantly imparts, it might be commended as a worthy example of unaffected, perspicuous, and energetic composition."

From REV. DR. JOHN J. OWEN, *Professor of Latin and Greek Languages and Literature in the Free Academy of the City of New York.*

"I have examined, with much attention, the History of the United States, by Mr. J. H. Patton, and am highly pleased with the evidence which it gives of extended and accurate research, and a strict adherence to historical verity. It has fulness of detail and incident, without being overburdened with

isolated and comparatively trivial facts and digressions.

"It groups the great features of our national history—political, religious, educational—by such natural laws of association, that the reader passes from subject to subject, and from chapter to chapter, without feeling himself burdened, or taxed to remember what he has read, or to place any incident in its proper position in the line of history.

"The style is clear, lively, and vigorous, and the arrangement of the chapters and their length natural and judicious. I have no hesitation in expressing the opinion, that this history is better adapted to our higher schools and seminaries of learning than any which has yet been published, and most cordially recommend it to all such as wish to put a clear, truthful, and well-digested history of our country into the hands of youth in a process of education."

From S. S. RANDALL, LL.D., *Superintendent of Public Instruction in the City of New York.*

"I have perused with great interest and instruction Patton's valuable 'History of the United States,' and cheerfully accord to it the highest commendation in my power, as a perspicuous, accurate, and attractive compend of our national annals. Its philosophy is sound and well considered, its facts and incidents artistically grouped, its accuracy, so far as I know and believe, indubitable; and its presentation of those great moral and religious influences which have so powerfully moulded our national character and institutions, such as to enlist our warmest admiration and regard. I trust it may find a hearty acceptance and welcome in all our higher institutions of learning, and in every public and private library."



# Exposition

OF THE

## Grammatical Structure of the English Language.

BY JOHN MULLIGAN, A. M.

Large 12mo. 574 pages. Price \$2.00.

This work is a complete system of English Grammar, embracing not only all that has been developed by the later philologists, but also the results of years of study on the part of its author. One great advantage of this book is its admirable arrangement. Instead of proceeding at once to the dry details which are distasteful to the pupil, Mr. M. commences by viewing the sentence as a whole, analyzing it into its proper parts, and exhibiting their connection; and, after having thus parsed the sentence logically, proceeds to consider the individual words which compose it, in all their grammatical relations.

From REV. DR. JAMES W. ALEXANDER.

"I thank you for the opportunity of perusing your work on the structure of the English language. It strikes me as being one of the most valuable contributions to this important branch of literature."

From E. C. BENEDICT, Esq., *President of the Board of Education of the City of New York.*

"I have often thought our language needed some work in which the principles of grammatical science, philosophically considered, were developed and applied to influence and control the *usus* and *consue-*

*tudo* of Horace and Quintilian, which seem to me to have been too often the principal source of solecisms, irregularity and corruption. In this point of view, I consider your work a valuable and appropriate addition to the works on the language."

From DR. HORACE WEBSTER, *President of the Free Academy, New York.*

"It is a work, in my opinion, of great merit, and well calculated to impart a thorough and critical knowledge of the grammar of the English language. No earnest student can fail to profit by its study."

---

# Dictionary of the English Language.\*

BY ALEXANDER REID, A. M.

12mo. 572 pages. \$1.25.

This work, which is designed for schools, has been compiled with direct reference to their wants, by a teacher of experience, judgment, and scholarship. It contains, in small compass and the most convenient form, the Pronunciation and Definitions of all English words authorized by good usage; a full Vocabulary of Foreign Roots; an accented list of Greek, Latin, and Scripture Proper Names; and an Appendix, showing the pronunciation of nearly three thousand of the most important Geographical Names. It is philosophical in its arrangement, grouping derivatives under their primitives, and gives the root of every word in the language, thus affording a clear insight into comparative philology.

Either as a work of reference, or a text-book for daily study, this Dictionary will be found to possess important advantages over all others. Some of our best scholars commend it in the strongest terms: among whom may be mentioned Rev. Dr. HENRY, late of N. Y. Univ.; D. M. REESE, formerly Supt. of Schools of N. Y.; and the late Bishop WAINWRIGHT. Prof. FROST, of Phila., pronounces the plan excellent. Rev. M. P. PARKS, late Prof. U. S. Military Acad. at West Point, says: "I consider it superior to any of the School Dictionaries with which I am acquainted."

## STANDARD DICTIONARIES OF THE LANGUAGE.

# Webster's Dictionaries;

FOR SCHOOLS AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS OF EVERY GRADE, AS WELL AS FAMILIES AND GENERAL USE.

REVISED AND IMPROVED EDITIONS, PRINTED FROM ENTIRELY NEW ELECTROTYPE PLATES.

### THE SERIES COMPLETED.

WEBSTER'S PRIMARY-SCHOOL DICTIONARY, 304 pages, 16mo. Price 65 cts.

WEBSTER'S COMMON-SCHOOL DICTIONARY, 320 pages, 12mo. Price 95 cts.

WEBSTER'S HIGH-SCHOOL DICTIONARY, 350 pages, 12mo. Price \$1.25.

WEBSTER'S ACADEMIC DICTIONARY, 472 pages, cap 4to. Price \$2.00.

WEBSTER'S COUNTING-HOUSE AND FAMILY DICTIONARY, 522 pages, Imperial 12mo. Price \$2.25.

WEBSTER'S POCKET DICTIONARY, Diamond, 32mo. Embossed Roan. Price 75 cts.

Do.

Do.

Do.

Tucks, gilt edges. Price \$1.00.

The publishers have now the pleasure of presenting the abridgments of Webster's American Dictionary in a carefully revised, greatly improved, and, as nearly as possible, perfected form. The Series is rendered complete, and made to include a book just suited to every purpose for which an abridgment of the complete work can be desired, by the introduction of two new books, viz., the Common-School Dictionary, intermediate between the Primary-School and the High-School, and the Counting-House and Family Dictionary, a much more full and comprehensive abridgment than we have before offered. The other books in the Series have also been most carefully revised, and the new abridgments prepared, by and under the direction of Prof. C. A. GOODRICH and Mr. WM. G. WEBSTER, with assistance from other most competent sources, no pains having been spared to remove any, however slight, grounds for reasonable objection which may have existed to the books in the old form, and to render them as nearly perfect as possible, and yet more worthy the high position they occupy as the standard Dictionaries of the English language,—proved to be such by a sale many times greater than that of all other Dictionaries published in America combined, and acknowledged such by our courts of justice, as well as the people at large.

The old stereotype plates, having been much worn by the immense numbers of books printed from them, the occasion has been embraced to make the very thorough revision and improvement now completed. All the books in the Series are now printed, therefore, on entirely new electrotype plates, and are uniform in definitions, orthography, orthoepey, &c.

It is deemed unnecessary to enlarge upon the claims of these well-known standard works. Literally, *thousands* of testimonials to their superiority to all others are in the hands of the publishers, from the most eminent educational and literary men in all parts of the country. From year to year their sale is steadily and rapidly increasing. It is believed that the mere *increase* in the sale of these abridgments the present year, will be greater than the entire combined sale of all other American Dictionaries.

# THE STANDARD DICTIONARY OF THE LANGUAGE.

"GET THE BEST!"

## Webster's Quarto Dictionary, Unabridged,

CONTAINING THREE TIMES THE MATTER FOUND IN ANY OTHER DICTIONARY COMPILED IN THIS COUNTRY, OR ANY ABRIDGMENT OF THIS WORK.

 Ask for Webster's Unabridged. 

*From DANIEL WEBSTER.*

"I possess many Dictionaries, and of most of the learned and cultivated languages, ancient and modern; but I never feel that I am entirely armed and equipped, in this respect, without Dr. Webster at command."

*From RUFUS CHOATE.*

"MESSRS. G. & C. MERRIAM—Gentlemen: I have just had the honor of receiving the noble volume in which you and the great lexicographer and the accomplished reviser unite your labors to 'bid the language live.' I accept it with the highest pride and pleasure, and beg to adopt, in its utmost strength and extent, the testimonial of Daniel Webster."

*From JOHN C. SPENCER.*

"Unquestionably the very best Dictionary of our language extant. Its great accuracy in the definition and derivation of words gives it an authority that no other work on the subject possesses. It is constantly cited and relied on in our courts of justice, in our legislative bodies, and in public discussions, as entirely conclusive."

*From ELIHU BURRITT.*

"Webster's great Dictionary may be regarded as bearing the same relation to the English language, which Newton's *Principia* does to the sublime science of natural philosophy."

*From REV. DR. HUNTINGTON, of Harvard University.*

"We are more than ever impressed with its great compass and value. No student, as it appears to us, has access to the needful resources for understanding or using our native tongue, who does not keep this vast and rich repository of philological labor and learning at his side. Its definitions—now almost universally acknowledged to be unrivaled for completeness, accuracy, and the avoidance of mere synonyms—together with some of its other features, render it indispensable in every library and at every writing-desk."

*From PROF. PHELPS, Theological Sem'y, Andover.*

"His work fills a place in our literature which is occupied by no other. No professional man can afford to dispense with it if he aims at sound scholarship in his knowledge of the English tongue."

*From PRESIDENT HOPKINS, Williams College.*

"There is no American scholar who does not feel proud of the labors of Dr. Webster, as the pioneer of 'lexicography' on this continent, and who will not readily admit the great and distinctive merits of his Dictionary."

*From N. P. WILLIS.*

"Webster's Dictionary has been my sole authority so long, that to be asked my opinion of it seems like being questioned as to my preference of my own country to any other. He who was the fountain of classic taste when you and I were in college together, Prof. Goodrich, gave it to us as our gospel of philology, and, for the thirty years that have since elapsed, I have grown to believe more and more in both Prof. Goodrich and Webster's Dictionary."

"It is one of the Washington-sized glories of our country that such a life-work as that Dictionary should have been done among us. It has gathered the broken columns of the other philologic temples of our language, and built them into an American Parthenon. We should nationally be proud of it—as, indeed, there is no denying that we are, I believe—and our colleges, literary institutions, and schools should, with grateful unanimity, avow their honor for it, adopt and cherish it."

*From JOHN G. WHITTIER.*

"The best and safest guide of the students of our language."

*From FITZ-GREENE HALLECK.*

"Of the book itself I hear but one opinion from all around me, and do but echo the universal voice in expressing my approval of its great worth, and my belief that it has rendered any further research, or even improvement in our time, unnecessary in its department of instruction."

*From JOHN G. SAXE.*

"I am one of those who have always been proud of Mr. Webster as a learned philologist. By his labors as a lexicographer, he has done more than all our writers to give character and nationality to American literature. In no respect can his Dictionary be regarded as deficient, while in the department of Etymology—the only part of a lexicon requiring great labor and profound erudition—he is, by common confession of scholars, without a rival either in this country or in Europe."

*From PROF. PARK, Theological Seminary, Andover.*

"I regard the unabridged edition of Dr. Webster's Dictionary as indispensable for the library of every American or English student."

*From PRESIDENT OLIN, of Wesleyan University.*

"Webster's American Dictionary may now be recommended, without reserve or qualification, as the best extant."

PUBLISHED BY G. & C. MERRIAM,  
SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

SOLD BY ALL BOOKSELLERS.



# The New Class-Book of Chemistry.\*

BY EDWARD L. YOUMANS, M. D.

12mo. 400 pages. Price \$1.75.

It is some ten years since Dr. Youmans' "Class-Book of Chemistry" was first published. It has passed through upwards of *fifty Editions*, and has been received everywhere with general favor. The progress of chemical science during these ten years has been so great as to demand many changes and additions. The present work, embracing as it does much matter never before published in a class-book, may more properly be regarded as a *new* work than as a revision of the author's original volume. The attention of Educators is invited to several important claims which the new work presents to their favorable consideration.

1. In the present state of remarkable intellectual activity, the advancement of scientific thought is most marvellous; new discoveries crowd upon each other, while old facts are constantly assuming new relations and new significances. While in the Classical, Mathematical, and Literary branches, everything is established, in Science all is moving. This is especially the case in Chemistry, so that a book, however faithfully it may represent the state of knowledge at the time of its publication, quickly becomes obsolete, and therefore requires frequent and thorough revision. The new *Class-Book* affords an interesting illustration of the progress made in a single decade.

2. The department of 'Chemical Physics,' embracing Heat, Light, Electricity, and the Molecular forces, which was omitted in the old Class-Book, is presented with much fullness. This subject has lately assumed a high interest from the general acceptance in the scientific world of the new views of the connections of the forces. The recognition and adoption of the great law of the 'Correlation of the Forces' marks the present as a most important era in the progress of science, and the new views are first put into popular shape for the use of schools in Dr. Youmans' work.

3. Various other subjects have come forward so recently that they are treated in none of our school text-books. Among these may be mentioned the wonderful *Spectrum Analysis* which has enriched Chemistry with a new and extraordinary method of investigation by which three new elements have already been discovered. GRAHAM'S interesting discoveries on the new *colloidal* condition of matter, and BERTHELOT'S remarkable achievements in the artificial production of organic compounds, constitute great steps of progress in these departments, and will be found fully noticed in the new volume. Many of the views put forth by the Author in his Lectures on the *Chemis-*

*try of the Sunbeam*, are also incorporated in the work.

4. The author's aim has been to prepare a book suited to the general purposes of education. Without being intended as a laboratory manual it will be copiously illustrated with designs of apparatus and simple experiments adapted to illustrate the general principles of the science. As the great mass of students will never become practical or professed Chemists, the work is restricted to the treatment of those aspects and applications of the subject which bear most directly upon the experiences of common life, and a knowledge of which is now essential to a good education.

5. The volume is in a style at once lucid, close, and forcible. Avoiding that excess of technicality by which books on Chemistry are too commonly embarrassed, and avoiding with equal care the puerilities of over-diluted 'popular science,' the author makes a clear, compact, and forcible statement of the facts and principles of his subject. While matured minds will read it with ease and pleasure, it is nevertheless prepared for purposes of *education*, and pupils will have to *study*. Another feature of the work deserves careful notice. The writer has continually striven to carry the mind of the pupil upward to those larger and nobler views of scientific truth in the wonderful scheme of nature which are more and more clearly revealed by the advance of inquiry. Chemistry is not now what it was a few years ago—a mere matter of acids and alkalis, colored fires and gas explosions, beginning and ending in the lecture-room. It is an unfolding of the great laws of nature around and within us, and has a scope of application little suspected in times past. It is linked to the whole circle of the sciences; and the tracing the connections of Providential thought expressed in nature is eminently fitted not only to expand and fire the intellect, but to touch and awaken the best feelings of the heart.

# Chemical Chart.

BY E. L. YOUMANS, M.D.

On Rollers, 5 feet by 6 in size. New Edition. Price \$3.

This popular work accomplishes for the first time, for Chemistry, what maps and charts have for geography, geology, and astronomy, by presenting a new and valuable method of illustration. Its plan is to represent chemical composition to the eye by colored diagrams, so that numerous facts of proportion, structure, and relation, which are the most difficult in the science, are presented to the mind through the medium of the eye, and may thus be easily acquired and long retained. The want of such a Chart has long been felt by the thoughtful teacher, and no other scientific publication that has ever emanated from the American press has met with the universal favor that has been accorded to this Chart. In the language of a distinguished chemist, "its appearance marks an era in the progress of the popularization of Chemistry."

It illustrates the nature of elements, compounds, affinity, definite and multiple proportions, acids, bases, salts, the salt-radical theory, double decomposition, deoxidation, combustion and illumination, isomerism, compound radicals, and the composition of the proximate principles of food. It covers the whole field of Agricultural Chemistry, and is invaluable as an aid to public lecturers, to teachers in class-room recitation, and for reference in the family. The mode of using it is explained in the class-book.

*From JAS. R. CHILTON, M. D., Chemist.*

"I have examined the Chemical Chart of Mr. E. L. Youmans, and am much pleased to say that is a valuable means of readily imparting a correct knowledge of the nature of chemical combinations. A variety of compounds are dissected, so as to show at a glance their ultimate atomic constitution, in such a way as to impress it more forcibly upon the mind than could be effected by any other method with which I am acquainted."

*From DR. THOMAS ANTISELL, Professor of Chemistry in the Vermont Medical College.*

"Mr. Youmans' Chart is got up in a style which renders it a neat appendage to the lecture-room, and wherever Chemistry is taught in schools and public institutions, it will be found an invaluable assistant to both teacher and pupil."

*From HORACE MANN, President of Antioch College.*

"I think Mr. Youmans is entitled to great credit for the preparation of his Chart, because its use will not only facilitate acquisition, but, what is of far greater importance, will increase the exactness and precision of the student's elementary ideas."

*From DR. JOHN W. DRAPER, Professor of Chemistry in the University of New York.*

"Mr. Youmans' Chart seems to me well adapted to communicate to beginners a knowledge of the definite combinations of chemical substances, and as preliminary to the use of symbols, to aid them very much in recollecting the examples it contains. It deserves to be introduced into the schools."

*From JAMES B. ROGERS, Professor of Chemistry in the University of Pennsylvania.*

"We cordially subscribe to the opinion of Professor Draper concerning the value to beginners of Mr. Youmans' Chemical Chart."

"JOHN TORREY,

*"Prof of Chem. in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York.*

"WM. H. ELLET,

*"Late Prof. of Chem. in Columbia Col., S. C.*

"JAS. B. ROGERS,

*"Prof. of Chem. in the University of Penn."*

*From DR. ROBERT HARE,*

"I concur in thinking favorably of Mr. Youmans' Chemical Chart. The design is excellent, and as far as I have had time to examine the execution, I entertain the impression that it is well done."

*From BENJAMIN SILLIMAN, LL. D., Professor of Chemistry in Yale College.*

"I have hastily examined Mr. Youmans' New Chemical Diagrams or Chart of chemical combinations by the union of the elements in atomic proportions. The design appears to be an excellent one."

*From PROF. GRAY, Author of Text-Books on Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, and Geology.*

"Mr. Youmans' Chart presents to the eye a clearer view of the manner in which the atoms of chemical compounds are united, than could be gained by the most labored description."

# Chemical Atlas:

OR, THE CHEMISTRY OF FAMILIAR OBJECTS.

EXHIBITING THE GENERAL PRINCIPLES OF THE SCIENCE IN A SERIES OF BEAUTIFULLY COLORED DIAGRAMS, AND ACCOMPANIED BY EXPLANATORY ESSAYS, EMBRACING THE LATEST VIEWS OF THE SUBJECTS ILLUSTRATED. DESIGNED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS IN ALL SCHOOLS WHERE CHEMISTRY IS TAUGHT.

BY EDWARD L. YOUNG, M. D.

Large Quarto. 105 pages. Price \$3.

The Atlas is a reproduction (in book form), and a continuation of the mode of exhibiting chemical facts and phenomena adopted in the "Chemical Chart." The application of the diagrams is here much extended, occupying thirteen plates, printed in sixteen colors, and accompanied by 100 quarto pages of beautifully printed explanatory letter-press. It is a chart in a portable and convenient form, containing many of the latest views of the science which are not found in the text-books. It is designed as an additional aid to teachers and pupils, to be used in connection with the author's Class-Book, or as a review, and for individuals who are studying alone.

It is intended to accompany the author's Class-Book of Chemistry, but it may be employed with convenience and advantage in connection with any of the school text-books on the subject.

*From the Cleveland Plaindealer.*

"Every one who has studied Chemistry will remember the many perplexing hours spent in trying to fix in the memory the component parts of various compounds. To us, it was a most irksome and disagreeable task. Had Mr. Young's book been placed in our hands, we are certain that we could have mastered our lessons with much less than one-fourth of the labor we were obliged to bestow. We call this in all respects a model book."

*From the Home Journal.*

"Here we have science in pictures—Chemistry in diagrams—eye-dissections of all the common forms of matter around us; the chemical composition and properties of all familiar objects illustrated to the most impressive of our senses by the aid of colors. This is a beautiful book, and as useful as it is beautiful. Mr. Young has hit upon a happy method of simplifying and bringing out the profoundest abstractions of science, so that they fall within the clear comprehension of children."

*From the Utica Morning Herald.*

"An excellent idea, well carried out. The style is lucid and happy, the definitions concise and clear, and the illustrations felicitous and appropriate."

*From the Lawrence Sentinel.*

"We have devoted some little time in looking over this Atlas, and comparing its relative merits with similar treatises heretofore published, and feel bound to accord to it the highest degree of approbation and favor."

*From Life Illustrated.*

"This method of using the eye in education, though not the royal road to knowledge, is really the people's railroad—a means of saving both time and labor. This work is worth for actual instruction in common schools far more than a set of apparatus, which the teacher might not be able to use, while every one can teach from the Atlas. We pronounce it, without exception, the best popular work on Chemistry in the English language."

*From the New York Tribune.*

"Mr. Young is not a mere routine teacher of his favorite science; he has hit upon novel and effective methods for the illustration of its principles. In his writings, as well as his lectures, he is distinguished for the comprehensive order of his statements, his symmetrical arrangement of scientific facts, and the happy manner in which he addresses the intellect through the medium of ocular demonstration. In this last respect his method is both original and singularly ingenious."

*From the Newark Daily Advertiser.*

"With this plan a vast amount of information is attainable by mere inspection. In a manufacturing community like ours, Chemistry should be studied by young and old, and in the works of Mr. Young the science is presented in its most attractive and useful form."

*From the N. Y. Sun.*

"Mr. Young handles his subject in a simple yet masterly style, and we consider his Atlas unequalled in its simplicity and adaptation to the wants of both teacher and pupil."



# The Hand-Book of Household Science

A POPULAR ACCOUNT OF

HEAT, LIGHT, AIR, ALIMENT, AND CLEANSING, IN THEIR SCIENTIFIC PRINCIPLES AND DOMESTIC APPLICATIONS.

BY EDWARD L. YOUMANS, M.D.

12mo. Illustrated. 470 pages. Price \$1.75.

This work has been prepared to meet a long-acknowledged want in our schools. There is a strong and growing demand for that kind of knowledge which can be made available in the daily operations of familiar life. Various books have been prepared which cross the field of domestic science at different points, but this is the first work that traverses and occupies the whole ground. Hardly a page can be opened to that does not convey information interesting and valuable to every person who dwells in a house. The work will be found not only of high practical utility, but captivating to the student, and unequalled in the interest of its recitations.

## EXTRACT FROM THE PREFACE.

"The purpose has been to condense within the limits of a convenient manual the largest possible amount of interesting and valuable scientific information of those agents, materials, and operations in which we have a concern chiefly as dwellers in houses.

"The subjects are treated somewhat in an elementary way, but with constant reference to their domestic and practical relations. Principles are universal; their applications are special and peculiar. There are general laws of light, heat, and air, but they may be studied in various connections. There are many things about them which a person, as a resident of a house, cares little to know, while there are others in which he has a profound interest. To consider these, we assume to be the province of household science. The question of moisture in the air, for example, is one of universal scientific interest to meteorologists; but it has also a special and vital import for the occupants of stove and furnace-heated rooms. Different colors, when brought together, alter and modify each other according to a simple and beautiful law; and the painter, the decorator, and the dyer have each a technical interest in the principle, but hardly more than the lady at her toilet, or engaged in furnishing her house. The agriculturist is interested in the composition of food as a producer; the householder equally as a consumer. The doctor must know the constituents of air and its action upon the living system for professional purposes, and he studies these matters as parts of his medical education; but for the same reasons of life and death, the inhabitants of houses are concerned to understand the same things. These examples illustrate the leading conception of the present work."

*From the Supt. of Pub. Inst. of the State of Penn.*

The daily and hourly importance of the topics embraced in the work, their imperious claims upon

public attention, and their intimate connection with individual and social welfare, together with the commendous arrangement and copious fulness of information presented, and the cautious accuracy and precision of statement, make it a publication of the highest practical value for both the household and the school.

Very respectfully yours,

HENRY C. HICKOK.

Prof. EDWARD L. YOUMANS.

*From the Supt. of Schools of the State of N. Y.*

It embodies scientific information of the highest importance, arranged with much care, and so clearly stated that even the ordinary mind can scarcely fail to grasp and retain the truths it unfolds and illustrates. It would prove a most valuable class-book in our high schools, and I am satisfied that an examination into its merits would result in its general introduction into such institutions.

Very respectfully yours,

H. H. VAN DYCK, Sup't Pub. Instruction.

*From the Springfield Republican.*

It is the work of a man thoroughly scientific and thoroughly practical. It is no extravagance to say that a mastery of its contents will secure a better knowledge of the applications of Chemistry, Physiology, and Natural Philosophy, to life and life's concerns, than the combined treatises upon these subjects which are usually found in our school-rooms.

*From the Detroit Advertiser.*

This is one of the most valuable and important books that has of late been issued from the press. It will do more to elevate and connect the ordinary duties of household life with the domain of science than any other work yet published. It is so arranged that the general reader and the man of science may refer to it with satisfaction.

# Class-Book of Physiology.\*

BY B. N. COMINGS, M. D.,

PROFESSOR OF PHYSIOLOGY, CHEMISTRY, AND NATURAL HISTORY, IN CONNECTICUT STATE NORMAL SCHOOL.

12mo. 324 pages. Price, \$1.75.

REVISED EDITION, WITH AN APPENDIX.

Prof. Comings's thorough acquaintance with every department of Physiology, and his long experience as a teacher of that science, qualify him in an eminent degree for preparing an accurate and useful text-book on the subject. He has lost no opportunity of introducing practical instructions in the principles of hygiene, thus not only making the pupil acquainted with the wondrous workmanship of his own frame, but showing him how to preserve it in a sound and healthy state. Avoiding technical terms, as far as possible, he has brought the subject fully within the comprehension of the young, and has clothed it with unusual interest, by judicious references to the comparative physiology of the inferior animals. Pictorial illustrations have been freely introduced, wherever it was thought they could aid or interest the student.

---

## The Elements of Physiology and Hygiene.\*

BY THOMAS H. HUXLEY, LL. D., F. R. S., AND  
WILLIAM J. YOUMANS, M. D.

With numerous Illustrations. 1 vol. 12mo. Price, \$1.75.

This book is an original work, not compiled from other authorities, but an authority in itself, and is already accepted as such in the scientific world. Prof. Huxley ranks among the first of living physiologists, and his opinions are received with deference by the most advanced minds. This book was written by him for the purpose of clearing the subject from the crude statements and doubtful doctrines which had crept into the popular text-books through the incompetence of compilers.

The general subject of Hygiene, prepared by Dr. Youmans, is treated in a series of chapters, bearing the following titles: The Scope and Aim of Hygiene; Air and Health; Water and Health; Food and Health; Clothing and Health; Exercise and Health; Mental Hygiene.

*From Dr. AUSTIN FLINT, Prof. of Physiology in  
Bellevue Hospital Medical College.*

"I have carefully looked over Huxley and Youmans's Physiology. In matter and style I think it

excellent, by far the best book of the kind I have ever seen. The arrangement, paragraphing, and headings, are judicious; it is well up to the present state of the science, and is of a broadly philosophic character."

**SOMETHING NEW.—OBJECT-TEACHING MADE PRACTICAL.**

---

## First Book of Botany: \*

DESIGNED TO CULTIVATE THE OBSERVING POWERS OF CHILDREN.

BY ELIZA A. YOUMANS.

Price, \$1.25.

This little book has a twofold claim upon those concerned in the work of education :

1. It introduces the beginner to the study of Botany in the only way it can be properly done—by the direct observation of vegetable forms.

2. It is designed to keep the mind in direct intercourse with the objects and order of Nature, and to train the observing powers and the mental operations they involve in a systematic way.

There are no lessons to "commit and recite." The pupil commences with actual specimens of plants which every one is able to collect, and learns to look with his own eyes and think with his own mind.

Children can begin to study plants successfully by this method as soon as they can write, and any teacher, without previous knowledge of the subject, can conduct them through the exercises without difficulty.

Every true teacher will hail this new work with delight

---

## Analytical Class-Book of Botany.\*

BY FRANCES H. GREEN.

PART I.—ELEMENTS OF VEGETABLE STRUCTURE AND PHYSIOLOGY.

PART II.—SYSTEMATIC BOTANY, TO WHICH IS ADDED A COMPENDIOUS FLORA OF THE NORTHERN AND MIDDLE STATES; WITH DESCRIPTIONS OF MORE THAN ONE THOUSAND DIFFERENT SPECIES: BY JOSEPH W. CONGDON.

Illustrated Quarto. 228 pages. Price, \$2.00.

---

## Primary Class-Book of Botany.\*

COMPOSED FROM THE FIRST PART OF THE ANALYTICAL CLASS-BOOK, AND DESIGNED FOR THE USE OF COMMON SCHOOLS AND FAMILIES.

Illustrated Quarto. 102 pages. Price, \$1.25.



D. APPLETON & CO'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

# Principles of Geology.

BY SIR CHARLES LYELL, M. A., F. R. S.

1 vol. 8vo. 834 pages. Price \$3.50.

Sir Charles Lyell is the greatest of living geologists. In the work here offered to the public, are embodied such results of his observation and research as bear on the modern changes in the earth's structure and the organic and inorganic kingdoms of nature. The subject possesses great interest, not only for the scientific, but for all intelligent readers; and the author has made the most of it. Wielding a lucid and often eloquent pen, presenting his facts in a striking form, and establishing his theories by incontestible reasoning, he may justly be said to have exhausted the subject and left nothing further to be desired.

Not the least valuable part of the volume is a preliminary historical sketch of the progress of the science. A carefully constructed Glossary of geological terms is appended for the benefit of the student; and facility of reference is insured by the addition of a copious Alphabetical Index.

*From the Boston Traveller.*

"It will only be necessary to announce this new and handsome edition of Lyell's standard work on Geology, to induce all lovers of this most interesting and instructive science to secure a copy of the work, if possible;

for every successive edition of such a work has a value which none of its predecessors had, inasmuch as new discoveries are being constantly made by the active author, and other distinguished geologists, which illustrate topics discussed in the work."

---

# Elements of Geology.

BY SIR CHARLES LYELL, M. A., F. R. S.

1 vol. 8vo. 685 pages. Price \$3.50.

This work, by the same distinguished author as the above, treats of the ancient changes of the earth and its inhabitants, as illustrated by geological monuments. It relates to a different branch of the subject from the treatise above mentioned, and, taken in connection with it, completely illumines the dark ages of our planet's early history, and exhibits the convulsions and revolutions that have successively taken place on its surface.

The present is a reprint of the sixth London edition, and contains the latest emendations and additions of its author, as well as the discoveries of other men of science. No expense of illustration has been spared in its production; wood-cuts to the number of 750 embellish its pages, and insure a thorough comprehension of the subject.

Seminaries of learning can find no fuller or more satisfactory course on Geology than that embraced in these two works by Sir Charles Lyell.

*From the Charleston Mercury.*

"There is no branch of natural science where there is a more quickly recurring necessity for new editions of elementary books, than Geology. It is itself but the germ of a science, daily gathering fresh facts and extending its jurisdiction over new fields of observation. What was a satisfactory account of its discoveries a few years ago, is now obsolete. And among the scholars

and observers who have done most to advance the science, and are most competent to elucidate its present condition, is the author of the volume before us."

*From the American Educator.*

"As it now stands, it may justly be regarded as the most valuable work extant on this branch of the subject."

MARSH'S  
Works on Book-keeping.

**I. THE NEW COURSE OF BOOK-KEEPING BY SINGLE ENTRY.** IMPROVED BY THE INTRODUCTION OF THE PROOF OF BALANCE. BY C. C. MARSH. NEW EDITION, PRINTED IN COLORS. 8vo. 142 pages. Price \$2.00.

SAME WORK IN SPANISH.

**II. COURSE OF BOOK-KEEPING BY DOUBLE ENTRY.** BY C. C. MARSH. PRINTED IN COLORS; BOUND IN MUSLIN AND GILT. 8vo. 220 pages. Price \$2.50.

SAME WORK IN SPANISH.

**III. BLANK BOOKS IN SETS, FOR PRACTICE OF BOOK-KEEPING.** A VERY NEAT AND APPROPRIATE SET OF BLANK BOOKS FOR EACH OF THE ABOVE WORKS, GOT UP EXPRESSLY FOR THE USE OF PUPILS IN BOOK-KEEPING. Six Books to each Set. Superior paper. With Instructions. Price per set \$1.50.

The first of the above works embraces a thorough course of instruction in keeping books by Single Entry. It is particularly adapted to schools.

The Double Entry course contains a complete set of account-books and mercantile forms, with an ORIGINAL DIAGRAM indicating the relation the books bear to each other, and that their records passing from one to another terminate in the Ledger; and ninety pages of familiar explanations, dated to apply directly to the entries and transactions in the account-books; also thirteen pages of Mercantile Calculations—Discount and Interest, Insurance, Equation of Payments, Exchanges, &c. It is admirably adapted for advanced classes, private instruction, and counting-houses.

**IV. THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF BANK BOOK-KEEPING, AND JOINT-STOCK ACCOUNTS.** EXEMPLIFIED AND ELUCIDATED IN A COMPLETE SET OF ACCOUNTS, PRINTED IN COLORS, ARRANGED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PRINCIPLES OF DOUBLE ENTRY, AND EMBRACING THE ROUTINE OF BUSINESS FROM THE ORGANIZATION OF A COMPANY TO THE DECLARATION OF A DIVIDEND, WITH ALL THE FORMS AND DETAILS, AND AN ORIGINAL DIAGRAM. BY C. C. MARSH.

1 vol., quarto., 300 pages, published in the best style, bound in gilt. Price \$6.00.

This is the first and only work published in this country or in Europe devoted exclusively to keeping books in Banks and Joint-stock Companies.

It is believed that the Marsh Series of Works on Book-keeping possess the following peculiar and valid claims to the consideration of teachers:—

1. They are complete and original works.
2. They present a new theory of the science, dispensing with numerous rules and divisions, and substituting an original and truly practical rule—called the "Infallible Rule."
3. They are so arranged as to furnish regular courses of practice for the pupil.
4. The explanations contained in the works attend on, follow, and direct, all the entries and operations connected with a set of books.
5. These works embrace a better routine of business than any heretofore published.
6. They are printed in colors, in order to show the balancing entries, lines, etc., in red, as in common practice in the counting-room.
7. They are got up in a style far superior to any other works on this science in the world.

The strongest indorsement of these works have been received from accountants, teachers, and the press, in America and England.

No. II. is republished and extensively used in England.

*D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.*

---

BRYANT & STRATTON'S

## Commercial Law

FOR BUSINESS MEN, INCLUDING MERCHANTS, FARMERS, MECHANICS, ETC., AND BOOK OF REFERENCE FOR THE LEGAL PROFESSION. ADAPTED TO ALL OF THE STATES OF THE UNION. TO BE USED AS A TEXT-BOOK FOR LAW SCHOOLS AND COMMERCIAL COLLEGES, WITH A LARGE VARIETY OF PRACTICAL FORMS MOST COMMONLY REQUIRED IN BUSINESS TRANSACTIONS.

BY AMOS DEAN, LL. D.,

PROF. OF LAW IN THE LAW DEPARTMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ALBANY.

1 vol. 8vo. 549 pp. Law Sheep, \$4.00.

The design of this work is to present, in a condensed form, those legal principles which are of the most common use in the various transactions of business; thereby supplying an educational want, which is becoming more and more imperative, as the modes and relation of business grow more complex, intricate and extended.

The forms appended are with a view both to illustrate, and to serve the common purposes of business. To secure both these objects, a careful selection has been made of a few deemed the best adapted to answer the purpose of the one, and meet the wants of the other.

---

## Education.

INTELLECTUAL, MORAL, AND PHYSICAL

BY HERBERT SPENCER,

AUTHOR OF "SOCIAL STATICS," "THE PRINCIPLES OF PSYCHOLOGY," AND "ESSAYS: SCIENTIFIC, POLITICAL, AND SPECULATIVE."

12mo. 283 pp. \$1.25.

*From the N. Y. Teacher.*

This work originally appeared in four Essays, in the British Reviews. They are first collected and published in book form in this country. The book marks an era in the discussion of education. We deem it of so much importance as to deserve something like a review in a future number. In the mean time, we commend it to the attention of all who wish to see the subject discussed in a profound and philosophical manner. The work is advertised in the present number. We are happy to learn that the author's more elaborate works are about to be issued by subscription, in a serial form. The publishers of the present book will receive subscriptions, in this country, and have already the names of our leading scholars and authors.

*From the Mass. Teacher.*

Herbert Spencer is an English philosopher, whose writings evince a great deal of depth, originality, and congeniality; but are little known in this country. Messrs. D. Appleton & Co. deserve, and will receive, the warmest thanks of our best teachers for offering them the contents of this volume, as a New Year's present. If circumstances permit, some selections from it will be given in one of our next numbers. The author proposes to issue, in periodical parts, a connected series of works which he has, for several years, been preparing. A number of the most distinguished scholars and professors in England, France, and the United States, have already subscribed, but the list proves still insufficient to cover the expenses of the undertaking.



# Hand-Books of the English Language.

BY A LITERARY ASSOCIATION.

A HAND-BOOK OF ANGLO-SAXON ROOT-WORDS. 12mo. Price \$1.00.

A HAND-BOOK OF ANGLO-SAXON DERIVATIVES. 12mo. Price \$1.25.

A HAND-BOOK OF THE ENGRAFTED WORDS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.  
12mo. Price \$1.50.

The following statement will enable the reader to see at once the merits and peculiarities of the Hand-Books :

The English language consists of some *eighty thousand words*, drawn from five principal sources—namely, from the Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Gothic, French, and Latin and Greek, or Classic languages. *Twenty-three thousand* of these words are from the Anglo-Saxon. The whole twenty-three thousand words may be traced back to *one thousand root-words*. The twenty-two thousand have been formed by adding one or more root-words, or parts of them, together. There are now of these twenty-three thousand Anglo-Saxon words, only some six or seven thousand in good use. The remaining fifty-seven thousand words of the language may also be traced back to a few thousand root-words in the languages from which they have been borrowed.

Every child should be early taught the whole six or seven thousand choice Anglo-Saxon words, because they are those continually used in the various occupations of life. Few scholars can use more than six thousand of the words drawn from Celtic, Gothic, French, and Classic sources. But there is no reason why every pupil in our public schools should not be able also to use them. Indeed, the three Hand-Books are so arranged that the six thousand choice Anglo-Saxon words, and the six thousand choice words from other sources, may be acquired easily in one year.

But to teach the English language successfully, the teacher should have clearly before his own mind its *origin, growth, elements*, or sources of formation, *grammatical structure, general history, and literature*.

The following synopsis throws light upon the English language :

I. *Its origin.* In 450 after Christ, the Angles and Saxons introduced into Great Britain the Anglo-Saxon language, which is the mother tongue of the present English.

II. *Its growth.* The root-words of the Anglo-Saxon, which are few, have grown into twenty-three thousand by the use of some eighteen prefixes and twenty-five suffixes. Six or seven thousand only of these are now in good use. Again, some fifty-seven thousand words have been introduced into it from several sources, but chiefly from the Celtic, Gothic, French, and Classic tongues. It embraces, in all some eighty thousand words.

III. *Its periods of growth.* About 450 B. C., the Anglo-Saxon words were introduced into Britain; prior to 600, many Celtic words; before the end of the ninth century, many Gothic words; and at 1066, French words were intermixed; and since the revival of letters, in the fifteenth century, a large number of Greek and Latin words have been incorporated with it.

IV. *Its grammatical laws and history.* The An-

glo-Saxon or *root element*, not only *modified* the words from the other languages, but gave them *its own laws*. Hence the grammar of the English language should be built on the Anglo-Saxon basis, and not on the basis of the Celtic, Gothic, French, or Latin and Greek.

V. *Its literature.* English literature does not date back more than some six centuries. Nay, all that is really valuable has been produced during the last three hundred years.

THE HAND-BOOK OF ANGLO-SAXON WORDS gives 1,000 Anglo-Saxon root-words, with their primary and secondary meaning, and teaches the use of them.

THE HAND-BOOK OF ANGLO-SAXON DERIVATIVE WORDS. It explains the meaning of the prefixes, suffixes, and terminations which change the 1,000 root-words into derivatives. It gives some 7,000 of the choicest of the 23,000 words of Anglo-Saxon origin, with their meanings and use.

THE HAND-BOOK OF THE ENGRAFTED WORDS OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE gives 7,000 of the best words from the Celtic, Gothic, French, and Classic tongues, with their meanings and use.

*D. APPLETON & CO'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.*

---

# The Polyglot Reader,\*

AND

## Guide for Translation.

CONSISTING OF A SERIES OF ENGLISH EXTRACTS, WITH THEIR TRANSLATIONS INTO  
FRENCH, GERMAN, SPANISH, AND ITALIAN.

THE SEVERAL PARTS DESIGNED TO SERVE AS  
MUTUAL KEYS.

BY J. ROEMER, LL. D.,

PROFESSOR OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN THE NEW YORK FREE ACADEMY.

5 vols. 12mo. Price \$1.50 per vol.

This work is now complete, and is a most valuable addition to our list of text-books designed for assistance in mastering the living languages.

Vol. I. consists of an elegant series of English extracts.

Vol. II. consists of their translation into French, by Dr. J. ROEMER.

Vol. III. consists of their translation into German, by Dr. R. SOLGER.

Vol. IV. consists of their translation into Spanish, by Prof. S. CAMACHO.

Vol. V. consists of their translation into Italian, by Dr. V. BORTA.

As the title indicates, each volume is a Reader by itself, as well as a Key to any other. By this aid the student is enabled to compare carefully the different forms of construction of any of the above-named languages, word for word, sentence for sentence, and to investigate in their most minute details the various shades of difference and resemblance of such as are known to him and those to be learned. The impressions which he thus receives, through the eye, of the correctly written expressions, in contrast with the errors to which he is liable, are more deeply engraved in his mind than if he had, through the ear, obtained the same information from his instructor. He can correct what is faulty, by the aid of an unerring standard; he receives, in fact, a lesson from either the author or the translator himself, and thus attains a critical knowledge of the foreign language, and, what is better still, of his own, by a method which is sure, easy, and universal in its application.

An "Essay on the Study of Languages," with which the English part (Vol. I.) is prefaced, is generally conceded to be the most complete treatise published on the subject.

---

## The Historical Shakspearian Reader :

COMPRISING THE "HISTORIES" OR "CHRONICLE PLAYS" OF SHAKSPEARE, CAREFULLY  
EXPURGATED AND REVISED, WITH INTRODUCTORY AND EXPLANATORY  
NOTES. EXPRESSLY ADAPTED FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS,  
COLLEGES, AND THE FAMILY READING CIRCLE.

BY JOHN W. S. HOWS,

AUTHOR OF THE "SHAKSPEARIAN READER," ETC.

1 vol. 12mo. 503 pages. Price \$1.50.

# Hand-Book of the English Language.

BY G. R. LATHAM, M. D., F. R. S.

12mo. 398 pages. Price \$1.75.

The ethnological relations of the English language, its history and analysis, its spelling and pronunciation, etymology and syntax, are here treated with a completeness, learning, and grasp of intellect, that will be vainly sought elsewhere. The elements of our tongue, the successive changes by which it has been modified, the origin of its peculiar expressions, and other subjects of like importance and interest, receive due attention from the author, who ranks among the most accomplished scholars of England. Whether for private study, or as a manual for college and high-school classes, Dr. Latham's Hand-book will be found one of the most useful works extant in the department of belles-lettres.

*From the Christian Intelligencer.*

"Dr. Latham, who is an able and accomplished ethnologist, comes to the work with a mind singularly well fitted for his task, and has been more successful in unravelling the mysteries and difficulties that involve the origin and formation of our vernacular than any other author we are acquainted with."

*From the N. Y. Observer.*

"A work of great research, much learning, and to every thinking scholar it will be a book of study."

*From the Watchman and Reflector.*

"His work is rigidly scientific, and hence possesses a rare value."

---

# Graham's English Synonymes,

CLASSIFIED AND EXPLAINED,

WITH PRACTICAL EXERCISES, DESIGNED FOR SCHOOLS AND PRIVATE TUITION; WITH  
AN INTRODUCTION AND ILLUSTRATIVE AUTHORITIES.

BY HENRY REED, LL. D.

12mo. 344 pages. Price \$1.50.

This treatise is intended to teach the right use of words. It explains the principal synonymes of the language, classified and arranged in pairs, and illustrates their use at different eras with passages from Shakspeare, Milton, and Wordsworth. Exercises are appended, which require the pupil to fill blanks by the insertion of the words compared, selecting in each case the one that is adapted to the context. Thus practically impressed on the pupil's mind, their distinctive meanings will not soon be forgotten.

The attention of teachers is particularly invited to this work, as one of the most useful that can be found for imparting a thorough acquaintance with our tongue. Besides teaching the student how to avoid common inaccuracies of expression, and training him to that precision which is essential to a good style, it will be found highly serviceable in disciplining his mind by accustoming it to a critical appreciation of nice distinctions. Wherever it has been introduced into academic or collegiate institutions, it has awakened great interest in the study of words, and proved a valuable auxiliary to courses of grammar and rhetoric.



# History of English Literature.

BY WILLIAM SPALDING, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF LOGIC, RHETORIC, AND METAPHYSICS, IN THE UNIVERSITY OF ST. ANDREWS.

12mo. 413 pages. Price \$1.50.

The above work is offered as a Text-book for the use of advanced Schools and Academies. It traces the literary progress of the nation from Anglo-Saxon times to the present day, and furnishes a comprehensive outline of the origin and growth of our language. Those literary monuments of early date which are thought most worthy of attention, are described with considerable fulness and in an attractive manner. Constant effort is made to arouse reflection, both by occasional remarks on the relations between intellectual culture and the world of reality and action, and by hints as to the laws on which criticism is founded. The characteristics of the most celebrated modern works are analyzed at length.

The style of the author is remarkably clear and interesting, compelling the reader to linger over his pages with unwearied attention.

*From PROF. RAYMOND, Rochester University, N. Y.*

"This admirable volume supplies a desideratum, long felt by students of the vernacular.—Chambers' Cyclopædia of English Literature, Craik's Sketches (six vols.), and Sir Henry Ellis's learned contributions to the Pictorial England, are all too voluminous for the tyro, or the more general reader; while the brief

manual published by Chambers in 1886 (the precursor of his Cyclopædia), is little more than a muster-roll of illustrious names. Shaw's 'Outlines of English Literature' comes nearer the mark, and is the work with which the present must most directly compete. Each is excellent in its way, but, as a text-book, Spalding's is decidedly the better."

---

# Manual of Grecian and Roman Antiquities.

BY DR. E. F. BOJESSEN,

WITH NOTES AND QUESTIONS BY REV. THOMAS K. ARNOLD.

12mo. 209 pages. Price \$2.00.

The present Manuals of Greek and Roman Antiquities are far superior to any thing on the same topics as yet offered to the American public. A leading Review of Germany says of the Roman Manual:—"Small as the compass of it is, we may confidently affirm that it is a great improvement on all preceding works of the kind. We no longer meet with the wretched old method, in which subjects essentially distinct are herded together, and connected subjects disconnected, but have a simple, systematic arrangement, by which the reader readily receives a clear representation of Roman life. We no longer stumble against countless errors in detail, which, though long ago assailed and extirpated by Niebuhr and others, have found their last place of refuge in our manuals. The recent investigations of philologists and jurists have been extensively, but carefully and circumspectly used."

*from the Observer.*

"An admirable aid to the student of antiquities. We have never seen more accurate knowledge com-

pressed within a smaller compass. Its arrangement is excellent, its style compact and precise, and those best qualified to judge, bear witness to its accuracy of detail."

# An Elementary Treatise on Logic:

INCLUDING,

PART I., ANALYSIS OF FORMULÆ; PART II., METHOD;

WITH AN APPENDIX OF EXAMPLES FOR ANALYSIS AND CRITICISM, AND A COPIOUS INDEX OF TERMS AND SUBJECTS.

BY W. D. WILSON, D. D.

TRINITY PROFESSOR OF CHRISTIAN ETHICS AND LOGIC IN HOBART FREE COLLEGE.

12mo. 425 pages. Price \$1.50.

The acknowledged value of the study of Logic as a mental discipline, for strengthening the judgment and developing the reasoning faculties, ought to make it a regular branch of school and college instruction; and it would no doubt have long since been recognized as such, had suitable text-books on the subject been accessible. But unfortunately, writers on Dialectics have had in view the matured rather than the maturing mind. The abstruseness of the subject as generally arranged, added to the technical and unintelligible language in which it has heretofore been presented, has not only rendered it distasteful to the young, but also prevented teachers from giving it that attention which its importance deserves. It was reserved for Prof. Wilson to bring this branch of science within the comprehension of the youthful mind, and to produce a school treatise on it at once perspicuous, practical, and interesting.

The peculiar merits of Dr. Wilson's Elementary Treatise on Logic can become known only by a thorough examination of the book itself, or daily use in the class-room. But a few of its distinguishing features can be here enumerated. In the first place, it is eminently clear in its arrangement, language, and illustrations. Its definitions are terse and precise; its advance from step to step is natural and gradual; every technicality is thoroughly explained, and every difficulty removed. Secondly, it covers the whole ground, leaving nothing unsaid, nothing unexplained, nothing for the scholar to ask, nothing for the teacher to supply from other sources. Again, it is claimed that in this work many errors inherent in the old systems, and perpetuated by writer after writer, from Aristotle down, have been corrected, and that important new ground has been covered.

The subject of *Method*, by some omitted altogether, receives special attention at the hands of the author; who, to all that is valuable in the works of others, has added the results of his own careful study. If the formulæ of Logic are worth any thing, of course the method of their application is important; in fact, on this method depends much of their value. In the application of his rules and precepts, Dr. Wilson is peculiarly happy. He never allows the pupil to lose sight of the practical phase of the questions he successively treats.

The First Part of the Elementary Treatise relates to the Analysis of Formulæ. A new and superior classification of syllogisms has been adopted, and the different classes are defined and illustrated in such a way as to insure their prompt recognition. The Second Part of the work, in which the original labors of the author are everywhere apparent, considers in turn the Methods of Investigation, of Proof and Refutation, of Instruction and Criticism. An Appendix furnishes copious examples for the exercise of the student.

The publishers are convinced that the clearness, completeness, and practical character of this work will greatly facilitate the study of Logic in schools and colleges. They invite the severest test of the claims here made in its behalf.

## Elements of Logic.

WITH AN INTRODUCTORY VIEW OF PHILOSOPHY IN GENERAL, AND A PRELIMINARY VIEW OF THE REASON.

BY HENRY W. TAPPAN.

12mo. 467 pages. Price \$1.50.

Not considering Logic as an abstraction, Prof. Tappan assigns it its proper place among kindred sciences, and takes the student over the whole field of Philosophy, that the connection of its various parts may be distinctly perceived. He presents the subject, not merely as a method of obtaining inferences from truths, but also as a method of establishing those first truths and general principles that must precede all deduction. The great starting-points of theory, the sources to which we must look for premises in every department of science, are viewed in connection with Logic; the relations between the two are examined; and the proper understanding of both is thus greatly facilitated. This is new ground; yet it is what the profound thinker and all who would master the subject have long needed.

In carrying out this plan, the author begins with Philosophy in general; shows the distinction between the Phenomenal and the Metaphenomenal, the Objective and the Subjective, the Sensual and the Transcendental; defines Ideas and the laws of their development; and then proceeds to treat of the divisions of General Philosophy, Metaphysics, and Nomology—in the latter of which, with Ethics, *Æsthetics*, and Somatology, Logic is included.

The interesting questions incidentally opened up, such as the Criteria of a True Philosophy, receive attention, and then, after a brief preliminary view of the Reason and its functions, we are introduced to Logic Proper. The evolution of Ideas, in all their variety, is first set forth at length; and numerous important points, now for the first time found in a system of Logic, such as the relation between matter and spirit, right and wrong, freedom and responsibility, are discussed in a manner which proves the author a practical adept in the science he would teach. Inductive and Deductive Logic follow; the latter of which embraces all the rules, principles, and formulæ to be found in the text-books of former dialecticians, and to which for the most part they confine themselves.

The work closes with a masterly dissertation on the nature of proof, its different kinds, degrees of evidence, circumstantial evidence, reasoning from experience and analogy, and the calculation of chances. Important as these subjects are, and intimately as they are connected with the work of the dialectician, they have heretofore had no place in treatises on Logic; Mr. Tappan is the first to unfold their connection with this science, and the clearness and comprehensiveness with which he has treated them leave nothing to be desired.

Earnest thinkers, students who have advanced as far as other treatises will carry them, in a word, those who desire to have the subject presented in all its relations, will find in this work of Prof. Tappan's a treasure of material never before collated in a single volume, much of which has been altogether out of the pupil's reach. Adapted alike to private study and the use of advanced classes in academies and colleges, clear in their language, philosophical in their arrangement, abounding in happy illustrations which insure a thorough understanding even of the most abstruse points, it is believed that these *Elements of Logic* will supply a want long felt, and create a taste for a branch of science heretofore proverbially devoid of interest.



# Elements of Moral Philosophy:

ANATHETICAL, SYNTHETICAL, AND PRACTICAL.

BY HUBBARD WINSLOW.

12mo. 480 pages. Price \$1.50.

This work is an original and thorough examination of the fundamental laws of Moral Science, and of their relations to Christianity and to practical life. It has already taken a firm stand among our highest works of literature and science. From the numerous commendations of it by our most learned and competent men, we have room for only the following brief extracts:

*From the REV. THOMAS H. SKINNER, D. D., of the Union Theol. Soc., N. Y.*

"It is a work of uncommon merit, on a subject very difficult to be treated well. His analysis is complete. He has shunned no question which his purpose required him to answer, and he has met no adversary which he has not overcome."

*From REV. L. P. HICKOK, D. D., Vice-President of Union College.*

"I deem the book well adapted to the ends proposed in the preface. The style is clear, the thoughts perspicuous. I think it calculated to do good, to promote the truth, to diffuse light, and impart instruction in the community, on a department of study of the deepest interest to mankind."

*From REV. JAMES WALKER, D. D., President of Harvard University.*

"Having carefully examined the more critical parts to which my attention has been especially directed, I am free to express my conviction of the great clearness, discrimination, and accuracy of the work, and of its admirable adaptation to its object."

*From REV. SIMON NORTH, D. D., LL. D., President of Hamilton College.*

"As a work alike adapted for general reading and for use as a text-book in the instruction of classes, it must be counted a highly valuable contribution to philosophy."

*From REV. RAY PALMER, D. D., of Albany.*

"I have examined this work with great pleasure, and do not hesitate to say that in my judgment it is greatly superior to any treatise I have seen, in all the essential requisites of a good text-book."

*From PROF. ROSSEAU D. HITCHCOCK, D. D., of Union Theol. Soc., N. Y.*

"The task of mediating between science and the popular mind, is one that requires a peculiar gift of perspicuity, both in thought and style; and this, I think, the author possesses in an eminent degree. I am pleased with its comprehensiveness, its plainness, and its fidelity to the Christian stand-point."

*From PROF. HENRY B. SMITH, D. D., of the Union Theol. Soc., N. Y.*

"It commends itself, by its clear arrangement of the topics, its perspicuity of language, and its constant practical bearings. I am particularly pleased with its views of conscience. Its frequent and pertinent illustrations, and the Scriptural character of its explanations of the particular duties, will make the work both attractive and valuable as a text-book, in imparting instruction upon this vital part of philosophy."

*From W. D. WILSON, D. D., Professor of Intellectual and Moral Philosophy in Hobart Free College.*

"I have examined the work with care, and have adopted it as a text-book in the study of Moral Science. I consider it not only sound in doctrine, but clear and systematic in method, and withal pervaded with a prevailing healthy tone of sentiment, which cannot fail to leave behind, in addition to the truths it inculcates, an impression in favor of those truths. I esteem this one of the greatest merits of the book. In this respect it has no equal, so far as I know; and I do not hesitate to speak of it as being preferable to any other work yet published, for use in all institutions where Moral Philosophy forms a department in the course of instruction."

*From REV. PROF. HUNTINGTON, D. D., of Cambridge College.*

"This author never sacrifices clearness or method to practical effect; but his work is much more than the dry bones of formal statements, verbal distinctions, or abstruse speculations. He succeeds in at once stimulating the intellect and warming the heart."

*From REV. AMOS BLANCHARD, D. D., Lowell, Mass*

"The style is calm, sustained, and philosophical. The author has succeeded in recognizing all essential Christian doctrines, while never departing from facts, as given in experience, and from the instructions and deductions of reason. He has thus laid all preachers of the Gospel under obligations, which those who read the book will rejoice to acknowledge. I cannot but believe that its extraordinary merits will give it ready introduction into colleges and schools."

# A History of Philosophy:

AN EPITOME.

BY DR. ALBERT SCHWEGLER.

TRANSLATED FROM THE ORIGINAL GERMAN, BY JULIUS H. SEELYE.

12mo. 365 pages. Price \$1.50.

This translation is designed to supply a want long felt by both teachers and students in our American colleges. We have valuable histories of Philosophy in English, but no manual on this subject so clear, concise, and comprehensive as the one now presented. Schwegler's work bears the marks of great learning, and is evidently written by one who has not only studied the original sources for such a history, but has thought out for himself the systems of which he treats. He has thus seized upon the real germ of each system and traced its process of development with great clearness and accuracy. The whole history of speculation, from Thales to the present time, is presented in its consecutive order. This rich and important field of study, hitherto so greatly neglected, will, it is hoped, receive a new impulse among American students through Mr. Seelye's translation. It is a book, moreover, invaluable for reference, and should be in the possession of every public and private library.

*From L. P. HICKOK, Vice-President of Union College.*

"I have had opportunity to hear a large part of Rev. Mr. Seelye's translation of Schwegler's History of Philosophy read from manuscript, and I do not hesitate to say that it is a faithful, clear, and remarkably precise English rendering of this invaluable Epitome of the History of Philosophy. It is exceedingly desirable that it should be given to American students of philosophy in the English language, and I have no expectation of its more favorable and successful accomplishment than in this present attempt. I should immediately introduce it as a text-book in the graduate's department under my own instruction, if it be favorably published, and cannot doubt that other teachers will rejoice to avail themselves of the like assistance from it."

*From HENRY B. SMITH, Professor of Christian Theology, Union Theological Seminary, N. Y.*

"It will well reward diligent study, and is one of the best works for a text-book in our colleges upon this neglected branch of scientific investigation."

*From N. PORTER, Professor of Intellectual Philosophy in Yale College.*

"It is the only book translated from the German which professes to give an account of the recent German systems which seems adapted to give any intelligible information on the subject to a novice."

*From GEO. P. FISHER, Professor of Divinity in Yale College.*

"It is really the best Epitome of the History of Philosophy now accessible to the English student."

*From JOSEPH HAVEN, Professor of Mental Philosophy in Amherst College.*

"As a manual and brief summary of the whole range of speculative inquiry, I know of no work which strikes me more favorably."

*From THOMAS C. UPHAM, Professor of Mental Philosophy in Bowdoin College.*

"I have examined it with great satisfaction."

*From C. LONG, Professor of Mental Philosophy in Dartmouth College.*

"Schwegler's statements are clearer than any I have met with elsewhere."

*From BENJ. N. MARTIN, Professor of Philosophy in the University of New York.*

"I have examined it with a great deal of pleasure, and rejoice to have so useful a work made accessible to the young men of our institutions."

*From M. B. ANDERSON, President of Rochester University.*

"I place a very high estimate upon the work, both for its matter, and the elegance of the translation."

*From J. C. BINNEY, President of Columbian College.*

"I am led to expect more than ordinary satisfaction in this work."

*From JAMES WALKER, President of Harvard University.*

"It will prove a valuable contribution to our means of instruction in Philosophy."

## Lectures

ON

### The True, the Beautiful, and the Good.

BY M. VICTOR COUSIN. TRANSLATED BY O. W. WIGHT.

1 vol. 8vo. 391 pages. Price \$2.00.

Cousin is confessedly the soundest of modern philosophers. The founder and head of the Eclectic School, his teachings by the intrinsic force of truth have, with all earnest thinkers, superseded the insufficient systems that preceded it. The theory on which they are based may justly be called a high-toned spiritualism, whose tendency is to subordinate the sensual and enoble mankind. It teaches the spirituality of the soul, the freedom and responsibility of human action, the dignity of justice, and the beauty of charity. It sustains religious sentiment, seconds art, supports the right, and purifies society.

Such is the general character of Cousin's philosophy. In these Lectures, the latest production of his great mind, it is presented in a condensed, striking, and attractive form. After taking a brief view of the philosophy of the nineteenth century, and the relation which his theory sustains to other systems, the author enters at once upon his subject. Under the head of "the True," he considers the existence, origin, and value of Universal and Necessary Principles; God, the principle of principles; and mysticism of sentiment and philosophy. Under "the Beautiful," he treats of Beauty in nature and art, and adds a valuable chapter on French art in the seventeenth century. Under the head of "the Good," he surveys the whole field of Ethics, reviews the theory of Expediency and other defective systems, and finally brings us to Deity as the grand embodiment of all that is good in the universe. No one can master the system of Ethics here set forth by Cousin, without feeling that it has made him wiser, nobler, and better.



## History of Modern Philosophy.

BY M. VICTOR COUSIN. TRANSLATED BY O. W. WIGHT.

2 vols. 8vo. 801 pages. Price \$4.

A History of Philosophy by one who, like Victor Cousin, is among its brightest ornaments, will at once commend itself to all. The treatise whose title is given above is a History of Philosophy, but not merely that; for the whole is pervaded with the spiritualism of its author. It gives a connected account of Philosophy from the earliest times; presents a distinct classification of systems; introduces us into the interior of ancient and modern schools; and unites sober criticism with occasional flights into the higher regions of metaphysical analysis. It not only makes the reader acquainted with the views that have successively prevailed on Ethics in different lands and ages, but also insensibly imbues him with the elevated doctrines of its author.

Cousin's style would serve as a model for strength, precision, and finish. Mr. Wight's translation has been made with special care to preserve the exact thought of the original, and to adhere as far as possible to its peculiarities of expression. It is believed that the mechanical execution of the volumes will be found not unworthy of their high literary merit.



## Philosophy of Sir William Hamilton.

EDITED BY O. W. WIGHT.

8vo. 530 pages. Price \$2.00.

This volume contains such of the writings of Sir William Hamilton as bear on Metaphysics systematically arranged, so as to present the clearest exposition of the author's principles, and lead the student from point to point with the least difficulty and greatest profit to himself. It need hardly be said that Sir William Hamilton ranks among the most eminent of modern philosophers; his system is worthy of the attention of educators, not only by reason of its soundness, profundity, and erudition, its spirit of free inquiry and power of quickening the mind, but also on account of its entire accordance with the principles of revealed religion.

Among the chief points considered by the author are: the Philosophy of Common Sense, and its universality from the dawn of speculation; the Philosophy of Perception; Presentative and Representative Knowledge; Distinction of the Primary and Secondary Qualities of Body; Sensation; the Philosophy of the Conditioned; the Limitations of Thought and Knowledge. When one of the great minds of the age devotes itself to the elucidation of momentous themes like these, an intellectual treat may be anticipated by the thinker; such a treat is offered him in the present volume.

This American edition has been issued in handsome style, and a convenient form for the use of institutions of learning. It has passed through the hands of an accomplished editor, who has enhanced its value by illustrative foot-notes.

*From the Edinburgh Review.*

"Sir William Hamilton has attained to the very highest distinction as a philosopher, and in some respects he is decidedly superior to any of his illustrious

predecessors—Reid, Stuart, or Brown. With a remarkable power of analysis and discrimination, he combines great decision and elegance of style, and a degree of erudition that is almost without a parallel."

---

## History of Germany,

FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD TO THE PRESENT TIME.

BY FREDERICK KOHLRAUSCH.

8vo. 487 pages. Price \$2.50.

A complete and reliable history of Germany is here for the first time presented to the public. Full of national spirit, alive to the importance of his subject, and determined that no labor should be spared to do it justice, the author entered on his difficult task with enthusiasm and achieved it with success. His work is distinguished by clearness of narrative, rigid impartiality as regards politics and religion, discriminating portraiture of the heroes that successively appear, and a striking style in relating great events that impresses them distinctly on the mind. Every authentic source of information has been thoroughly explored; and the result is a history that must for years be an acknowledged standard on both sides of the Atlantic.

The English translation by JAMES D. HAAS is at once easy, elegant, and faithful to the original in style and spirit. A full Alphabetical Index, appended to the American edition, facilitates reference, and thus greatly increases its usefulness.

# Elements of Intellectual Philosophy,

BY REV. JOSEPH ALDEN, D.D., LL.D.,

LATE PRESIDENT OF JEFFERSON COLLEGE.

1 vol. 12mo. 293 pages. Price \$1.25.

This work is from the pen of one whom President Webster, of the New York Free Academy, pronounces "one of the most philosophic and distinguished educators in this country;" and William Cullen Bryant, "one of the ablest as well as most experienced formers of the youthful mind in this country." Rev. Dr. Vermilye, of the Collegiate Dutch Church, regards him as a teacher of philosophy "unsurpassed, perhaps unrivalled." The Rev. Dr. McKinney, Editor of the *Presbyterian Banner*, Pittsburg, Pa., says: "As an educator, we believe he has nowhere a superior."

The publishers judged that one so successful in teaching would be able to write a good text-book in the department to which his efforts have been specially directed. They accordingly requested him to prepare a work adapted to supply a want widely felt. The result of that request is the concise, clear, comprehensive, interesting, and instructive work now presented to the public.

*From the New York Observer.*

"The author very modestly remarks at the outset that his object is not to teach a system of philosophy, but to aid the student in studying subjects which are adapted to promote fixedness of attention and discrimination. Proceeding on the principle that every thing that is intelligible should be expressed intelligibly, he has avoided the use of abstruse terms. The simplicity with which the propositions are stated and the terms defined, renders the study of mental philosophy as easy to the youthful scholar as any other branch of education. We think that the author has succeeded in producing a volume that is a real desideratum in our seminaries and colleges, and we call to it the special attention of teachers."

*From the S. S. Times, edited by Prof. JOHN S. HART, LL. D.*

"Dr. Alden has the ability, and has had the courage to write a small book on a large subject. He has written in good English where many think it necessary to write in bad German. He has dared to write clearly, where obscurity and mist are too often taken as indications of depth. We need hardly add, we think he has made a good text-book. We know not a better one on the subject of which he treats."

*From the New York Evening Post.*

"We cannot say that we know of any treatise in the language which so luminously and familiarly expounds the first principle of the science of intellectual operations, and so divests it of the appearance of abstruseness and intricacy, repelling to many beginners."

"It is no commonplace compilation, but the author has considered every topic for himself, treated it in his own manner, and employed his own language, always aiming to be understood, and never forgetting the position laid down in his preface, that there is 'nothing cognizable in philosophy which cannot be clearly expressed in good English.' We cheerfully, therefore, recommend it to be used as a class book by instructors."

*From the New York Examiner and Chronicle.*

"It is intended to be a text-book for schools and colleges, and few men are better qualified than Dr. Alden to present facts and principles in simple and impressive language, and so as to awaken earnest thought in others. The book contains the results of his own long experience as a teacher in the department of Intellectual Philosophy, and it is a very valuable contribution to our text-book literature."

*From the Round Table.*

"Dr. Alden has had a long experience and much success as a teacher of intellectual and moral philosophy, and in this compact volume he exhibits the method and results of his instructions in a clear and animated style. The work is not to be judged as a complete system of mental philosophy, but rather as an indication of the way in which the minds of the pupils are to be stimulated and guided when they enter upon the wide field of metaphysical study. The author brings the student face to face with the pertinent and decisive questions; and this is the value of the book."

*From the New York Evangelist.*

"Few instructors in our country have had so long an experience as the author of this volume. This is invaluable in fitting him to prepare a work to be used as a text-book in our schools and colleges. The teacher, brought face to face with his pupils, is compelled to think clearly himself, and then to speak intelligibly. Technical phrases must be exchanged for words familiar to the common ear; and long, rolling sentences for the short Socratic method of question and answer. The fruit of this training is to be seen in the present book. Open it anywhere, and we find the direct form of presenting philosophical truth. The author has endeavored to condense into a small volume the results of a life spent in the business of education. In this book he will teach thousands whom he never instructed with the living voice."

# Historical and Miscellaneous Questions.\*

FROM THE EIGHTY-FOURTH LONDON EDITION. WITH LARGE ADDITIONS: EMBRACING THE ELEMENTS OF MYTHOLOGY, ASTRONOMY, ARCHITECTURE, HERALDRY, ETC., ADAPTED FOR SCHOOLS IN THE UNITED STATES, BY MRS. JULIA LAWRENCE.—EMBELLISHED WITH NUMEROUS ENGRAVINGS ON WOOD.—FOURTH AMERICAN EDITION, REVISED AND CORRECTED, WITH A CHAPTER ON THE AMERICAN CONSTITUTION.

BY RICHMAL MANGNALL.

12mo. 396 pages. Price \$1.50.

Mangnall's Questions has attained an enviable reputation on both sides of the Atlantic as a condensed abstract of history, art, science, and general information. It is in the form of question and answer, and is adapted to the higher classes in common schools and academies. The variety of subjects embraced, the difficulty of obtaining suitable text-books relating to many of them, much more of finding any single work that contains them all, and the judgment displayed by the author in selecting what is important, and presenting great facts and leading principles in a striking manner that impresses them on the mind, have gained for this work an extensive and well-deserved circulation. A careful revision and the introduction of much that is important to the American student, enhance the value of the present edition. An idea may be formed of the extensive and important ground it covers from the following table of

## CONTENTS.

A short View of Scripture History, from the Creation to the Return of the Jews.

Questions from the Early Ages to the time of Julius Caesar.

Miscellaneous Questions in Grecian History.

Miscellaneous Questions in General History—chiefly Ancient.

Questions containing a Sketch of the most remarkable Events from the Christian Era to the close of the Eighteenth Century.

Miscellaneous Questions in Roman History.

Questions in English History, from the Invasion of Cæsar to the Reformation.

Continuation of Questions in English History, from the Reformation to the Present Time.

Abstract of Early British History.

Abstract of English Reigns from the Conquest.

Abstract of the French Reigns, from Pharamond to Philip I.

Continuation of the French Reigns, from Louis VI. to Louis Philippe.

Abstract of the Scottish Reigns.

Questions relating to the History of America, from its Discovery to the Present Time.

Abstract of Roman Kings and most distinguished Heroes.

Abstract of the most celebrated Grecians.

Of Heathen Mythology in General.

Abstract of the Heathen Mythology.

The Elements of Astronomy.

Explanation of a few Astronomical Terms.

List of Constellations.

Questions on Common Subjects.

Questions on Architecture.

Questions on Heraldry.

Explanation of such Latin words and Phrases as are seldom Englished.

Questions on the History of the Middle Ages.

### *From the Commercial Advertiser.*

"This is an admirable work to aid both teachers and parents in instructing children and youth, and there is no work of the kind that we have seen that is so well calculated 'to awaken a spirit of laudable curiosity in young minds,' and to satisfy that curiosity when awakened."

### *From the Quarterly Review.*

"This seems to us a very useful book, containing, as

it does, much information on subjects not usually attended to in schools. Sufficient information is given on the subject of architecture, for instance, to enable the pupil to distinguish the different orders, and to understand the terms which he meets with in reading. Many of the terms of heraldry occur in ordinary reading, which are not understood for want of such information as this book is intended to give. A similar remark may be made in regard to other subjects."



## The Child's First History of Rome.\*

BY MISS E. M. SEWELL.

18mo. 255 pages. Price 75 cents.

In the preparation of this work for the use of children, the authoress has drawn her material from the most reliable sources, and incorporated them into a narrative at once unostentatious, perspicuous, and graphic, aiming to be understood by those for whom she writes, and to impress deeply and permanently on their minds the facts successively presented. The entire work is clothed in a style at once pleasing and intelligible to the juvenile mind; and the introduction of interesting episodes tends to rivet the attention and relieve the difficulty of memorizing dry details.

Small as this volume is, it covers the whole ground, from the founding of the city to its destruction by the Northern barbarians. A condensed sketch of the manners and mode of life of the ancient Romans is appended; as, also, are Questions, for the convenience of those who desire them.

*From the Christian Mirror.*

"The author of this work has been very successful in her style of narration, as well as gone to the best sources accessible for her facts. While there is nothing light and trivial in her manner, there is all the vivacity of the most lively fireside story-teller; and

those things, 'of which it is a shame to speak,' she gets over with great judgment, delicacy, and tact. While it is eminently a child's book, we greatly misjudge if it should not prove a favorite with adults, especially that class who cannot command time to read protracted histories."

## A First History of Greece.\*

BY MISS E. M. SEWELL.

18mo. 358 pages. Price 75 cents.

This work is designed to give the young a clearer idea of Grecian history than is to be obtained from any of the numerous works on the subject that have been accumulating during the present century. By culling out prominent characters and events, presenting them in a striking light, and not making their perusal irksome by a mass of minor details, the authoress has rendered an important service to the youth of our country. With the view of removing the difficulty often encountered in the study of Grecian History, in consequence of its involving events connected with numerous places, the names of which are new and the position of which is unknown, a list of the Grecian states and their chief cities is presented in a preliminary chapter. A Chronological Table of the contemporary events of Grecian and Jewish History is appended, which will be of use to the Bible student as well as the general reader. Few books will be found more acceptable in the school-room than this.

*From the Providence Journal.*

"Miss Sewell is eminently successful in this attempt to set forth the history of Greece in a manner suited to the instruction of the young. The chronology is acid, the events are well selected, and the narrative is perspicuous and simple. The facts and the method of prosecuting them are taken mainly from the work of Bishop Thirlwall, an excellent authority, and the work as a whole is the best with which we are acquainted for the use of children in their lessons of

Grecian History, whether in the school-room or the family circle."

*From the Cincinnati Daily Times.*

"She has faithfully condensed her subject, from the Siege of Troy, B. C. 1184, to the destruction of Corinth, and the annexation of Greece as a province to the Roman Empire, A. C. 141; forming a most excellent outline, to be filled up by the future acquisitions of the reader. The chronological table of contemporary events attached, is a valuable addition."

# History of Rome.

BY DR. THOMAS ARNOLD.

Three Volumes in One. 8vo. 670 pages. Price \$3.00.

Arnold's History of Rome is a well-known standard, no less full and accurate than the works of Niebuhr and Schmitz, while it far surpasses them in interest. The style is such as the subject requires,—easy, perspicuous, dignified, and eloquent. Every page glows with that truth-loving spirit for which Dr. Arnold was distinguished. With him nothing is taken for granted; every statement is verified by reference to the old historians. The clear-sighted judgment of the author and his profound acquirements as a philologist and critic, pre-eminently qualify him for dealing with ancient records, in which truth and fable are so blended that it is often exceedingly difficult to distinguish them. No proper opportunity is lost of introducing sage reflections on morals and politics, and suggesting themes of useful thought to the intelligent mind.

As this history is destined to remain a standard for years, it should have a place in every private and public library. Its adaptation to the wants of high-schools and colleges will be apparent on the most cursory examination.

*From the Watchman and Reflector.*

"This history of Dr. Arnold has acquired a reputation that places it in a classic rank. To great intelligence and thoroughness are added that marked moral sense and that strict impartiality which impart special value to the works of the historian.

*From the Traveler.*

"Of the conscientious accuracy, industry, and power of mind which the work evinces—its clearness, dignity, and vigor of composition—it would be needless to speak. It is eminently calculated to delight both the student and the miscellaneous reader."

---

# Lectures on Modern History.

BY DR. THOMAS ARNOLD.

Large 12mo. 428 pages. Price \$1.50.

In these Lectures, Dr. Arnold, confessedly one of the best of modern historians, has presented his views on the subject of history and its uses; the difficulties a student is likely to encounter, and the best mode of surmounting them. His object is to awaken an interest in historical studies, and furnish the learner with such general information as will enable him to pursue his course to the best advantage.

The present is a reprint of the second London edition. It is accompanied with a Preface and Notes by Henry Reed, M. A., Professor of English Literature in the University of Pennsylvania, who has had in view its use not only for general reading, but also as a text-book for collegiate classes.

*From the Courier and Enquirer.*

"Professor Reed has added greatly to the worth and interest of the volume, by appending to each Lecture such extracts from Dr. Arnold's other writings as would more fully illustrate its prominent points. The Notes and Appendix which he has thus furnished are exceedingly valuable. No student or literary man

who has the least regard for the philosophy of history should be without this book. So far as our knowledge extends, there is no other before the public which can be compared to it for interest and permanent worth."

*From the Evening Post.*

"These Lectures furnish the best possible introduction to a philosophical study of modern history."

## History of England.

BY MRS. MARKHAM. REVISED BY ELIZA ROBBINS.

12mo. 387 pages. Price \$1.50.

This work covers a period from the invasion of Julius Cæsar to the reign of Victoria, containing questions adapted to the use of schools in this country.

"Mrs. Markham's History was used by that model for all teachers, the late Dr. Arnold, master of the great English school at Rugby, and agrees in its character with his enlightened and pious views of teaching history. It is now several years since I adapted this history to the form and price acceptable in the schools in the United States. I have recently revised it, and trust that it may be extensively serviceable in education."

"The principal alterations from the original are a new and more convenient division of paragraphs, and entire omission of the conversations annexed to the chapters. In the place of these I have affixed questions to every page, that may at once facilitate the work of the teacher and the pupil. The rational and moral features of this book first commended itself to me, and I have used it successfully with my own scholars."—*Extract from the American Editor's Preface.*

*From the New York Observer.*

"Its literary and historical value is not inferior to any other, and it is therefore just the book that is needed in our schools."

*From the National Era.*

"It is written with signal ability, and much attention is devoted to the internal or social condition of the people at successive epochs."

*From the Churchman.*

"Several good wood-cuts illustrate the text, and altogether this is a very useful book."

*From the Evergreen.*

"This work is not a dry compound of dates, and events, and names, but so presents the great facts of English History, as to interest and instruct the youthful student, and lead him to perceive the great moral and religious lessons with which they are richly fraught."

*From the Southern Literary Messenger.*

"This book, as a school History of England, is not excelled in the better elements of such a work by any one extant; at least, such is our opinion of it. It is instructive and interesting in a high degree."

---

## History of the Middle Ages.

BY GEORGE W. GREENE.

12mo. 450 pages. Price \$1.50.

This work will be found to contain a clear and satisfactory exposition of the revolutions of the Middle Ages, with such general views of literature, society, and manners, as are required to explain the passages from ancient to modern history.

Instead of a single list of sovereigns, the author has given full genealogical tables, which are much clearer and infinitely more satisfactory.

*From the Providence Journal.*

"The work before us, compiled principally from the French, by Prof. Greene of Brown University, is the fruit of much learning and research. It furnishes a brief though clear and well-digested exposition of the leading revolutions of the middle ages, and is designed

to introduce the student to an acquaintance with those various and complicated agencies which, out of barbarism and decay, slowly built up the nations of Modern Europe. The plan is judicious, and the execution is in the admirable literary taste which always characterizes the writings of Mr. Greene."



## PUTZ'S GEOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL SERIES.

### I. Ancient Geography and History.

12mo. 396 pages. Price \$1.50.

This work was originally prepared by Wilhelm Pütz, an eminent German scholar, and translated and edited in England by the Rev. T. K. Arnold, and is now revised and introduced to the American public in a well-written preface, by Mr. George W. Greene, teacher of modern languages in Brown University.

As a text-book on Ancient History for colleges and advanced academies, this volume is believed to be one of the best compends published.

### II. Mediæval Geography and History.

TRANSLATED BY REV. R. B. PAUL, M. A.

12mo. 211 pages. Price \$1.50.

The characteristics of this volume are precision, condensation, and luminous arrangement. It is precisely what it pretends to be—a manual, a sure and conscientious guide for the student through the crooks and tangles of Mediæval History. All the great principles of this extensive period are carefully laid down, and the most important facts skilfully grouped around them.

*From the Commercial Advertiser.*

"This translation of a foreign school-book embraces a succinct and well-arranged body of facts concerning European and Asiatic history and geography during the Middle Ages. It is furnished with printed questions, and it seems to be well adapted to its purpose, in all respects. The mediæval period is one of the most interesting in the annals of the world, and a

knowledge of its great men, and of its progress in arts, arms, government, and religion, is particularly important, since this period is the basis of our own social polity."

*From the N. Y. Tribune.*

"These works are remarkable for great condensation and luminous method."

### III. Manual of Modern Geography and History.

TRANSLATED BY REV. R. B. PAUL, M. A.

12mo. 336 pages. Price \$1.50.

This volume completes the Series of the author's works on Geography and History. Every important fact of the period, comprehensive as it is both in Geography and History, is presented in a concise yet clear and connected manner, so as to be of value, not only as a text-book for students, but to the general reader for reference. Although the facts are greatly condensed, as of necessity they must be, yet they are presented with so much distinctness as to produce a fixed impression on the mind. It is also reliable as the work of an indefatigable German scholar, for correct information relating to the progress and changes of States and nations, literature, the sciences and the arts, and all that combines in modern civilization. The portion relating to our own continent has been carefully revised, so as to free it from mistakes which all foreigners are liable to make when speaking of our complex institutions of government. Appended to the work is a chronological table, and also an extended series of questions, designed to facilitate the use of the work in schools.

## Course of Ancient Geography:\*

ARRANGED WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO CONVENIENCE OF RECITATION.

BY PROF. H. I. SCHMIDT, D. D.,

OF COLUMBIA COLLEGE.

12mo. 328 pages Price \$1.25.

The object of this work is to facilitate study. With nothing new to teach in the department of Ancient Geography, there is much necessity of breaking up the great masses of knowledge accumulated on the subject by classical scholars, and rendering the subject itself, its general features, and principal parts, more easily accessible to the student. Nothing is introduced into the book but what the student in reading is constantly required to know. The best authorities have been consulted, carefully compared, and freely used throughout. No pains have been spared to render the work as correct as our knowledge of the ancient world will permit. The volume opens with a short account of the geography known to the ancients at different periods, and of the gradual extension of their knowledge. Then the author begins with the Ancient Geography of Europe—Greece is described in ample detail, and Italy in the same manner. Then follows all that is known of Asia Minor. This constitutes what may be termed Classical Geography—that portion of ancient geography which the student most constantly needs in the study of classical authors. To present this properly is the main design of the work.

After this the author returns to Europe—again to Asia—and lastly, treats the Ancient Geography of Africa. This order seemed the most natural in a work of the kind, as it is based upon the relative importance, in classical authors, of those countries,—the author also took upon this point the advice of a number of distinguished instructors.

All the matter presented is broken up into short paragraphs, and these are numbered; and questions which refer to the facts given in these paragraphs, and marked respectively with the corresponding numbers, are given in the lower margin. This at once assists the pupil and the teacher.

In this work every material division of the ancient world is noted, and the name of every sea, lake, river, or town is given; in many instances, the derivation and etymology of the names is added. The book is sufficiently full for every practical purpose, not only of the school-room, but for reference in a general reading of ancient authors. It has a copious index that much enhances its value in this respect.

*From the Philadelphia Lutheran.*

"It is characterized by convenience of arrangement, clearness of statement, and fulness without superfluity. With what is fully geographical, it connects the historical, mythological, legendary and literary matter which gives interest to the geography, and is at the same time illustrated by it. The best sources have been wrought by one who knew how to use them, and the result has been the very best book of its kind in the English language."

*From the Baltimore Dispatch.*

"We have glanced over this book sufficiently to regret that it was not in existence when we studied ancient geography. It will be found a most valuable text-book for schools and colleges, and the best companion that we have yet become acquainted with for

either Findlay's Classical Atlas or Long's Atlas of Classical Geography."

*From the Recorder.*

"This very satisfactory work makes a valuable addition to the library of the classical student, and also to the series of text-books to be used during the course of academical and collegiate study."

*From the Presbyterian Banner.*

"A convenient and reliable text-book on ancient geography, has been a desideratum for schools and colleges, that seems to be admirably met in the neat and substantial volume before us. Prof. Schmidt has had much experience as an educator, and consequently knows well the deficiencies of the text-books in this department. \* \* \* The book is a valuable one for the school-room, the scholar, the general reader, and the family library."

D. APPLETON & CO'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

## THE WORLD IN THE MIDDLE AGES.

### An Historical Geography,

WITH ACCOUNTS OF THE ORIGIN AND DEVELOPMENT, THE INSTITUTIONS AND LITERATURE, THE MANNERS AND CUSTOMS OF THE NATIONS IN EUROPE, WESTERN ASIA, AND NORTHERN AFRICA, FROM THE CLOSE OF THE FOURTH TO THE MIDDLE OF THE FIFTEENTH CENTURY; ACCOMPANIED BY COMPLETE HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL INDEXES.

BY ADOLPHUS KÆPPEN,

PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, GREEK, AND GERMAN LITERATURE IN FRANKLIN AND MARSHALL COLLEGE.

2 vols. 12mo. 850 pages. Price \$3.50.

ACCOMPANIED BY

### AN HISTORICO-GEOGRAPHICAL ATLAS OF THE MIDDLE AGES;

Containing a Series of six General Maps, delineating the migration of the Northern and Eastern Nations, together with the States arising from their fusion with the ancient Roman Empire in Europe, Western Asia, and Northern Africa, from the close of the Fourth to the middle of the Fifteenth Century. Published from the great HISTORICO-GEOGRAPHICAL HAND-ATLAS of CHARLES SPRUNER, LL. D., Major of Engineers in the Kingdom of Bavaria. With a concise EXPLANATORY DESCRIPTION. Folio, \$4.50.

THE SAME WORK. 1 vol. folio, 232 pages, containing the Historical Geography and the Atlas complete. Half morocco, \$8.

*From the N. Y. Evening Post.*

"This truly excellent work supplies, in a very satisfactory manner, a want which has long been felt by every student of history."

*From the Springfield Republican.*

"One of the most valuable contributions of the day to American literature. It reflects great honor upon the author."

*From the Philadelphia Inquirer.*

"This work is one of a very high character, and is replete with valuable information."

*From the City Item.*

"The arrangement of this valuable work is at once ingenious and tasteful, and we are sure it will find great favor with students and readers generally."

*From the N. Y. Churchman.*

"A more valuable or important aid to historical reading and study has never appeared."

*From the Boston Courier.*

"The volumes are indispensable to every reader who wishes for accurate information respecting the period in question."

*From the New Orleans Bee.*

"A work of elaborate learning and industry—a monument of the patient and laborious investigation of the Teutonic intellect."

*From the Protestant Churchman.*

"A more comprehensive and reliable view of the world in the Middle Ages has never been given to the public."

*From the N. Y. Tribune.*

"The importance of this work is evident at a glance, and the extensive attainments and ripe scholarship of the author are a guarantee for the accuracy of its execution."

*From the Hartford Courant.*

"It is distinguished by great method, faithful research, and concise style. We have seldom met so much historical information so ably condensed."

*From the Traveller.*

"It is evidently prepared with great care, and by one thoroughly conversant with the subject. Its arrangement is excellent, and its lucid descriptions and the ease with which it can be consulted, must make it an indispensable book of reference."

*From Life Illustrated.*

"This book is a wonder of learning, and justly reflects great credit on American literature."

*From the Boston Atlas.*

"This work evinces great and laborious researches on the part of the author, as well as a judicious, succinct, and careful arrangement of his materials, and supplies a great desideratum in the study of history."



## Manual of Ancient and Modern History.

BY W. C. TAYLOR, LL. D., M. R. A. S.

REVISED BY C. S. HENRY, D. D.

1 vol. 8vo. 870 pages. Price \$2.50.

ANCIENT HISTORY, SEPARATELY, 358 PAGES, \$1.50.

Containing the Political History, Geographical Position, and Social State of the principal Nations of Antiquity, carefully digested from the ancient writers, and illustrated by the discoveries of modern scholars and travellers.

MODERN HISTORY, SEPARATELY, 312 PAGES, \$1.50.

Containing the Rise and Progress of the principal European Nations, their Political History, and the changes in their Social Condition ; with a History of the Colonies founded by Europeans.

Inquiry is often made by those who have not the time or opportunity for an extended course of historical reading, for a work that embraces within reasonable compass the leading events of Ancient and Modern History, and will give them a correct idea of its leading features stripped of unimportant details. Such a work will be found in this compilation of Dr. Taylor. With the view of bringing a general knowledge of the past within the reach of all classes of readers, he has selected the great facts connected with the rise and progress of nations, their customs, religion, and political institutions, and carefully digested them in a clear and comprehensive summary.

For the purposes for which it is designed, it is believed that this work has no equal. It is this conviction on the part of those who have examined it, that has led to its extensive introduction as a text-book into the academies and colleges of our land. Some of its distinguishing features are mentioned below.

In presenting facts, the author has not overlooked the philosophy of history, but has traced events to their causes, and directed attention to the progress of civilization and its effects on society. Thus exhibited in their connection, as parts of the great plan of Providence in the government of the world, events are understood as well as remembered, and the reader receives a no less valuable lesson in philosophy than in history.

A knowledge of its climate, natural features, towns and cities, is often essential to the proper understanding of a country's history. To meet this want, a brief geographical outline is in every case prefixed. The accentuation of proper names, as they occur, is another feature of great practical value.

The arrangement (always a thing of prime importance in works of this kind) has been carefully studied. The histories of separate countries are presented separately ; but chronological sequence is observed as far as possible, by arranging them in the order in which they attained a commanding influence in the world. It may be added that the annals of minor States, overlooked by most writers, receive due attention from Dr. Taylor, who may thus justly claim superior completeness.

Dryness is generally characteristic of condensed historical outlines ; in the present case it is avoided by the vigorous style of the author, and the introduction of interesting anecdotes and episodes that serve to relieve the mind, and bring out in clear light the peculiarities of individual or national character.

The American edition has been revised throughout by Dr. Henry, and enlarged by the introduction of an admirable chapter on American History.

D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

A DIGEST OF THE LAWS, CUSTOMS, MANNERS, AND INSTITUTIONS  
OF THE

## Ancient and Modern Nations.

BY THOMAS DEW,

LATE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY.

8vo. 662 pages. Price \$2.50.

On examination, it will be found that more than ordinary labor has been expended upon this work, and that the author has proceeded upon higher principles and has had higher aims in view than historical compilers ordinarily propose to themselves. Instead of being a mere catalogue of events, chronologically arranged, it is a careful, laborious, and instructive digest of the laws, customs, manners, institutions, and civilization of Ancient and Modern Nations. That it is thus enabled to give a clearer and fairer idea of the past and its relations to the present, does not admit of a moment's doubt.

No pains have been spared by the author to secure accuracy in facts and figures; and in doubtful cases references are given in parentheses, so that the student can readily satisfy himself by going to original sources. The department of Modern History, too often neglected in works of this kind, has received special care and attention.

For a digest of history prepared on these principles, it is believed that a demand exists in our schools and colleges, and it was to meet this demand that the present volume was presented to the public. The teacher will find in it a desirable substitute for many of the text-books now in use; the historical lecturer, a superior manual to be placed in the student's hands as a companion and basis for his lectures; and the general reader, a comprehensive, accurate, and interesting compilation.

From JOHN J. OWEN, *Prof. in N. Y. Free Academy.*

"I have examined, with much pleasure, Prof. Dew's Digest of the Laws, Manners, Customs, &c., of Ancient and Modern Nations. It furnishes a desideratum in the study of history which I have long desired to see. The manner in which history is generally studied in our institutions of learning is, in my judgment, very defective. The great central points or epochs of history are not made to stand out with sufficient prominence. Events of minor importance are made to embarrass the memory by the confused method of their presentation to the mind. History is studied by pages, and not by subjects. In the wilderness of events through which the student is groping his way, he soon becomes lost

and perplexed. The past is as obscure as the future. His lesson soon becomes an irksome task. The memory is wearied with the monotonous task of striving to retain the multitudinous events of each daily lesson.

"This evil appears to be remedied in a great degree by Prof. Dew's admirable arrangement. Around the great points of history he has grouped those of subordinate importance. Each section is introduced by a caption, in which the subject is briefly stated, and so as to be easily remembered. Thus the student having mastered the leading events, will find little or no difficulty in treasuring up the minor points in their order and connection. I trust the book will be adopted in our higher institutions of learning. I greatly prefer it to any history for the use of schools which I have seen."

---

## History of Civilization in Europe.

BY M. GUIZOT.

12mo. 316 pages. Price \$1.50.

This work embraces a period from the fall of the Roman Empire to the French Revolution, and has been edited from the second English edition by Prof. C. S. HENRY. The whole work is made attractive by the clear and lively style of the author.

From the *Boston Traveller*.

"A work closely condensed, including nothing use-

less, omitting nothing essential; written with grace, and conceived and arranged with consummate ability."

## Arnold's Latin Course.

- I. **FIRST AND SECOND LATIN BOOK AND PRACTICAL GRAMMAR.\*** REVISED AND CAREFULLY CORRECTED, BY J. A. SPENCER, D. D. 12mo. 359 pages. Price \$1.25.
- II. **PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO LATIN PROSE COMPOSITION.<sup>c</sup>** REVISED AND CAREFULLY CORRECTED, BY J. A. SPENCER, D. D. 12mo. 356 pages. Price \$1.25.
- III. **CORNELIUS NEPOS,\*** WITH QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS, AND AN IMITATIVE EXERCISE ON EACH CHAPTER. WITH NOTES BY E. A. JOHNSON, PROF. OF LATIN IN UNIV. OF NEW YORK. NEW EDITION, ENLARGED, WITH A LEXICON, HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX, &c. 12mo. 350 pages. Price \$1.50.

Arnold's Classical Series has attained a circulation almost unparalleled, having been introduced into nearly all the leading educational institutions in the United States. The secret of this success is, that the author has hit upon the true system of teaching the ancient languages. He exhibits them not as dead, but as living tongues, and by imitation and repetition, the means which nature herself points out to the child learning his mother-tongue, he familiarizes the student with the idioms employed by the elegant writers and speakers of antiquity.

The First and Second Latin Book should be put in the hands of the beginner, who will soon acquire from its pages a better idea of the language than could be gained by months of study according to the old system. The reason of this is, that every thing has a practical bearing, and a principle is no sooner learned than it is applied. The pupil is at once set to work on exercises.

The Prose Composition forms an excellent sequel to the above work, or may be used with any other course. It teaches the art of writing Latin more correctly and thoroughly, more easily and pleasantly, than any other work. In its pages Latin synonyms are carefully illustrated, differences of idiom noted, cautions as to common errors impressed on the mind, and every help afforded towards attaining a pure and flowing Latin style.

*From the REV. SETH DAVIS, Rome, N. Y.*

"Arnold's Lessons in Latin I find unsurpassed; and if the Greek Lessons by the same author shall prove as useful, they will form the commencement of a new era in the study of the classics in this country."

*From N. WHEELER, Princ. Worcester Co. High School.*

"In the skill with which he sets forth the *idiomatic peculiarities*, as well as in the directness and simplicity with which he states the facts of the ancient languages, Mr. Arnold has no superior. I know of no books so admirably adapted to awaken an *interest* in the study of language, or so well fitted to lay the foundation of a correct scholarship and refined taste."

*From A. B. RUSSELL, Oakland High School.*

"The style in which the books are got up is not their only recommendation. With thorough instruction on the part of the teacher using these books as text-books, I am confident a much more ample return for the time and labor bestowed by our youth upon Latin must be secured. The time certainly has come when an advance must be made upon the old methods of instruction. I am glad to have a work that promises so many advantages as Arnold's First and Second Latin Book to begin."

*Extract from a Report of an Examination of the Parochial School of St. Paul's Church, Rome, N. Y.*

"Were we to single out any part of the examination as worthy of special notice, it would be that upon 'Arnold's First Book in Latin.' Many an academician who has studied Latin in the ordinary way for two years, could not sustain an examination as did the lads of this class, who have studied Arnold's First Lessons only about six months. Arnold's method is admirable for making *thorough* scholars and accurate grammarians."

*From C. M. BLAKE, Classical Teacher, Philad.*

"I am much pleased with Arnold's Latin Books. A class of my older boys have just finished the First and Second Books. They had studied Latin for a long time before, but never *understood* it, they say, as they do now."

*From I. BOOTH, Supt. of Union School, Bucyrus, O.*

"Perhaps the most satisfactory recommendation I can give of Arnold's Classical Series is, that, after using the Series for nearly two years, I shall continue to use it, in preference to all other books with which I am acquainted professing to fill the same space in a classical education."



*D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.*

## Germania and Agricola of Caius Cornelius Tacitus.

WITH NOTES, FOR COLLEGES.

BY W. S. TYLER,

PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK AND LATIN LANGUAGES IN AMHERST COLLEGE.

12mo. 193 pages. Price \$1.25.

Tacitus's account of Germany and Life of Agricola are among the most fascinating and instructive Latin classics. The present edition has been prepared expressly for college classes, by one who knows what they need. It will be found—1. A Latin text, approved by all the more recent editors. 2. A copious illustration of the grammatical constructions, as well as of the rhetorical and poetical usages peculiar to Tacitus. In a writer so concise, it has been deemed necessary to pay particular regard to the connection of thought, and to the particles as the hinges of that connection. 3. Constant comparisons of the writer with the authors of the Augustan age, for the purpose of indicating the changes which had already been wrought in the language of the Roman people. 4. An embodiment in small compass of the most valuable labors of such recent German critics as Grimm, Günther, Gruber, Kiessling, Dronke, Roth, Ruperti, and Walther.

---

## The Histories of Tacitus.

WITH NOTES, FOR COLLEGES.

BY W. S. TYLER.

12mo. 453 pages. Price \$1.75.

The text of Tacitus is here presented in a form as correct as a comparison of the best editions can make it. Notes are appended for the student's use, which contain not only the grammatical, but likewise all the geographical, archæological, and historical illustrations that are necessary to render the author intelligible. It has been the constant aim of the editor to carry students beyond the dry details of grammar and lexicography, and introduce them into a familiar acquaintance and lively sympathy with the author and his times. Indexes to the notes, and to the names of persons and places, render reference easy.

---

## The Works of Horace.

WITH ENGLISH NOTES, FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.

BY J. L. LINCOLN,

PROFESSOR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN BROWN UNIVERSITY.

12mo. 575 pages. Price \$1.75.

The text of this edition is mainly that of Orelli, the most important readings of other critics being given in foot-notes. The volume is introduced by a biographical sketch of Horace and a critique on his writings, which enable the student to enter intelligently on his work. Peculiar grammatical constructions, as well as geographical and historical allusions, are explained in notes, which are just full enough to aid the pupil, to excite him to gain a thorough understanding of the author, and awaken in him a taste for philological studies, without taking all labor off his hands.

SALLUST'S

# Jugurtha and Catiline.\*

WITH NOTES AND A VOCABULARY.

BY NOBLE BUTLER AND MINARD STURGUS.

12mo. 397 pages. Price \$1.75.

The editors have spent a vast amount of time and labor in correcting the text, by a comparison of the most improved German and English editions. It is believed that this will be found superior to any edition hitherto published in this country. In accordance with their chronological order, the "Jugurtha" precedes the "Catiline." The Notes are copious and tersely expressed; they display not only fine scholarship, but (what is quite as necessary in such a book) a practical knowledge of the difficulties which the student encounters in reading this author, and the aids that he requires. The Vocabulary was prepared by the late WM. H. G. BUTLER. It will be found an able and faithful performance.

*From JOHN KENDRICK, Prof. of Greek and Latin  
in Marietta (O.) College.*

"I assure you, I am much pleased with the Sallust. It is one of the most complete editions of a classic author I have ever seen. The type is admirable. The Dictionary and the Notes embrace all the information requisite for an intelligent and satisfactory perusal of Sallust. You have done for Sallust what I wish to see done for every school edition of the classics. You have made the study of the book dependent on nothing outside of it, except the general histories."

*From JOHN J. OWEN, D. D., New York Free  
Academy.*

"It is really a beautiful book, both externally and internally. It bears unmistakable evidence of great care, research, and scholarship. It is, I think, decidedly in advance of any other American edition, so far as I have had leisure to examine it. You seem to have hit upon the happy medium between dryness and meagreness of annotation, on the one hand, and exuberance that leaves nothing for the student to do, on the other. Go forward; I shall be happy to aid, all I am able, in the circulation of whatever may issue from your pen."

*From Prof. W. S. TYLER, Amherst College.*

"It has been one of the pastimes of this vacation to renew my acquaintance with the Jugurthine War under your guidance, and it is chiefly owing to your excellent notes, that I have enjoyed, as I never did before, the splendid narration and the eloquent speeches of the old Roman historian. You have hit the nail on the head. You have shown, not only learning, but what is, perhaps, more rare, and not less essential, good judgment and common sense, in your annotations. I admire your tact in illustrating an-

cient history, by reference to analogous circumstances in modern times. You enter into the spirit, as well as into the meaning of your author, and have done much to induce the same habit in the student. I have no 'criticisms' to offer on your plan and manner. They are admirable."

*From Prof. T. B. HUDSON, Oberlin (O.) College.*

"I am greatly pleased with this edition of the Latin 'Thucydides.' The book is a good one every way—well printed, well bound, and, best of all, well edited. I am glad that the grammatical references are mainly to our American grammarians, Andrews and Stoddard."

*From Rev. ALEX. YOUNG, D. D., Prof. Sac. Lit  
United Presb. Theol. Sem., Monmouth, Ill.*

"The Notes give evidence of research and care, and, in the too general scarcity of standard works of reference, are admirably suited to illustrate the spirit of the text."

*From Rev. E. D. MACMASTER, D. D., Prof. of Theol-  
ogy in New Albany (Ind.) Theol. Sem.*

"The Notes appear to me to be characterized by excellent discrimination and good judgment, evincing not only scholarship, but an appreciation of what precisely is needed in a school-book, rarely possessed except by the experienced instructor. Altogether, it is an excellent edition."

*From the PRINCETON REVIEW.*

"An excellent school edition. The Notes observe a judicious medium between an indulgent copiousness and tantalizing brevity. The work is got up in good style, and is every way creditable to the scholarship of the learned editors."

# Virgil's Æneid:

WITH EXPLANATORY NOTES.

BY HENRY S. FRIEZE,

PROFESSOR OF LATIN IN THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

12mo. 598 pages, 85 Engravings. \$2.00.

The appearance of this edition of Virgil's Æneid will, it is believed, be hailed with delight by all classical teachers. Neither expense nor pains have been spared to cloth the great Latin Epic in a fitting dress. The type is unusually large and distinct, and errors in the text, so annoying to the learner, have been carefully avoided. The work contains eighty-five engravings, which delineate the usages, costumes, weapons, arts, and mythology of the ancients, with a vividness that can be attained only by pictorial illustration. The great feature of this edition is the scholarly and judicious commentary furnished in the appended Notes. The author has here endeavored, not to show his learning, but to supply such practical aid as will enable the pupil to understand and appreciate what he reads. The Notes are just full enough, thoroughly explaining the most difficult passages, while they are not so extended as to take all labor off the pupil's hands. Properly used, they can not fail to impart an intelligent acquaintance with the syntax of the language. In a word, this work is commended to teachers as the most elegant, accurate, interesting, and practically useful edition of the Æneid that has yet been published.

*From DR. JOHN J. OWEN, of N. Y. Free Academy.*

"I am exceedingly pleased with the external and internal appearance of your Virgil and Greek Grammar (by Hadley). Both of these books I shall endeavor to make use of in the Free Academy."

*From OLIVER G. DEAN, Principal of Susquehanna Collegiate Institute, (Pa.).*

"I cannot but believe that in this work Professor Frieze has contributed materially to a proper understanding and appreciation of this immortal epic."

*From J. H. PATTON, A.M., Principal of Classical School, New York City.*

"Prof. Frieze deserves the thanks of students of Latin for his edition of Virgil's Æneid. On difficult passages Prof. F. is as excellent as he is judicious; translating only when it is necessary, and scarcely ever without directing the mind of the student to those grammatical principles that will aid him, not merely in reading Virgil, but other Latin poets. The suggestions scattered through the Notes, are, also, admirably adapted to lead the thoughtful student to form habits of critical scholarship. This adaptation to the wants of studious pupils, as I have found by using it, will make this the favorite edition of the great Latin Epic."

*From S. H. TAYLOR, Principal of Phillips' Academy, Andover, Mass.*

"I have received the copy of your edition of Virgil's Æneid, which you had the kindness to send

me. After an examination of considerable care, I am highly gratified with the work. You have been singularly successful in giving the student the right kind of assistance. The Notes are clear and concise, and touch on the right topics. The frequent references to the Grammar, the remarks elucidating the connection of thought, and the illustrative cuts, are all happy features of the work. We shall use it as a text-book in our school. The mechanical execution is a feast to the eyes. Allow me to express my thanks to you for having made so valuable a contribution for the study of classical literature."

*From HERMAN H. SANFORD, Principal of Cortland (N. Y.) Academy.*

"In the examination of the work I am very happily disappointed. First, the typography is enough to make weak eyes sparkle with delight, and the notes come nearer what I had hoped to see than I had of late years expected to have realized. They are upon the more difficult words, and are clear, concise, and judicious; the heavier type enables the student to see them at a glance. The running sketch of the history is also a very acceptable addition."

*From JOHN H. BRUNNER, Pres. Hiwassee Coll.*

"The typography, paper, and binding of Virgil's Æneid, by Prof. Frieze, are all that need be desired; while the learned and judicious notes appended, are very valuable indeed."



AENEIDOS LIB. X.

Misit, agens hiemem nimbo succincta per auras,  
 Iliacamque aciem et Laurentia castra petivit. 635  
 Tum dea nube cava tenuem sine viribus umbram  
 In faciem Aeneae - visu mirabile monstrum  
 Dardaniis ornat telis, clipeumque jubasque  
 Divini assimilat capitis, dat inania verba,  
 Dat sine mente sonum, gressusque effingit euntis: 640  
 Morte obita quales fama est volitare figuras,  
 Aut quae sopitos deludunt somnia sensus.  
 At primas laeta ante acies exsultat imago,  
 Irritatque virum telis et voce lacessit.  
 Instat cui Turnus, stridentemque eminus hastam 645  
 Conjicit; illa dato vertit vestigia tergo.  
 Tum vero Aenean aversum ut cedere Turnus  
 Credidit, atque animo spem turbidus hausit inanem:  
 "Quo fugis, Aenea? Thalamos ne desere pactos!  
 "Hac dabitur dextra tellus quaesita per undas." 650  
 Talia vociferans sequitur, strictumque coruscat  
 Mucronem, nec ferre videt sua gaudia ventos.  
 Forte ratis celsi conjuncta crepidine saxi  
 Expositis stabat scalis et ponte parato,  
 Qua rex Clusinis advectus Osinius oris: 655  
 Huc sese trepida Aeneae fugientis imago  
 Conjicit in latebras; nec Turnus segnior instat,  
 Exsuperatque moras et pontes transilit altos.  
 Vix proram attigerat: rumpit Saturnia funem,  
 Avulsamque rapit revoluta per aequora navem. 660  
 Tum levis haud ultra latebras jam quaerit imago,  
 Sed sublime volans nubi se immiscuit atrae.  
 Illum autem Aeneas absentem in proelia poscit;  
 Obvia multa virum demittit corpora morti:  
 Quum Turnum medio interea fert aequore turbo. 665  
 Respicit ignarus rerum ingratusque salutis,  
 Et duplices cum voce manus ad sidera tendit:

## Select Orations of M. Tullius Cicero.

WITH NOTES, FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.

BY E. A. JOHNSON,

PROFESSOR OF LATIN IN THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK.

12mo. 459 pages. Price \$1.50.

This edition of Cicero's Select Orations possesses some special advantages for the student which are both new and important. It is the only edition which contains the improved text that has been prepared by a recent careful collation and correct deciphering of the best manuscripts of Cicero's writings. It is the work of the celebrated Orelli, Madvig, and Klotz, and has been done since the appearance of Orelli's complete edition. The Notes, by Professor Johnson, of the New York University, have been mostly selected, with great care, from the best German authors, as well as the English edition of Arnold.

*From THOMAS CHASE, Tutor in Latin in Harvard University.*

"An edition of Cicero like Johnson's has long been wanted; and the excellence of the text, the illustrations of words, particles, and pronouns, and the explanation of various points of construction and interpretation, bear witness to the Editor's familiarity with some of the most important results of modern scholarship, and entitle his work to a large share of public favor."

*From the Troy Daily Whig.*

"It seems to us an improvement upon any edition of these orations that has been published in this country, and will be found a valuable aid in their studies to the lovers of classical literature."

*From the Bangor Mercury.*

"The Notes are full, scholarly, and replete with learning and information, and altogether the work commends itself both to the teacher and the pupil."

---

## Cicero de Officiis,

WITH ENGLISH NOTES, MOSTLY TRANSLATED FROM ZUMPT AND DONNELL,

BY THOMAS A. THACHER.

OF YALE COLLEGE.

12mo. 194 pages. Price \$1.25.

In this edition, a few historical notes have been introduced in cases where the Dictionaries in common use have not been found to contain the desired information; the design of which is to aid the learner in understanding the contents of the treatises, the thoughts and reasoning of the author, to explain grammatical difficulties, and inculcate a knowledge of grammatical principles. The Editor has aimed throughout to guide rather than carry the learner through difficulties; requiring of him more study, in consequence of his help, than he would have devoted to the book without it.

*From M. L. STOEYER, Professor of the Latin Language and Literature in Penn. College.*

"I have examined with much pleasure Prof. Thacher's edition of Cicero de Officiis, and am convinced of its excellence. The Notes have been prepared with great care and good judgment. Practical knowledge of the wants of the student has enabled the Editor to furnish just the kind of assistance required; grammatical difficulties are removed, and the obscurities of the treatise are explained, the interest of the learner is solicited, and his industry directed rather than super-

seded. There can be but one opinion with regard to the merits of the work, and I trust that Professor Thacher will be disposed to continue his labors so carefully commenced, in this department of classical learning."

*From the Presbyterian.*

"The text is beautiful and correctly printed. The notes are neat, well arranged, and appropriate."

*From the Wisconsin.*

"A very elegant edition of this well-known work."

## Lincoln's Livy.

SELECTIONS FROM THE FIRST FIVE BOOKS, TOGETHER WITH THE TWENTY-FIRST AND TWENTY-SECOND BOOKS ENTIRE: WITH A PLAN OF ROME, A MAP OF THE PASSAGE OF HANNIBAL, AND ENGLISH NOTES FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS.

BY J. L. LINCOLN,

PROFESSOR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN BROWN UNIVERSITY.

12mo. 329 pages. Price \$1.75.

The publishers believe that in this edition of Livy a want is supplied which has been universally felt, there being previous to this no American edition furnished with the requisite aids for the successful study of this Latin author. The text is chiefly that of Alscefski, which is now generally received by the best critics. The notes have been prepared with special reference to the grammatical study of the language and the illustration of its forms, constructions, and idioms as used by Livy. They will not be found to foster habits of dependence in the student, by supplying indiscriminate translation or unnecessary assistance; but come to his help only in such parts as it is fair to suppose he cannot master by his own exertions. They also embrace all necessary information relating to history, geography, and antiquities.

Lincoln's Livy has been highly commended by critics, and is used in nearly all the colleges in the country.

---

## A New Edition of Quintilian.

BY H. S. FRIEZE,

OF UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

12mo. \$1.50.

This Edition of Quintilian will prove a useful contribution to the Classical Course of Study in our Schools and Colleges.

---

BEZA'S LATIN VERSION

OF

## The New Testament.

12mo. 291 pages. Price \$1.25.

The now acknowledged propriety of giving students of languages familiar works for translation—thus adopting in the schools the mode by which the child first learns to talk—has induced the publication of this new American edition of Beza's Latin Version of the New Testament. Ever since its first appearance, this work has kept its place in the general esteem; while more recent versions have been so strongly tinged with the peculiar views of the translators as to make them acceptable to particular classes only. The editor has exerted himself to render the present edition worthy of patronage by its superior accuracy and neatness; and the publishers flatter themselves that the pains bestowed will insure for it a preference over other editions.



## Cæsar's Commentaries on the Gallic War.

WITH ENGLISH NOTES, CRITICAL AND EXPLANATORY; A LEXICON, GEOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL INDEXES, A MAP OF GAUL, &c.

BY REV. J. A. SPENCER, D. D.

12mo. 408 pages. Price \$1.50.

In the preparation of this volume, great care has been taken to adapt it in every respect to the wants of the young student, to make it a means at the same time of advancing him in a thorough knowledge of Latin, and inspiring him with a desire for further acquaintance with the classics of the language. Dr. Spencer has not, like some commentators, given an abundance of help on the easy passages, and allowed the difficult ones to speak for themselves. His notes are on those parts on which the pupil wants them, and explain, not only grammatical difficulties, but allusions of every kind in the text. A well-drawn sketch of Cæsar's life, a map of the region in which his campaigns were carried on, and a Vocabulary, which removes the necessity of using a large dictionary and the waste of time consequent thereon, enhance the value of the volume in no small degree.

*From the Providence Journal.*

"The press of Messrs. Appleton is becoming prolific of superior editions of the classics used in schools, and the volume now before us we are disposed to regard as one of the most beautiful and highly finished among them all, both in its editing and its execution. It appears to be admirably suited to the purpose for which it was designed."

*From the Southern Christian Observer.*

"The notes are judicious, and furnish valuable helps

to the learner. The book is printed in beautiful style, and will no doubt be a favorite with teachers as well as students."

*From the Baltimore Patriot.*

"A lexicon contained within the book, and compiled with especial reference to the text; a condensed historical index; maps, plates, clear print, and strong binding, fill the requisites for an unexceptionable class-book."

---

## Quintus Curtius:

LIFE AND EXPLOITS OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT.

EDITED, AND ILLUSTRATED WITH ENGLISH NOTES,

BY WM. HENRY CROSBY.

12mo. 385 pages. Price \$1.50.

Curtius' History of Alexander the Great, though little used in the schools of this country, in England and on the Continent holds a high place in the estimation of classical instructors. The interesting character of its subject, the elegance of its style, and the purity of its moral sentiments, ought to place it at least on a par with Cæsar's Commentaries or Sallust's Histories. The present edition, by the late Professor of Latin in Rutgers College, is unexceptionable in typography, convenient in form, scholarly and practical in its notes, and altogether an admirable text-book for classes preparing for college.

*From PROF. OWEN, of the N. Y. Free Academy.*

"It gives me great pleasure to add my testimonial to the many you are receiving, in favor of the beautiful and well-edited edition of Quintus Curtius, by Prof. Wm. Henry Crosby. It is seldom that a classical book is submitted to me for examination, to which I can

give so hearty a recommendation as to this. The external appearance is attractive; the paper, type, and binding being just what a text-book should be, neat, clean, and durable. The notes are brief, pertinent, scholarlike, neither too exuberant nor too meagre, but happily exemplifying the golden mean so desirable and yet so very difficult of attainment."

PROF. HARKNESS'S SERIES

OF

Latin and Greek Text-Books.\*

---

**AN INTRODUCTORY LATIN BOOK**, INTENDED AS AN ELEMENTARY DRILL-BOOK on the Inflections and Principles of the Language. Price, \$1.25.

**A LATIN GRAMMAR**, FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. Revised edition. Price, \$1.50.

**THE ELEMENTS OF LATIN GRAMMAR**, FOR SCHOOLS. Price, \$1.25.

**A LATIN READER**, with References, Suggestions, Notes, and Vocabulary. Price, \$1.50.

**A PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO LATIN COMPOSITION**, FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. Part I. Elementary Exercises, intended as a Companion to the Reader. Part II. Latin Syntax. Part III. Elements of Latin Style, with special Reference to Idioms and Synonymes. (Just published.) Price, \$1.50.

**CÆSAR'S COMMENTARIES ON THE GALLIC WAR**, with Notes, Dictionary, Life of Cæsar, Map of Gaul, Plans of Battles, etc. Price \$1.50.

**CICERO'S SELECT ORATIONS**, with Notes, etc. (*In preparation.*)

**A FIRST GREEK BOOK**, COMPRISING AN OUTLINE OF GRAMMAR AND AN INTRODUCTORY READER. Price, \$1.50.

This series has received the unqualified commendation of many of the most eminent classical professors and teachers in our country, and is already in use in every State of the Union, and, indeed, in nearly all our leading classical institutions of every grade, both of school and college. Each volume has been received with a degree of enthusiasm unsurpassed in our experience with text-books. The publication of the series marks, it is believed, an era in the classical education of our country. We ask the attention of teachers to these works, in the conviction that they furnish a better course of elementary classical instruction than can elsewhere be found in our language.

The Latin Text-Books in this series may be arranged in three distinct courses, adapted to the wants of different schools.

First, or Full Course.

1. Introductory Latin Book.

This volume, as the name implies, is introductory to the entire series. It is intended to be placed in the hands of every beginner in Latin, and aims to furnish him the very knowledge

---

\* The present series, it will be observed, dispenses with the use of the author's *First and Second Latin Books*, published many years ago.

## D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

---

which he especially needs to enable him to start aright in his course. All the grammatical portions of the work are introduced in the exact form and language of the author's Grammar, to which it is introductory.

### 2. Grammar, Reader, and Latin Composition.

These three works are intended to be commenced in concert. The first will accompany the student throughout his whole course of Latin study; the second is introductory to Latin authors; while the third furnishes a progressive series of exercises in writing Latin, so prepared as to run parallel with the usual course of reading in that language.

### 3. Cæsar, Grammar, and Latin Composition continued.

### 4. Cicero, Grammar, and Latin Composition continued.

The full course is intended for all those who are preparing for college, or who hope to make any considerable proficiency in the Latin language and literature. It may, however, be varied by the substitution of the author's Elements of Latin Grammar, in place of the Grammar itself, in those schools where, for any reason, a small manual is thought desirable.

## Second Course

### 1. Grammar, Reader, Latin Composition.

### 2. Cæsar, Grammar, and Latin Composition continued.

### 3. Cicero, Grammar, and Latin Composition continued.

This course is the same as the first, with the omission of the Introductory Latin Book, and is intended only for those who are compelled to limit themselves to a short preparatory course. Indeed, even in such cases, the author believes that a term or two spent on the Introductory Book would in the end not only promote accuracy of scholarship, but actually save time. This course may also be varied by the substitution of the Elements of Latin Grammar in place of the Grammar itself.

## Third Course.

### 1. Introductory Latin Book.

### 2. Elements of Latin Grammar, Reader.

### 3. Cæsar, Elements continued.

This short course is intended only for those who, unable to do more than to master the general principles of the language, yet desire to prepare themselves by this means to appreciate the idioms and etymology of their own language.

---

## Harkness's Introductory Latin Book.

This work is intended to furnish the pupil his first lessons in Latin, thus taking the place of the author's First Latin Book, published fifteen years since, on the basis of Dr. Arnold's works. It is at once an *Elementary Drill-Book* on the inflections and principles of the lan-



## D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

guage, and an *Introduction* to the author's Grammar, Reader, and Latin Composition. It comprises a distinct outline of Latin Grammar, Exercises for Double Translation, Suggestions to the Learner, Notes, and Vocabularies.

As an *Elementary Drill-Book*, it aims to supply a want long felt in our schools, to lighten the burden of the teacher in elementary drill, and to aid him in grounding his pupils in the first elements of the Latin language.

As an *Introduction* to the author's Grammar, Reader, and Latin Composition, it discusses and illustrates precisely those points which are deemed most essential as a preparation for the course of study presented in those works.

The great objection to most First Latin Books, that they fill the memory of the pupil with rules and statements which must, as far as possible, be unlearned as soon as he passes to his Grammar, is entirely obviated in this volume, as all the grammatical portions of it, even to the numbering of the articles, are introduced in the exact form and language of the author's Grammar.

### OPINIONS OF EMINENT CLASSICAL INSTRUCTORS.

WM. F. WYERS, *Academy, West Chester, Pa.*

"This is a most valuable Introduction to the distinguished author's other Latin works. His Latin Grammar, Latin Reader, and First Greek Book, are the text-books in my school."

Prof. O. HOWES, *Shurtleff College, Ill.*

"This is undoubtedly the best book of its kind to be found in our language."

A. H. BUCK, *late of the Latin School, Roxbury, Mass.*

"Like the author's Grammar, the only work of its kind which we Americans can afford to use."

S. M. CAPRON, *Latin School, Hartford, Ct.*

"It is worthy to take a place beside the other admirable books of the same series. With such text-books in his hand, the scholar may easily grow enthusiastic in the study of the Latin."

Prof. W. J. KNAPP, *late of Vassar College, N. Y.*

"I am so much pleased with it, that I have caused it to be used as a text-book in this institution."

Rev. D. LEACH, *Supt. of Public Schools, Providence, R. I.*

"It is just the book needed to meet the wants of beginners in Latin."

Prof. W. A. STEVENS, *Denison University, Ohio.*

"It is just the book that is needed."

E. R. ADAMS, *Academy, E. Bloomfield, N. J.*

"I can say plainly and without reservation, that it is the best work for beginners in Latin that I have ever seen."

Prof. H. S. FRIEZE, *University of Michigan.*

"I am very much pleased with its plan and execution. I think it must be just the thing to lay the foundation."

J. A. RUSSELL, *Academy, Glen Falls, N. Y.*

"I like this work so much that I have decided to adopt Harkness's series."

Prof. E. A. FAY, *National Deaf-Mute College, Washington, D. C.*

"I am very much pleased with this work. It fills a place that no other book can."

Prof. J. R. BOISE, *University of Chicago.*

"It seems to me most perfectly adapted to the end in view. I shall lose no opportunity to recommend it, because I think it the best book for beginners in Latin that I have ever seen."

Pres. A. D. SANDBORN, *Northwestern College, Minn.*

"It is a gem of a book, and contains just what the beginner needs to learn, and nothing more."

W. H. FINCH, *Black Water Academy, Virginia.*

"It is just the book I need."

A. P. LYON, *High School, Lebanon, Ohio.*

"Harkness's Introductory Latin Book, Grammar, and Reader, are not only *admirable* individually, but are *admirably* adapted to each other."

Prof. C. M. DODD, *Indiana State University.*

"Harkness's Books seem to me better suited to make good Latin scholars than any others with which I am acquainted."

T. B. LAWRENCE, *High School, Gardiner, Me.*

"We consider it the best work extant for beginners in Latin."

Prof. J. L. EWELL, *Washington University, Mo.*

"It is a fitting introduction to the admirable Grammar by the same author. Its Suggestions to the Learner are timely and practical."

## D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

Pres't J. C. HARKNESS, *Normal University, N. J.*

"I think it the best book extant for beginners."

E. D. HOVEY, *Academy, Rome, N. Y.*

"I am highly delighted with Harkness's Introductory Latin Book. Now I have a genuine progressive Latin course."

WILLIAM TRAVIS, *Linnwood Institute, Newton, N. J.*

"It is just the thing which we long needed."

EDWARD W. HOWE, *Ellet High School, Jamaica Plain, Mass.*

"The working of the Introductory Book has been most gratifying."

V. FRIEZE, *Fremont Seminary, Norristown, Pa.*

"This is a most attractive and valuable book, furnishing the best aid, both to student and teacher."

T. N. WILSON, *Classical School, Troy, N. Y.*

"I regard it as by far the best introductory work before the public."

## A Latin Grammar.

FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES. 12mo. \$1.75.

BY A. HARKNESS, PH. D., LL. D.,

PROFESSOR IN BROWN UNIVERSITY.

The subject of Latin Grammar is here presented in a form at once *simple, attractive, and philosophical*. To explain the general plan of the work, the Publishers ask the attention of teachers to the following extracts from the Preface:

1. This volume is designed to present a systematic arrangement of the great facts and laws of the Latin language; to exhibit not only grammatical forms and constructions, but also those *vital principles* which underlie, control, and explain them.

2. Designed at once as a text-book for the class-room, and a book of reference in study, it aims to introduce the beginner easily and pleasantly to the first principles of the language, and yet to make adequate provisions for the wants of the more advanced student.

3. By brevity and conciseness in the choice of phraseology, and compactness in the arrangement of forms and topics, the author has endeavored to compress within the limits of a convenient manual an amount of carefully-selected grammatical facts, which would otherwise fill a much larger volume.

4. He has, moreover, endeavored to present the whole subject in the light of modern scholarship. Without encumbering his pages with any unnecessary discussions, he has aimed to enrich them with the *practical results* of the recent labors in the field of philology.

5. Syntax has received in every part special attention. An attempt has been made to exhibit, as clearly as possible, that beautiful system of laws which the genius of the language—that highest of all grammatical authority—has created for itself.

6. Topics which require extended illustration are first presented in their completeness in general outline, before the separate points are discussed in detail. Thus a single page often foreshadows all the leading features of an extended discussion, imparting a completeness and vividness to the impression of the learner, impossible under any other treatment.

7. Special care has been taken to explain and illustrate with the requisite fulness all difficult and intricate subjects. The Subjunctive Mood—that severest trial of the teacher's patience—has been presented, it is hoped, in a form at once simple and comprehensive.

For the information of teachers, the Publishers would add that their editions of the Latin Classics are already furnished with special references to this Grammar.

## D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

### OPINIONS OF EMINENT CLASSICAL INSTRUCTORS.

Prof. J. L. LINCOLN, *Brown University.*

"It is in my judgment the best Latin Grammar in the English language."

FRANCIS GARDNER, LL. D., *Head-Master, Boston Latin School.*

"It gives me much pleasure to state that, in my opinion, founded upon an experience in teaching of more than thirty years, Harkness's Grammar is decidedly the best manual for the use of schools and colleges that I have ever seen."

"I wish the most brilliant success to the book, and thereby to the cause of sound learning."

Prof. E. H. MAGILL, *Swarthmore College, Pa.*

"The treatment of the Subjunctive is admirable."

Prof. W. S. TYLER, *Amherst College.*

"The language is a model of clearness and conciseness."

Prof. D. STEELE, *Genesee College, N. Y.*

"The publication of Harkness's Latin Grammar marks an era in the study of the Latin tongue in America."

Prof. E. P. CROWELL, *Amherst College.*

"Such a Grammar as the author has aimed to prepare has long been needed."

S. H. TAYLOR, LL. D., *Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.*

"This Grammar is worthy of the highest commendation. It embodies the results of the latest philological investigations, and is at the same time thoroughly practical."

JOHN D. PHILBRICK, *Superintendent of Public Schools, Boston, Mass.*

"This work is evidently the well-ripened fruit of mature and accurate scholarship. It is eminently practical, because it is truly philosophical."

ABNER J. PHIPPS, *Superintendent of Public Schools, Lowell, Mass.*

"The evidence of ripe scholarship and of familiarity with the latest works of German and English philologists is manifest throughout the book."

President J. T. CHAMPLIN, *Colby University.*

"I like both the plan and the execution of the work very much. Its matter and manner are both admirable."

Prof. A. S. PACKARD, *Bowdoin College, Maine.*

"Harkness's Latin Grammar exhibits throughout the results of thorough scholarship."

D. B. HAGAR, *State Normal School, Salem, Mass.*

"This is, in my opinion, by far the best Latin Grammar ever published. It is admirably adapted to the use of learners, being remarkably concise, clear, comprehensive, and philosophical."

ELBRIDGE SMITH, *late Principal Free Academy, Norwich, Conn.*

"This is not only the best Latin Grammar, but one of the most thoroughly prepared school-books that I have ever seen."

H. A. PRATT, *Classical Institute, Hightstown, N. J.*

"It is, in my judgment, the best Latin Grammar ever offered to our schools."

Prof. M. H. BUCKHAM, *University of Vermont.*

"It is philosophical in its method, and yet simple and clear in its statements; and this, in my judgment, is the highest encomium which can be bestowed on a text-book."

H. ORCUTT, *Glenwood Ladies' Seminary, W. Brattleboro, Vt.*

"I am pleased with Harkness's Latin Grammar, and have already introduced it into this Seminary."

CHARLES JEWETT, *Franklin Academy.*

"I deem it an admirable work, and think it will supersede all others now extant."

C. C. CHASE, *Lowell High School.*

"Prof. Harkness's Grammar is, in my opinion, admirably adapted to make the study of the Latin language agreeable and interesting."

J. KIMBALL, *Superintendent Public Schools, Salem, Mass.*

"It meets my ideal of what is desirable in every grammar, to wit: compression of general principles in terse definitions and statements, for ready use; and fulness of detail, well arranged for reference."

T. D. ADAMS, *Newton High School, Mass.*

"The Subjunctive Mood is treated with a method, brevity, and plainness, unequalled in any other author. I not only like the book, but shall be glad to use it in my school, to the exclusion of all other Latin Grammars of which I have any knowledge."

A. C. PERKINS, *High School, Lawrence, Mass.*

"It in repeated instances expresses clearly in ten words what occupies ten lines in other grammars."

WM. TRAVIS, *Linnwood Institute, N. J.*

"No book could be more welcome. I adopt it without hesitation in preference to any Latin Grammar with which I am acquainted."



D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

President E. DODGE, *Madison University.*

"As a text-book for American schools and colleges, Harkness's Latin Grammar is, in my opinion, superior to all others."

H. S. FRIEZE, *University of Michigan.*

"Harkness's Grammar seems to me superior to any hitherto produced in this country."

Prof. EDWARD NORTH, *Hamilton College, Clinton, N. Y.*

"The definitions are given with admirable clearness and precision. Hereafter, the work will be used by our students."

Prof. WM. D. WILSON, *Hobart College, Geneva, N. Y.*

"Harkness's Grammar has already been introduced into Hobart College, and is regarded as decidedly the best work for Schools and Colleges."

F. BRIGGS, *Classical High School, Buffalo, N. Y.*

"This is the most lucid, comprehensive, and yet concise text-book on this subject that I have ever examined."

HEMAN H. SANFORD, *Cortland Academy, Homer, N. Y.*

"Harkness's Grammar is unequalled as a text-book."

Prof. G. R. BLISS, *Lewisburg University.*

"I think this work decidedly superior to any of the numerous grammars with which I am acquainted."

Prof. THOMAS CHASE, *Haverford College.*

"Harkness's Latin Grammar appears to me superior to its predecessors in the points most essential in a good school-book—simplicity, perspicuity, accuracy, and conciseness."

WM. T. WYERS, *West Chester Academy and Military Institute.*

"It is in many vital points superior to any and all Latin Grammars at present in use in the schools and colleges of this country."

Prof. N. P. SEYMOUR, *Western Reserve College.*

"The author writes with a clear perception of the wants of American students. The book abounds in examples of fine philosophical analysis."

Prof. O. L. CASTLE and O. HOWES, *Shurtleff College.*

"The method of this work is remarkably simple and ingenious. The author has given us, in a singularly neat and compact form, a grammar which meets the practical wants of the teacher and his class."

Prof. G. C. CLARKE, *Chicago University.*

"I have carefully examined Harkness's Latin Grammar, and believe it the best in use."

H. S. ALEXANDER, *Columbia, Pa.*

"I am using the Grammar, and am delighted with it."

A. PARISH, *Supt. of Public Schools, New Haven, Conn.*

"I am exceedingly gratified with its condensed, terse, comprehensive, clear presentation of principles."

Prof. J. J. SMITHE, *Examiner for Shelby County, Ind.*

"Harkness's Grammar is a long step in advance of any other published in this country or England."

Prof. R. H. BISHOP, *Miami University, Oxford, Ohio.*

"I am so much pleased with it, that I have decided to adopt it."

Prof. J. F. SPENCE, *Knoxville Female Institute, Knoxville, Tenn.*

"Harkness's Latin Grammar is the best work of the kind I have ever examined."

G. L. SMEAD, *Institute for the Blind, Columbus, Ohio.*

"I find it well adapted to my purpose in teaching the blind. The conciseness of the rules is an especial excellence."

President C. A. AIKEN, *Union College, N. Y.*

"I am very much pleased with Harkness's Latin Grammar."

Prof. A. J. THOMPSON, *Abingdon College, Ill.*

"I think Harkness's Grammar decidedly the best I have seen."

Prof. A. B. BRUMBY, *Atlanta, Ga.*

"Harkness's Text-book is incomparably superior to any I have ever examined."

Prof. C. H. PENFIELD, *Oberlin College, Ohio.*

"It seems happily to combine all the points requisite in a School Grammar."

Prof. J. B. WESTON, *Antioch College, Ohio.*

"I deem Harkness's Grammar the best, for American schools and colleges, yet produced."

J. C. CLARKE, *High School, Three Rivers, Mich.*

"I unhesitatingly pronounce it the best Latin Grammar, for the general student, I have ever seen."

President E. H. FAIRCHILD, *Oberlin College, Ohio.*

"We have decided to adopt it. We have been using the best grammar we could find, but this seems still better."

Prof. J. E. GUITNER, *Otterbein University, Ohio.*

"The work presents features which recommend it at once to all experienced teachers."

## D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

Prof. J. L. EWELL, *Washington University, Mo.*

"Harkness's Latin Grammar is an admirable work, and is characterized by remarkable clearness."

Pres. M. B. ANDERSON, LL. D., *University of Rochester, N. Y.*

"I take pleasure in saying that in my judgment Prof. Harkness's Latin Grammar is the best work accessible to the American student, as a guide in acquiring the Latin language."

Prof. A. W. TOURGIE, *Erie Academy, Erie, N. Y.*

"This work is far superior to any other Latin Grammar in our language; and, so far as I know, in any language."

Prof. S. B. KIEFFER, *Heidelberg College, O.*

"I find it decidedly superior to any grammar with which I have yet become acquainted."

Pres. A. HOVEY, D. D., *Newton Theological Seminary, Newton, Mass.*

"It is a model book, clear, concise, correct, and philosophical. It ought to be introduced into all our academies and colleges."

Prof. G. A. CHASE, *Louisville High School, Ky.*

"After an experience of twenty years as an instructor, I am ready to say that this work more fully meets my wants in the school-room than any grammar published."

Prof. F. A. MARCH, *Lafayette College, Pa.*

"It is better than any other Latin Grammar published in this country, for general drill in the class-room."

Pres. A. D. SANDBORN, *Northwestern College, Washja, Minn.*

"I seldom recommend any book; but I must say of Harkness's Latin Grammar, that I never saw its equal."

Prof. I. W. ALLEN, *Collegiate Institute, Lafayette, Ind.*

"Harkness's Latin Grammar is a splendid achievement. It is most admirably adapted to school uses—clear, logical, concise, yet comprehensive."

A. P. STONE, *High School, Portland, Me.*

"As a lover of the Latin language, I most cordially hail the appearance of this Grammar. I am greatly delighted with it. From beginning to end there is in it a perspicuity that I cannot praise too highly."

Prof. M. B. BROWN, *University of Notre Dame, Ind.*

"I do not hesitate to pronounce Harkness's Latin Grammar a decided improvement on all works of the kind yet published."

Prof. W. H. YOUNG, *Ohio University, O.*

"Permit me to give, unsolicited, my unqualified commendation of Harkness's Latin Grammar. It is, in my judgment, a great acquisition to the academic pupil and teacher."

S. M. CAPRON, *Latin School, Hartford, Conn.*

"It is unquestionably the best Latin Grammar, for school purposes, extant."

THEODORE STERLING, *Central High School, Cleveland, O.*

"The more I use it, the better I like it."

Prof. J. R. BOISE, *University of Chicago.*

"I am fully convinced of its decided superiority, in nearly every respect, to all other Latin Grammars in the English language."

G. A. CHASE, *Louisville High School, Ky.*

"It more fully meets my wants than any other grammar published."

L. V. TUTTLE, *State Normal School, O.*

"I think it the best work upon the subject yet published."

Prof. W. M. MCKEE, *Supt. Schools, Bellefontaine, O.*

"I consider it an excellent work, the best I have seen."

Prof. D. STEELE, *Genesee College, N. Y.*

"I pronounce it a decided success. The Syntax is so well arranged, lucid and brief, that it is a pleasure to read it."

## Harkness's Elements of Latin Grammar.

This work is intended especially for those who do not contemplate a collegiate course of study, but it may be successfully used in any school where, for special reasons, a small grammar is deemed desirable. Many teachers prefer an elementary text-book in the class-room, provided it can be properly supplemented in later study by a more complete discussion of the subject. But the beginner needs to store his mind at the outset with the laws of the language in such forms of statement as he can carry with him throughout his whole course of

study. The convenience and interest of the student in this regard have been carefully consulted in the preparation of this manual. All the paradigms, rules, and discussions, have in general been introduced in the exact form and language of the author's Grammar, by which it may at any time be fully supplemented. While, therefore, in many schools this work will be found a sufficient Latin Grammar, it may be used in others, at the pleasure of the instructor, either as preparatory to the larger Grammar, or in connection with it.

No separate references to this volume will ever be needed in editions of Latin authors, as the numbering of the articles is the same as in the larger Grammar. Thus one and the same reference will apply to both works.

### OPINIONS OF DISTINGUISHED EDUCATORS.

PRES. COBLEIGH, *Tennessee Wesleyan University.*

"This work is very timely. I regard it as indispensable in many schools in the South."

PROF. W. H. YOUNG, *Ohio University.*

"I most heartily commend this work. I have for some time felt its need. It seems to make your Latin course complete."

PROF. C. G. HUDSON, *Genesee Wesleyan Seminary, Lima, N. Y.*

"I can heartily recommend it. I think that it is superior to all rivals."

PROF. H. D. WALKER, *Orangeville Academy, Pa.*

"In my opinion, no work of Professor Harkness will be more widely used, or more valuable than this. It supplies a want long felt by teachers. It is clear, thorough, and sufficiently extended for ordinary students."

PROF. S. H. MANLEY, *Cornell College, Iowa.*

"I think it one of the finest compendiums of grammar I have ever seen. It must prove of great service as a preparatory drill-book."

PROF. L. F. PARKER, *Iowa College.*

"I feel under personal obligation for this new incentive and aid to classical study."

H. F. LANE, *High School, Templeton, Mass.*

"It is *exactly* adapted to our wants. We use all of Harkness's books—Grammar, Reader, and Composition. We consider them emphatically 'the best.'"

PROF. J. A. KELLER, *Heidelberg College, Ohio.*

"I was surprised to find so full an outline of Latin Grammar comprised within such narrow limits."

PROF. M. B. BROWN, *Notre Dame University.*

"In my opinion, it is just the book which has long been needed. It is a book to be learned *entire*, and is complete as far as it goes. Prof. Harkness deserves the thanks both of students and teachers."

REV. M. C. STEBBINS, *High School, Springfield, Mass.*

"I must pronounce Harkness's Elements of Latin Grammar a model of condensation."

REV. B. G. NORTHROP, *Secretary of Board of Education, Conn.*

"I am highly pleased with Harkness's Elements of Latin Grammar. Its brevity commends it for beginners and for all contemplating a partial Latin course of study."

---

## Harkness's Latin Reader.

This work is intended as a companion to the author's Latin Grammar. It comprises Reading Lessons, Suggestions to the Learner, Notes, and a Vocabulary.

The *Reading Lessons* are abundantly supplied with references to the Grammar, and are arranged in two parts.

Part First presents a progressive series of exercises illustrative of grammatical forms, inflections, and rules.

Part Second illustrates connected discourse, and comprises Fables, Anecdotes, and History.

The *Suggestions to the Learner* are intended to direct the unskilful efforts of the beginner, to point out to him the *process* by which he may most readily and surely reach the meaning



## D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

and the structure of a Latin sentence, and to teach him to embody that meaning in clear, idiomatic English.

The *Notes* aim to furnish such collateral information as will enable the learner to appreciate the subject-matter of his reading lessons, and such special aid as will enable him to surmount real and untried difficulties.

### OPINIONS OF DISTINGUISHED PRACTICAL INSTRUCTORS.

Prof. A. S. PACKARD, *Bowdoin College, Maine.*

"This is an excellent introductory book. The 'Suggestions to the Learner' are very important and useful."

Hon. SAMUEL P. BATES, *Deputy Supt. of Public Schools, Pa.*

"This work is a marvel of excellence. It enunciates the true fundamental principles of the science of translation."

Prof. W. W. GOODWIN, *Harvard College.*

"It seems to me a most valuable work, and an excellent companion to the author's Latin Grammar."

Prof. FRANKLIN CARTER, *Williams College, Mass.*

"I rejoice that there is at last published in our country a series of Latin works really adapted to the wants of beginners."

Prof. M. B. BROWN, *Notre Dame University, Ind.*

"I consider it a most valuable text-book, eminently calculated to promote education in the true and highest sense of the term."

Prof. O. L. CASTLE, *Shurtleff College, Ill.*

"It is a truly admirable work—just what I desired."

O. H. KILE, *High School, Vergennes, Vt.*

"Harkness's Latin Reader is the most satisfactory text-book I have ever used."

Prof. J. B. FOSTER, *Colby University, Maine.*

"I am much pleased with the book, and can cordially recommend its adoption."

Pres. I. W. ANDREWS, *Marietta College.*

"The book is one of decided merit, and will greatly facilitate the acquisition of the Latin language."

A. P. STONE, *High School, Portland, Maine.*

"It is the very best manual for elementary instruction in Latin with which I am acquainted."

Prof. C. M. DODD, *Jefferson College, Pa.*

"This is an excellent school-book."

Prof. OSCAR HOWES, *Shurtleff College, Ill.*

"Prof. Harkness's Latin Grammar, indisputably superior to all others, is rendered even more serviceable by this fitting companion."

Prof. C. S. HARRINGTON, *Wesleyan University, Conn.*

"It is finely adapted to the author's Grammar. The selections are admirable, and the suggestions to the learner excellent."

C. V. SPEAR, *Young Ladies' Institute, Pittsfield, Mass.*

"The Suggestions form an entirely new feature, and must be of very great value to the student."

Prof. JAMES MUDGE, *Pennington Female College, N. J.*

"Harkness's Latin Grammar and Reader are both far superior to any thing previously produced."

Prof. R. H. PARCELL, *State Normal School, Ohio.*

"The Reader is most admirably adapted to the purpose for which it is designed."

B. R. MCKOON, *Whitestown Seminary, Whitestown, N. Y.*

"I say most unhesitatingly that *Harkness's Reader is the best I have ever seen*. With the author's *incomparable Grammar*, it exactly fills the place I have long desired to see attempted."

A. D. CANDLER, *Clayton High School, Ga.*

"Harkness's Latin Grammar and Reader are far superior to any other introductory Latin books now in use. Prof. Harkness has done more than any other American teacher to relieve the study of the classics of the tediousness which renders it so repulsive to the beginner."

Prof. H. T. HICKOK, *High School, Manlius, N. Y.*

"It seems unnecessary to say of Harkness's whole Latin series that it is unequalled. The author has caught the true idea of a Latin text-book; others have failed in this."

Dr. ALEXANDER WILSON, *Classical School, Melville, N. C.*

"Harkness's Latin Reader is an admirable book—the best of the Readers I have seen."

Mr. C. R. BULLARD, *High School, Keeseville, N. Y.*

"I regard the Reader as decidedly superior to any other work of the kind. In fact, Harkness's classical course, as a whole, is the best out."

## HARKNESS'S PRACTICAL Introduction to Latin Composition.

This volume is intended to aid the classical student in acquiring a practical acquaintance with the difficult but important subject of Latin composition. It aims to be at once simple, progressive, and complete. Starting with the beginner as soon as he has learned a few grammatical forms, it conducts him step by step through a progressive series of lessons and exercises, until he is so far master, both of the theory and of the practice of the subject, that he no longer needs the aid of a special text-book.

The work consists of three parts, of which the first is purely elementary, and is intended as a companion to the Reader.

Part Second furnishes the learner instruction and practice in Latin Composition throughout the subsequent stages of his preparatory course for college.

Part Third, intended for the earlier portion of a collegiate course of study, aims to introduce the student to a practical acquaintance with the elements of Latin style.

A series of Models, selected from the writings of Cicero, the great master of Latin style, extends through the entire work.

Special attention has been given to the important subject of Synonymes and Idioms.

### OPINIONS OF PROMINENT EDUCATORS.

Prof. J. W. STEARNS, *University of Chicago.*

"This work seems to me the best of an admirable series of Latin text-books. I have already introduced it in this institution."

A. M. GAY, *Master, Boston Latin School.*

"I like the work exceedingly. The method of treatment, at once simple, progressive, and complete, is worthy of the highest commendation."

Prof. J. R. BOISE, *University of Chicago.*

"In my judgment it is quite superior to any work of the kind hitherto published."

Prof. J. B. SEWALL, *Bowdoin College, Maine.*

"I am so much pleased with it as to be quite decided to place it on the list of our required preparatory studies."

C. EMERY, *Charlestown High School, Mass.*

"We find it all we anticipated—simple, progressive, and complete."

Prof. D. O. SCOVILLE, *Oneida Conference Seminary, Cazenovia, N. Y.*

"I am gratified to state that it far surpasses my highest expectations. I do not hesitate to say that it will supersede all other works on Latin Composition."

Prof. C. G. HUDSON, *Wesleyan Seminary, Lima, N. Y.*

"I am very much pleased with this work, and can heartily recommend it. The longer I use it, the better I like it."

Prof. E. P. CROWELL, *Amherst College, Mass.*

"It is just what the author aimed to make it—simple, progressive, and complete. I regard it as by far the best book of its kind published in this country. The Ciceronian models, the explanatory remarks, and the treatment of the subject of style, must commend it to general favor."

Prof. W. H. SHELLEY, *Albion College, Mich.*

"It presents excellences found in no other text-book now in use."

Prof. J. COOPER, *Rutgers College, N. J.*

"It will add to his reputation for masterly comprehension of the structure and the powers of the Latin idiom."

Prof. C. M. DODD, *Indiana University.*

"It is just the book for which I have been waiting."

W. H. HAWKES, *Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.*

"I most heartily indorse this work. It renders this important part of the study of Latin both attractive and clear."

## D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

Prof. M. B. BROWN, *University of Notre Dame, Ind.*

"This work is worthy of its learned and experienced author."

Prof. J. C. BENNETT, *Winchester Academy, Ill.*

"It is superior to any other work of the kind now in use."

Prof. A. J. SWAINE, *Academy, Albany, N. Y.*

"In my judgment Harkness's series of Latin books is the best ever published."

Prof. A. B. WATKINS, *Fairfield Seminary, N. Y.*

"It is a model of simplicity and conciseness, and is perfectly adapted to the wants of the student."

Pres. J. B. ANGELL, *University of Vermont.*

"I cannot refrain from testifying to the pleasure with which I have perused this work. The method is excellent."

Rev. W. A. BUSHEE, *late of the Highland Institute, Worcester, Mass.*

"We have at last a convenient manual of Latin Composition. The work is a needed and fit companion to the author's unrivalled Latin Grammar."

Prof. THOMAS CHASE, *Haverford College, Pa.*

"This work should be used wherever Latin is taught."

## HARKNESS'S EDITION OF Cæsar's Commentaries on the Gallic War.

This edition of the Commentaries, intended to follow the Latin Reader, aims to introduce the student to an appreciative study of Latin authors. The text is the result of a careful collation of the several editions most approved by European scholars. The notes are intended to guide the faithful efforts of the learner, and to furnish him such collateral information as will enable him to understand and appreciate the stirring events recorded in the Commentaries, and such special aid as will enable him to surmount real and untried difficulties of construction and idiom. They will thus, it is hoped, render an acceptable service both to the instructor and the learner, by lightening the burden of the one, and by promoting the progress of the other. The dictionary has been prepared with special reference to the wants of the student.

The Life of Cæsar, the Map of Gaul, and the diagrams and illustrations which accompany the notes, will greatly add to the value of the work.

### OPINIONS OF PROMINENT EDUCATORS.

Pres. ATKIN, *Union College, N. Y.*

"This edition of the Commentaries is admirably suited, not merely to give the student an acquaintance with his immediate text-book, but also to develop those habits of investigation, that thoughtfulness in regard to the scope of the whole subject, and that style of vigorous, tasteful, and idiomatic rendering, which are among the rarest, as they are certainly among the most important, results of classical study."

S. H. TAYLOR, LL. D., *Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.*

"The notes are prepared with a judicious appreciation of the wants of the pupil. They show the hand of the finished scholar, as well as of the experienced teacher."

Pres. McELDOWNEY, *Albion College, Mich.*

"This is the most valuable edition of Cæsar with which I am acquainted."

Prof. C. S. HARRINGTON, *Wesleyan University, Ct.*

"The student who uses this edition must read Cæsar with a lively relish."

Prof. W. A. STEVENS, *Denison University, Ohio.*

"The notes are gotten up on the right principle, and are greatly superior to those of similar works in England."

Pres. ANGELL, *University of Vermont.*

"It is a happy idea to furnish the illustrations, which enrich the notes."

Prof. J. E. GINTNER, *Otterbein University, Ohio.*

"This is the only edition of Cæsar recommended to our classes."



Prof. W. A. PACKARD, *Princeton College, N. J.*

"The notes are models of what the beginner needs to interest and guide him. The text is furnished with the best illustrations in the way of maps and plans."

Prof. W. T. JOHNSON, *Notre Dame University, Ind.*

"This is certainly an excellent text-book—superior to any other edition of the Commentaries now in use."

Prof. A. E. PALMER, *Claverack, N. Y.*

"This is a model of excellence."

Prof. H. W. HAYNES, *University of Vermont.*

"Never before have I seen such a lucid and simple explanation of Cæsar's bridge across the Rhine."

A. D. SANDBORN, *Wilton Seminary, Iowa.*

"I know of no work of the kind in which the notes so fully meet the wants of both teacher and pupil. I am delighted with the *Life of Cæsar*."

Prof. R. W. STERRETT, *Dickinson College, Pa.*

"It is decidedly the best edition of the Commentaries which I have ever seen."

Prof. L. G. CHAFFIN, *Hobart College, N. Y.*

"In all essential points it far excels all other editions of Cæsar."

Prof. S. HASSELL, *State Normal University, Del.*

"This edition of Cæsar is superior to all others published in this country. The biographical sketch of the Roman commander is a splendid production."

---

## HARKNESS'S

### First Greek Book and Introductory Reader.

This work is at once a Grammar, an Exercise Book, and an Introductory Reader

1. As a *Grammar*, it presents an outline of the forms and inflections of the language, and a complete analytical Syntax.

2. As an *Exercise-Book*, it furnishes practice in translating Greek into English and English into Greek. It thus renders available at every step the pupil's grammatical knowledge, and gives him such a practical hold upon the forms and principles of the language as no other course can impart.

3. As an *Introductory Reader*, it furnishes the pupil sufficient practice in translating not only classified sentences, but also connected discourse, in the form of Fables, Anecdotes, and Legends, to prepare him to enter with ease and success upon the consecutive study of the *Anabasis of Xenophon*. It thus obviates the necessity of any separate Reader, and, with the *Anabasis*, furnishes all the reading matter deemed essential in a course of preparatory study.

4. The work is complete in itself, requiring no accompaniment of grammar or lexicon; but, as it is abundantly furnished with references to the Grammars of Professors Hadley, Crosby, and Sophocles, it may be used at the pleasure of the instructor, either alone or as a companion to either of those standard works.

## OPINIONS OF PROMINENT EDUCATORS.

Dr. B. SEARS, *late President of Brown University.*

"This is an admirable work, both in plan and execution."

C. C. FELTON, LL.D., *late President of Harvard University.*

"I was so much pleased with Prof. Harkness's First Greek Book, that I read nearly every word. I think the plan admirable."

Prof. JAMES HADLEY, *Yale College.*

"The book will be found highly serviceable in the work of elementary instruction."

Prof. E. S. GREGORY, *Western Reserve College, Ohio.*

"I think it the best book for beginners I ever saw."

Dr. JOHN J. OWEN, *late of the College of New York.*

"It cannot well fail of being a favorite book in our academies and classical schools."

Prof. W. S. TYLER, *Amherst College.*

"The Syntax is remarkably perspicuous in its analysis of sentences and its deduction of rules."

## Arnold's Greek Course.

REVISED, CORRECTED, AND IMPROVED BY THE REV. J. A. SPENCER, D. D., LATE PROFESSOR OF LATIN AND ORIENTAL LANGUAGES IN BURLINGTON COLLEGE, N. J.

**FIRST GREEK BOOK,**<sup>o</sup> ON THE PLAN OF THE FIRST LATIN BOOK. 12mo. 297 pages. Price \$1.25.

**PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO GREEK PROSE COMPOSITION.**<sup>o</sup> 12mo. 237 pages. Price \$1.50.

**SECOND PART TO THE ABOVE.\*** 12mo. 248 pages. Price \$1.50.

**GREEK READING BOOK.** CONTAINING THE SUBSTANCE OF THE PRACTICAL INTRODUCTION TO GREEK CONSTRUING AND A TREATISE ON THE GREEK PARTICLES; ALSO, COPIOUS SELECTIONS FROM GREEK AUTHORS, WITH CRITICAL AND EXPLANATORY ENGLISH NOTES AND A LEXICON. 12mo. 618 pages. Price \$1.50.

A complete, thorough, practical, and easy Greek course is here presented. The beginner commences with the "First Book," in which the elementary principles of the language are unfolded, not in abstract language difficult both to comprehend and to remember, but as practically applied in sentences. Throughout the whole, the pupil sees just where he stands, and is taught to use and apply what he learns. His progress is, therefore, as rapid as it is intelligent and pleasant. There is no unnecessary verbiage, nor is the pupil's attention diverted from what is really important by a mass of minor details. It is the experience of teachers who use this book that with it a given amount of Greek Grammar can be imparted to a pupil in a shorter time and with far less trouble than with any other text-book.

The "First Book" may with advantage be followed by the "Introduction to Greek Prose Composition." The object of this work is to enable the student, as soon as he can decline and conjugate with tolerable facility, to translate simple sentences after given examples and with given words; the principles employed being those of imitation and very frequent repetition. It is at once a Syntax, a Vocabulary, and an Exercise book. The "Second Part" carries the subject further, unfolding the most complicated constructions, and the nicest points of Latin Syntax.

The Reader, besides extracts judiciously selected from the Greek classics, contains valuable instructions to guide the learner in translating and construing, and a complete exposition of the particles, their signification and government. It is a fitting sequel to the earlier parts of the course, everywhere showing the hand of an acute critic, an accomplished scholar, and an experienced teacher.

*From the REV. DR. COLEMAN, Professor of Greek and Latin, Princeton, N. J.*

"I can, from the most satisfactory experience, bear testimony to the excellence of your series of Text-Books for Schools. I am in the daily use of Arnold's Latin and Greek Exercises, and consider them decidedly superior to any other Elementary Works in those Languages."

*From E. S. DIXWELL, Public Latin School, Boston.*

"I have caused both 'Arnold's Greek and Latin Prose Composition,' as well as 'Arnold's First and Second Latin Book,' to be introduced into this School, which is the best proof of the estimation in which I hold them."

*From WILLIAM A. ELY, University of Michigan.*

"I have made considerable use of 'Arnold's Latin Book,' 'Cornelius Nepos,' and 'Greek Reader,' &c., in my Classes, and can from experience say that they are the best Text-books of the kind with which I am acquainted."

*From the Worcester Palladium.*

"The First Greek Book is admirably adapted for beginners. It proceeds upon the analytic method of imparting or obtaining knowledge; taking first the elements in their simplest forms, and obtaining just conceptions of their true nature and power; and then by the synthetic process, determining their adaptedness, and relations to each other, and their character and power in combination."

## Hadley's Elements of the Greek Language.\*

TAKEN FROM THE GREEK GRAMMAR OF JAMES HADLEY.

12mo. 246 pages. Price \$1.50.

This book is published in compliance with the wishes of a large number of teachers, who have expressed a desire for an abridged Grammar; such a work, in their judgment, being better suited to the wants of the beginner. The mode of treatment is essentially the same as that of the larger work, though it has been found necessary, in a few instances, to change slightly the phraseology.

It contains in an Appendix a synopsis of the most important forms of dialect, and a brief account of the principal kinds of verse.

The book, thus far, has met with the same high encomiums as the larger Grammar.

---

## Silber's Progressive Lessons in Greek,

TOGETHER WITH NOTES AND FREQUENT REFERENCES TO THE GRAMMARS OF SOPHOCLES, HADLEY, AND CROSBY; ALSO, A VOCABULARY AND EPITOME OF GREEK GRAMMAR FOR THE USE OF BEGINNERS.

12mo. 79 pages. Price \$1.25.

---

## First Lessons in Greek;

OR, THE BEGINNER'S COMPANION BOOK TO HADLEY'S GRAMMAR.

BY JAMES MORRIS WHITON, P. D.

12mo. 120 pages. Price \$1.50.

---

## Plutarch on the Delay of the Deity in Punishing the Wicked.\*

REVISED EDITION, WITH NOTES,

BY PROF. H. B. HACKET AND W. S. TYLER.

12mo. 171 pages. \$1.50.

The first edition of this treatise was published in 1844. That having been out of print for several years, the present edition is now issued in compliance with the request of various friends of classical learning.

It is free from the typographical errors of the former edition. The Argument or Summary of the contents is more full and complete than before.



# A Greek Grammar,\*

FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.

BY JAMES HADLEY

PROFESSOR IN YALE COLLEGE.

12 mo. 366 pages \$2.00.

Professor Hadley's long-expected Grammar is offered to the public in the confident belief that it will, in every respect, meet the wants of Academies and Colleges. It not only presents the latest and best results of Greek studies, but it also treats the language in the light received from comparative philology. We invite particular attention to the convenient exhibition of the dialects, the systematic arrangement and symmetrical paradigms of the verb, the syntax of the modes and tenses, and the syntax of the particles. The whole work will be found clear in its language, accurate in its definitions, judicious in its arrangement, and sufficiently comprehensive for all purposes, while it is free from that cumbrous array of details so repulsive to the student.

*From A. C. KENDRICK, Prof. of Greek in Rochester Univ., Author of Kendrick's Greek Ollendorff, etc.*

"I am particularly pleased with Prof. Hadley's Greek Grammar. It comes very near to meeting my ideal of a Greek Grammar for American Academies and Colleges. I shall recommend it at once strongly to my classes in Greek."

*From REV. CHARLTON T. LEWIS, Professor in Troy University.*

"It meets a want all instructors in Greek have long felt, and meets it so well that we can desire little more. I have of course adopted it as the textbook and standard of reference in this institution, believing that it will be found quite full enough even for advanced college classes."

*From ELBRIDGE SMITH, Princ. of Norwich (Conn.) Free Academy.*

"The use of the book is to me a source of constantly increasing pleasure. It seems to me he must be a scholar of extraordinary courage who shall attempt to present the elements of the Greek language in a clearer or more attractive form than in the Grammar of Prof. Hadley."

*From REV. MAHLON LONG, Principal of Tennent School, Hartsville, Pa.*

"From the reputation of the author and the peculiar merit of the Grammar, it must soon take high rank among scholars and teachers. It is worthy of remark how far it embraces, in condensed form, the substance of the largest grammars. It is needless to speak of it in detail.

"Its completeness, conciseness, and clearness of statement must commend it at once to intelligent scholars as an important contribution to Greek literature in the place it professes to occupy."

*From HOWARD CROSBY, Prof. of Greek in Rutgers College, New Brunswick.*

"I am much obliged to you for the copy of Hadley's Greek Grammar. I have been looking for its publication for some time past, knowing that Prof. Hadley's scholarship would produce a very valuable work. Nor am I disappointed. My examination of the book has satisfied me that it is the best Greek Grammar accessible to college students in our country. It will add to Prof. Hadley's deservedly high reputation, while it will greatly assist the labors of instructors."

*From S. H. TAYLOR, LL. D., Principal of Phillips' Academy.*

"I have been for some time familiar with Curtius's Greek Grammar, on which Prof. Hadley's is based, and have found it a valuable work. But under the skilful hand of Prof. Hadley, we have a new and greatly improved treatise. In its present form, so elaborately re-wrought, and made so full in all its parts, it presents in a very methodical, clear, and direct form, all the grammatical principles of the language, which the student will ordinarily have occasion to seek. It is an index of the progress of Greek studies in our country."

*From the Presbyterian Banner.*

"In this grammar Prof. Hadley has brought out, with great success, the new views of Greek etymology and structure, as developed and established by the comparative study of the Indo-European language. The multiplicity of forms presented by the different dialects is wonderfully simplified. The forms of voice, mode, and tense are reduced to a small number of groups called 'tense-systems,' thus making the entire structure of the verb simple and more intelligible to the learner."

SHORT AND COMPREHENSIVE  
**Greek Grammar.**

BY J. T. CHAMPLIN,

PROFESSOR OF GREEK AND LATIN IN WATERTOWN COLLEGE.

12mo. 208 pages. Price \$1.25.

In compiling this grammar, Prof. Champlin has drawn upon the best critics and grammarians, and with the results of his research has interwoven much original matter suggested during several years' experience in teaching and editing Greek authors. His design is to exhibit the essential facts and principles of the language in the clearest, briefest, and most practicable form possible. With this view, all theories and complications belonging to general grammar have been avoided, and only their results used. The amplification and illustration of principles have been carried only so far as is necessary to their comprehension. In this way all the real wants of the Greek student are met, while his attention is not distracted by unnecessary and embarrassing details. Materials for oral exercises are supplied, and a sketch of Greek versification is given in an appendix.

*From the REV. MR. ANDERSON, New Orleans.*

"I believe the author has fully accomplished what he proposes in his preface. To those wishing to study Greek, I am satisfied he has presented a book which will much tend to simplify the study, to beginners—and at the same time without being too voluminous,

presents as lucid and full an exposition of the principles of the language, as can be contained within so small a compass. His arrangement of Anomalous verbs we think excellent, and not loaded with superfluous matter. His chapter on the formation of words is appropriate, and a great desideratum to tyros in the study."

---

**Kuhner's Greek Grammar.**

TRANSLATED BY PROFESSORS EDWARDS AND TAYLOR.

Large 12mo. 620 pages. Price \$2.00.

Kuhner's is universally acknowledged to be the most accurate, comprehensive, clear, and practical grammar of the Greek language now extant. It is the work of one who devoted his life to Greek philology, and spent years of patient labor in perfecting this work. Too full and learned for the beginner, it is just what is needed for the College curriculum, containing all that a book of reference should contain. The student will never appeal to its pages in vain. In fulness of illustration, copiousness of reference, and philosophical analysis of the various forms of language, it is unsurpassed, we might say unequalled.

The present translation is made by two distinguished American scholars, who have revised the whole, verified the references, and appended an original treatise of their own on Greek versification. As now presented to the public, it is believed to be as perfect a grammar of the Greek language as enlightened research and profound scholarship can produce.

*From the Professor of Greek in Williams College.*

"I think highly of your edition of Kuhner's Greek Grammar. We have nothing in use among us that is equal to it as a comprehensive, systematic analysis of the language. In many respects the translators have much improved this edition, and I should be glad to have its pages more generally consulted by our young men."

*From PROF. GEO. BUREOWES, Lafayette College.*

"I beg to tender you my thanks for the copy of the new revised edition of Kuhner's Greek Grammar, translated by Edwards and Taylor. The high character of this book is fully established, and the friends of Greek literature are under obligations as well to the publishers as to the translators for making it accessible to the students of our country."

D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

## Greek Ollendorff;\*

BEING A PROGRESSIVE EXHIBITION OF THE PRINCIPLES OF THE GREEK GRAMMAR.

BY ASAHEL C. KENDRICK,

PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER.

12mo. 371 pages. Price \$1.75.

The present work is what its title indicates, strictly an *Ollendorff*, and aims to apply the methods which have proved so successful in the acquisition of the modern languages to the study of Ancient Greek, with such differences as the different genius of the Greek, and the different purposes for which it is studied, suggest. It differs from the modern *Ollendorffs* in containing exercises for reciprocal translation, in confining them within a smaller compass, and in a more methodical exposition of the principles of the language.

The leading object of the author was to furnish a book which should serve as an *introduction* to the study of Greek, and precede the use of any Grammar. It will therefore be found, although not claiming to embrace all the principles of the Grammar, yet complete in itself, and will lead the pupil, by insensible gradations, from the simpler constructions to those which are more complicated and difficult. The exceptions, and the more idiomatic forms, it studiously avoids, aiming only to exhibit the regular and ordinary usages of the language as the proper starting-point for the student's further researches.

In presenting these, the author has aimed to combine the strictest accuracy with the utmost simplicity of statement. His work is therefore adapted to a younger class of pupils than have usually engaged in the study of Greek, and will, it is hoped, win to the acquisition of that noble tongue many in our academies and primary schools who have been repelled by the less simple character of our ordinary text-books.

---

## EXERCISES IN Greek Composition.

ADAPTED TO THE FIRST BOOK OF XENOPHON'S ANABASIS.

BY JAMES R. BOISE,

PROFESSOR OF GREEK IN THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

12mo. 185 pages. Price \$1.50.

These Exercises consist of easy sentences, similar to those in the *Anabasis*, in having the same words and constructions, and are designed by frequent repetition to make the learner familiar with the language of Xenophon. Accordingly, the chapters and sections in both are made to correspond. No exercises can be more improving than those in this volume; obliging the student as they do, by analysis and synthesis, to master the constructions employed by one of the purest of Greek writers, and imbuing him with the spirit of one of the greatest historians of all antiquity.

*From the Christian Register.*

"We like it, because, instead of aiming to give the pupil practice in a variety of styles, it places before

him but a single model of Greek composition, and that the very author who combines in the greatest degree purity of language and idiom, with a simplicity that both invites and rewards imitation."



## Xenophon's Anabasis.

WITH EXPLANATORY NOTES FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES IN THE UNITED STATES.

BY JAMES R. BOISE,

PROFESSOR OF GREEK IN THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

12mo. 393 pages. Price \$2.00.

A handsome and convenient edition of this great classic, really adapted to the wants of schools, has long been needed; the want is here met by Professor Boise in a manner that leaves nothing to be desired. Decidedly the best German editions, whether text or commentary be considered, have appeared within the last few years; and of these Mr. Boise has made free use; while, at the same time, he has not lost sight of the fact that the classical schools of this country are behind those of Germany, and that simpler and more elementary explanations are therefore often necessary in a work prepared for American schools. Nothing has been put in the notes for the sake of a mere display of learning,—pedantry is out of place in a school-book; and nothing has been introduced by way of comment except what can be turned to practical use by the reader.

An historical introduction, which will enable the pupil to enter on his task intelligently, is prefixed. An abundance of geographical information, embodying the latest discoveries of travellers, is supplied; and the whole is illustrated with Kiepert's excellent map, showing the entire route of the ten thousand on their retreat.

---

## The First Three Books of Anabasis:

With Explanatory Notes and References to Hadley and Kühner's Greek Grammars, and to Goodwin's Greek Moods and Tenses. A copious Greek-English Vocabulary, and Kiepert's Map of the Route of the Ten Thousand. BY JAMES R. BOISE. 12mo. 268 pages. \$1.50.

---

## Xenophon's Memorabilia of Socrates.

WITH NOTES AND AN INTRODUCTION.

BY R. D. C. ROBBINS,

PROFESSOR OF LANGUAGES IN MIDDLEBURY COLLEGE, VERMONT.

12mo. 421 pages. Price \$2.00.

This will be found an exceedingly useful book for College classes. The text is large and distinct, the typography accurate, and the notes judicious and scholarly. Instead of referring the student to a variety of books, few of which are within his reach, the editor has wisely supplied whatever is necessary. An admirable treatise on the Life of Socrates introduces the work, and English and Greek Indexes render it easy to refer to the text and notes.

From PROF. HARRISON, *University of Virginia*.

"The Notes contain, in much detail, the grammatical and other explanations, which it would be convenient

for the learner to have placed before him, instead of having to refer to various books. I have no doubt that the Notes are very carefully prepared and in accordance with the best authorities."

# Plato's Apology and Crito;\*

WITH NOTES.

BY W. S. TYLER,

GRAVES PROFESSOR OF GREEK IN AMHERST COLLEGE.

12mo. 180 Pages. Price \$1.50.

This edition of the *Apology* and *Crito* has been prepared to meet the largely felt want among students of the Dialogues of Plato, now mostly superseded in Academic Courses. It is in the main an exact reprint of Stallbaum's Third Edition—though the author has had before him, and used, whenever it seemed best, the editions of Bekker, Fischer, Forster, Ast, Schleiermacher, and others. The Notes are particularly full and clear; and errors in the text have been guarded against with the very greatest care.

*From J. H. GARRITT, Professor of Greek, Hanover (Ind.) College.*

"I can most heartily say that I am much pleased with the book. Prof. Tyler seems to have hit the happy medium between too profuse and too scanty notes; and also to have known the *kind* of notes needed in our American institutions, better than the great majority of those who have given us editions of the ancient classics. I have adopted the work this year, in place of the *Gorgias*, and anticipate much pleasure in reading it in connection with the class."

*From JACOB COOPER, PH.D., Prof. of the Greek Language and Literature in Centre College, Danville, Ky.*

"I have examined Professor Tyler's edition of the '*Apology* and *Crito*,' and am highly pleased with its execution. It bears the marks of the editor's well-known scholarship, and is an acceptable addition to our college text-books. The typography is also accurate and very beautiful. I purpose to introduce it into Centre College."

*From ALPHEUS S. PACKARD, Professor of the Greek Language, Bowdoin College.*

"I received, a short time since, '*Plato's Apology* and *Crito*,' edited by Professor Tyler. I am much pleased with the edition, and shall introduce it into my classes as soon as I have opportunity. I have no doubt it will prove a most acceptable addition to the classics read in our colleges."

*From W. H. YOUNG, Dept. Anct. Languages, Ohio University, Athens.*

"It will meet a pressing want with us, and shall be introduced at once. The type is beautiful indeed, and the earnest teacher of the classics needs no better recommendation of a text-book than the name of Professor Tyler."

*From the Witness and Church Advocate, Boston.*

"It presents in Greek type, of unusual clearness and accuracy, the text of those immortal treatises, which give us the best style and view of the sublime sentiments both of Socrates and Plato."

---

## New Testament in Greek.

ARRANGED BY JOHN AUGUSTUS TITTMANN, ACCORDING TO THE MOST AUTHORIZED VERSION.—COMPLETELY REVISED, CORRECTED, AND ANNOTATED

BY AUGUSTUS HAHN.

American edition. Edited by EDWARD ROBINSON, S. T. D.

1 vol. 12mo. \$2.00.

## Selections from Herodotus;

COMPRISING MAINLY SUCH PORTIONS AS GIVE A CONNECTED HISTORY OF THE EAST, TO THE FALL OF BABYLON AND THE DEATH OF CYRUS THE GREAT.

BY HERMAN M. JOHNSON, D. D.,

PROFESSOR OF PHILOSOPHY AND ENGLISH LITERATURE IN DICKINSON COLLEGE

12mo. 185 pages. Price \$1.50.

The present selection embraces such parts of Herodotus as give a connected history of Asiatic nations. These portions are not only particularly interesting in themselves, but open to the student a new field, inasmuch as the other Greek and Roman authors commonly put into his hands leave this period of history untouched.

Herodotus is peculiarly adapted to academical reading. It has charms for the student which no other text-book possesses, on account of the simple elegance of the style and the liveliness of the narrative. In preparing his notes, the editor has borne in mind that they are intended for learners in the earlier part of their classical course; he has therefore made the explanations in the former part of the work quite full, with frequent references to such grammars as are in the hands of most students.

The notes proper are purely explanatory and grammatical. Other remarks, in the way of criticism or investigation, are appended to the several chapters, for the sake of awakening reflection and inciting to further inquiry.

A condensed treatise on the Ionic Dialect and the peculiar forms of declension and conjugation used by Herodotus, removes one of the most serious difficulties that has heretofore embarrassed the student in reading this author. If this chapter is learned in advance, the dialectic forms, otherwise so troublesome, will be recognized without the slightest difficulty.

The text is printed in large, bold type, and accompanied with a Map of the regions described.

---

SOPHOCLES'

## *Œdipus Tyrannus.*

WITH ENGLISH NOTES, FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS IN SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.

BY HOWARD CROSBY, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF THE GREEK LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN THE NEW YORK UNIVERSITY.

12mo. 138 pages. Price \$1.50.

The object had in view in this publication is to furnish to college-students the masterpiece of the greatest of Greek tragic poets in a convenient form. No learned criticism on the text was needed or has been attempted. The Tauchnitz edition has been chiefly followed, and such aid is rendered, in the way of notes, as may assist, not render needless, the efforts of the student. Too much help begets indolence; too little, despair: the author has striven to present the happy mean.

The inviting appearance of the text and the merit of the commentary have made this volume a favorite wherever it has been used.



D. APPLETON & CO'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

# The Cyropædia of Xenophon,

ACCORDING TO THE TEXT OF L. DINDORF, WITH NOTES;

FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.

BY JOHN J. OWEN, D. D., LL. D.,

PROFESSOR OF ANCIENT LANGUAGES IN THE NEW YORK FREE ACADEMY.

WITH SUMMARIES, HISTORICAL AND GRAMMATICAL INDEXES, GRAMMATICAL REFERENCES, &c.

12mo. 573 pages. Price \$2.00.

*Kίρον Παίδεια, the Education of Cyrus, the Discipline of Cyrus.* The book, however, treats not only of the earlier years of Cyrus, but also of his whole life, his laws, institutions, habits in peace and in war, management of his empire, and the means by which he gave strength and permanence to his government. It may be regarded in the light of a historical romance, founded in the main upon facts, but dressed up and embellished with much that is most unquestionably fictitious. It has ever been regarded as a most fascinating work, and from the purity and wisdom of its maxims, its high moral tone, its simplicity of style, and the importance of the subject, has been considered a very appropriate classic for the young student, and has from time immemorial found its way, in whole or in some of its parts, into almost every academic course of study in this country and in Europe.

*From PROF. STURGES, Hanover College.*

"The *Odyssey* and *Cyropædia* of Prof. Owen appear fully equal to his *Anabasis*; and after using the latter for three years, I feel that I cannot give them a higher praise. The *Anabasis* is one of the *very best* edited Greek books I have ever used—learned, modest, and exact, and characterized throughout by a good sense and sound judgment, much rarer than the learning. I shall introduce the *Odyssey* here next term. I am glad Prof. Owen is engaged with *Thucydides*, that most admirable and difficult author."

*From PROF. W. S. TYLER, D. D., Amherst College.*

"I have examined the *Cyropædia* and *Odyssey* by Prof. Owen, with great satisfaction, and recommend them for use in our classes. After using them for some time as text-books, I am still more convinced of their admirable adaptation to answer that end in our schools and colleges. They have been prepared with great labor and care."

*From the Bibliotheca Sacra, Andover Mass.*

"This is the first edition of this historical romance of Xenophon which has appeared in our country. The text is that of Dindorf, which is probably nearer the true reading than any other. The work is printed with unusual accuracy, the few typographical errors which we have detected being confined principally to accents. The Notes are judicious, and, what cannot

often be said, on just the passages where the student might find difficulty. They remind us at every step that the author is a practical teacher, well acquainted with what the student needs, neither begetting habits of indolence in him by affording too much assistance, nor leaving him in despair by giving too little. The notes illustrate national customs, geography, grammatical usages, the idioms of the language, as well as the general connection of thought. These editions of the Greek classics, prepared by Prof. Owen, have been received with high approbation by teachers in our schools and colleges; and we are pleased to learn that he has commenced the preparation of an edition of *Thucydides*."

*From PRESIDENT SMITH, Dartmouth College.*

"This is a very neatly printed edition of one of the sweetest works of the 'Attic bee.' It possesses, we think, special claims upon the attention of teachers. The text adopted is chiefly that of Dindorf, one of the most perfect of the German editions. The Notes are elaborated with great care, and the editor has evidently brought to his task a sound judgment in regard to the aid required by the student, a just appreciation of the peculiarities of the author, and an 'iron diligence' in elucidating difficulties, which will secure to the edition the respect and confidence of teachers."

D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

# The Anabasis of Xenophon.

CHIEFLY ACCORDING TO THE TEXT OF L. DINDORF, WITH NOTES;

FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.

BY JOHN J. OWEN, D.D., LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ANCIENT LANGUAGES IN THE NEW YORK FREE ACADEMY.

REVISED EDITION, WITH A BEAUTIFUL MAP.

12mo. 440 pages. Price \$2.00.

The first edition of this *Anabasis* was published in 1843. Since that time about 40,000 copies have been printed and sold. The stereotype plates having become somewhat worn by this great number of impressions, it has been deemed advisable to recast them in the Porsonian type, and in a style corresponding to the editor's more recent classical editions. The notes have been thoroughly revised and pruned of redundancies and all irrelevancies, and enriched by copious references to the grammars of Sophocles, Crosby, Kühner, and Hadley. In addition to the references to Sophocles's grammar at the foot of the page and extending through the first book, copious references to their respective grammars, for that same portion of the text, have been made expressly for this edition by S. H. Taylor, LL. D., of Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass., Prof. Hadley of Yale College, and by Prof. Goodwin to his "*Moods and Tenses of the Greek Verb*." Thus the book is rendered invaluable to all who wish to become well grounded in the elements of the Greek language.

*From* PRESIDENT WOOLSEY, *Yale College.*

"I find that Prof. Owen has followed the best text, and that the notes bear abundant testimony to the diligent and careful study which he has spent upon his author, and to his judicious use of the best commentaries. *His edition must be regarded, I think, as decidedly in advance of all others to which students of the Anabasis in our country hitherto have had access.*"

*From* PRESIDENT FELTON, *Harvard University.*

"I have to acknowledge the receipt of a copy of your excellent edition of the *Anabasis*. I have examined it with much care, and like it far better than any other edition I have ever read. It is so faithfully and laboriously prepared, that it will bear the closest scrutiny."

*From the North American Review.*

"This is one of the best prepared classical school books that has ever fallen under our notice."

*From* PROF. E. SEARING, A. M., *Milton Academy, Wisconsin.*

"I have, for a number of years, used and recommended in the class-room Professor Owen's edition of the *Anabasis*, regarding it as having no superior, either in accuracy of text or in the clearness and practical usefulness of the notes. With the references to Kühner's and Hadley's Grammars, and to Goodwin's *Syntax of the Moods and Tenses*, recently introduced, I now consider it *decidedly superior* to any other edition of Xenophon with which I am acquainted, and shall continue to use and recommend it with increased confidence."

# The Iliad of Homer,

ACCORDING TO THE TEXT OF WOLF, WITH NOTES;  
FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.

BY JOHN J. OWEN, D.D., LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ANCIENT LANGUAGES IN THE NEW YORK FREE ACADEMY

Price \$2.00.

Next to the Anabasis, this is perhaps one of the most popular books of Professor Owen's Series. It is printed in the clear, beautiful Porsonian type, and so well spaced as to render the page agreeable to the eye of the reader. The Notes are full, but not so much so as to beget in the student habits of indolence, or weaken his self-reliance in the preparation of his allotted task. The book is enriched with copious references to Hadley's Greek Grammar and Goodwin's Moods and Tenses of the Greek Verb, prepared by these distinguished scholars expressly for this edition. With such grammatical helps, no student, with common diligence in the use of them, can fail to master the Homeric forms and peculiarities of syntax, and become thoroughly versed in the literature of this great poem. Besides the text and notes, a summary of contents is prefixed, and appended are full Grammatical and Historical Indexes, which enable the reader to turn to any unusual construction, or to the exploits of any personage, without labor or delay. The book contains 740 duodecimo pages, and is bound in the most durable style.

From PROF. HOWARD CROSBY, D.D., *Rutgers College*.

"Dr. Owen's edition of the Iliad, with its beautiful type, its judicious notes, and its valuable grammatical and historical indexes, is the best I find to put into the hands of the student. It bears the excellent qualities of Dr. Owen's entire Series of the Greek Classics, which are highly appreciated in the schools and colleges of our country."

From PROF. TAYLOR LEWIS, LL.D., *Union College*.

"Dr. Owen's Classics, especially his Anabasis, Odyssey, and Iliad, I have invariably used in my teaching ever since their first publication. In respect to some of them, this has been the case for more than fifteen years. So long and steady a knowledge more and more confirms my appreciation of their great value in a course of classical education, and I know of no better testimony I can give in this respect than the statement of the fact."

From PROF. A. HARKNESS, PH.D., *Brown University*.

"From a long acquaintance with Dr. Owen's excellent editions of the Greek Classics, I have become deeply impressed with their superior value, and with their wise adaptation to the wants of the classical schools and colleges of our country. Having tested several of them in the class-room, especially the editions of Thucydides and the Iliad, I take pleasure in expressing my appreciation of their rare merits. Their accomplished editor has brought to his work sound philological principles, rich stores of classical learning, and the ripe experience of a life of practical instruction."

From the *Bibliotheca Sacra*.

"The paper and typography of the volume are all which could be desired. The letters are exceedingly attractive to the eye accustomed to the small print and wretched paper of some of the German editions. The Iliad can now be studied to the utmost advantage by the advanced scholar."



D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

## The Acts of the Apostles,

ACCORDING TO THE TEXT OF HAHN, WITH NOTES AND A LEXICON;

FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, AND THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES, ACCOMPANIED  
BY A FINELY ENGRAVED MAP FROM KIEPERT.

12mo. 276 pages. Price \$1.75.

BY JOHN J. OWEN, D.D., LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ANCIENT LANGUAGES IN THE NEW YORK FREE ACADEMY.

This edition of the Acts of the Apostles is an exact reprint of Dr. Robinson's edition of Hahn's *Novum Testamentum Græce*, published by Messrs. Leavitt & Co. in 1842, which is perhaps as accurate an edition, on the whole, as can now be found. Recent discoveries and recensions of manuscripts may have justified some changes; but, so far as this portion of the New Testament is concerned, they are quite unimportant, in no instance very seriously affecting the sense of the text. The object of the Editor in preparing this volume was, to secure, if possible, the introduction of a portion of the Greek Testament into the prescribed and regular course of classical study in our academies and colleges. The Acts of the Apostles was selected as being admirably adapted, both in subject and style, to interest the student and secure his moral and intellectual improvement. The type is of that plain and beautiful kind called Porsonian, which, at the special instance of the Editor, was imported by Mr. J. F. Trow, to be used in this and kindred works. The boldness and clearness of this letter, together with the pains taken to avoid a crowded page, it is hoped will prove attractive to such students as may use the book in preparation for the class exercise. The Editor commits the work to his friends and the public, with the hope that it will not only advance the general interests of classical literature, but turn the attention of students to the WORD OF GOD in its original language, by the study of which alone its treasures may be fully possessed.

From PROF. S. H. TAYLOR, LL. D., *Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.*

"From the use which I have made of Prof. Owen's Acts of the Apostles, I have formed a very favorable opinion of it as a text-book in a classical course of study. The Greek has much more of a classical character than most of the New Testament; the history itself is interesting, and the Notes are happily adapted to meet the wants of the student. The map, the beautiful type, the clear, judicious notes, and the lexicon, together afford the student a very attractive and valuable apparatus for the successful study of this portion of the Scriptures in the original tongue. The desirableness of connecting such a portion of the New Testament Greek with the usual classical course, few will doubt. Prof. Owen has done a valuable service in the preparation of this edition, as in the other important works which he has published."

From PROF. R. D. C. ROBBINS, *Middlebury College.*

"I have used the volume of Prof. Owen's Classical Series, containing the Acts of the Apostles, as a text-book for a Monday morning exercise with the Sophomore class in college, and have found it very convenient and useful. The Notes are brief and to the point; so much so, that they have often made me

wish that he had extended them somewhat more. Still they are all that a student needs in a text-book for the recitation-room."

From PROF. N. H. GRIFFIN, *Williams College.*

"I highly prize Prof. Owen's Acts of the Apostles, and consider it admirably fitted for the purpose he intended it. The plan of introducing the Sacred Text into our institutions is one which, I think, will find much favor."

From the *New York Observer.*

"The aim of Dr. Owen, 'to secure the introduction of a portion of the Greek Testament into the prescribed and regular course of classical study in academies and colleges,' is worthy of commendation, and we trust will be carried out by the faculties of these institutions. This edition is all that could be desired, and indeed all that the most enthusiastic and indefatigable devotion to the task could make. The text is the most accurate and approved. The type is clear and beautiful, altogether the most attractive that we have seen in American typography, and the whole mechanical execution of the work is above praise."

D. APPLETON & CO'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

# The History of the Peloponnesian War, BY THUCYDIDES,

ACCORDING TO THE TEXT OF L. DINDORF, WITH NOTES;  
FOR THE USE OF COLLEGES.

BY JOHN J. OWEN, D. D., LL. D.,

PROFESSOR OF ANCIENT LANGUAGES IN THE NEW YORK FREE ACADEMY.

Price \$2.50.

This edition of Thucydides, the only one yet published in this country, is recommended by all the leading professors in our American colleges, and by many of the ablest scholars abroad, as one of the best to which the student has access. It is an elegant 12mo volume of 700 pages, printed in beautiful type, on clear fine paper, with a Map from Kiepert, Summaries, Historical Indexes, References to the best Grammars, &c.

From PROF. J. C. MOFFAT, D. D., *Princeton College*.

"Your Homer and Thucydides occupy the first place in my recommendations of editions of those authors for use in the classes."

From PROF. J. R. BOISE, *University of Michigan*.

"I have always considered Dr. Owen's editions of the ancient Greek classical authors to be among the best and safest guides for American students. My classes have been in the habit of using especially his editions of Thucydides and Homer's Iliad since their first publication. Dr. Owen has taken pains to select the best text, and his explanatory notes are neither too copious nor too limited, and they seldom fail to hit the points which require elucidation."

From PROF. A. C. KENDRICK, D. D., *Rochester University*.

"Dr. Owen has rendered a most important service to the cause of Classical Education by his valuable series of Greek text-books. The Notes are reliable and to the point. His edition of Thucydides is especially valuable on account of the scantiness of aids in this country for understanding that difficult yet most instructive author."

From PROF. ALPHEUS PACKARD, D. D., *Bowdoin College*.

"I am using Prof. Owen's Odyssey in my classes with entire satisfaction, and shall introduce his Thucydides whenever I have an opportunity."

From the *North American Review*.

"We feel no scruple in saying that Prof. Owen has rendered one of the highest services to classical learning, by furnishing the colleges with this excellent edi-

tion. We heartily commend the book to the regards of teachers, confident that they will find it really entitled to the praises we have bestowed. As a proof of the estimation in which it is held, we mention that it is introduced into the course of studies in Harvard College."

From the *Bibliotheca Sacra*.

(By PROF. HADLEY, of *Yale College*.)

"A large mass of valuable materials was placed at the disposal of the American editor, and Dr. Owen has shown that he is acquainted with these materials and understands their value. He has used them abundantly, but not indiscriminately, exercising an independent judgment, and keeping constantly in view the circumstances and wants of the class for whom his work is intended. . . . One of the most striking features of the present work is the attention everywhere paid to the train of thought, narrative, and argument of the original. Each chapter is introduced in the commentary by a full analysis of its contents; and in many cases a series of chapters, forming a separate whole, has a special introduction, defining its subject, and presenting a general conspectus of its structure. . . . We have read over with much satisfaction the notes by which the editor has sought to make the Funeral Oration of Pericles—a speech scarcely less celebrated for its difficulty than its excellence—intelligible to the student."

From the *New York Observer*.

"It has frequently been our pleasure to speak of the results of Prof. Owen's editorial labors in the rich soil of the Greek classics; but we have met with nothing from his careful and critical pen that reflects so much credit upon him and American letters as the work before us."

D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

# The Odyssey of Homer,

ACCORDING TO THE TEXT OF WOLF, WITH NOTES;

FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.

BY JOHN J. OWEN, D.D., LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ANCIENT LANGUAGES IN THE NEW YORK FREE ACADEMY.

12mo. 516 pages. Price \$2.00.

This edition—the only one published in this country—was prepared at the request of several distinguished professors who wished that an edition, abreast with the most recent philological helps, might be made accessible to their pupils. Its beautifully clear type, and judicious notes, render it one of the most popular text-books, not to speak of the great interest which must ever attach itself to this most charming poem of antiquity.

*From* PRESIDENT FELTON, *Harvard University.*

"I have read the greater part of your book, with unmixed pleasure. *You have hit the nail precisely on the head.* We use the book with the Freshmen."

*From* PRESIDENT WOOLSEY, *Yale College.*

"I have examined parts of Prof. Owen's *Odyssey* with some care, and see in it the same excellence which existed in his edition of the *Anabasis*. He has used with diligence all the best helps, and has usually chosen, so far as I have noticed, the best explanations with free, independent judgment, and has placed before the student an apparatus for the study of the *Odyssey* such as I know of nowhere else in the English language. In particular, his is the first edition for school and college use, within my acquaintance, where the very important labors of Nitzsch have been made use of."

*From* PROF. J. R. BOISE, *University of Michigan.*

"With the flattering notices of Prof. Owen's excellent edition of the *Odyssey* which have already appeared, I fully concur. The editor understands the wants of the student, and possesses much skill in meeting them."

*From the North American Review.*

"We have carefully read a large portion of the notes, and it is but justice to the accomplished editor, who is one of the most distinguished classical teachers in our country, to say that they are excellently adapted to the instruction of the young classical scholars for whom they were designed. They are learned without pedantry, and concise without obscurity, and they abound in elegant criticism. For the first time a useful and scholarlike edition of this most delightful narrative poem of antiquity has appeared in the United States; and the favorable reception it has met with, is a good omen for the cause of ancient literature among us."

*From the Princeton Biblical Repertory.*

"The volume here produced is convenient, beautiful, and well furnished with notes, which explain matters as well of archæology as of exegesis. We heartily thank the able editor for thus contributing to our school apparatus what is at present the only complete American edition of this most delightful of all poems."



D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

## A Greek Reader.

CONTAINING SELECTIONS FROM VARIOUS AUTHORS;

ADAPTED TO SOPHOCLES'S, KUHNER'S, AND CROSBY'S GRAMMARS, WITH NOTES AND  
A LEXICON FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND ACADEMIES

BY JOHN J. OWEN, D.D., LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF ANCIENT LANGUAGES IN THE NEW YORK FREE ACADEMY.

12mo. 338 pages. Price \$2.00.

It has been the object of the Editor to furnish beginners with a book not so bulky with heavy extracts from difficult authors as to discourage them, but one which is both inviting and thorough, and which leads by easy and pleasant stages from the usual selection of fables, dialogues, and short, pithy sayings, to the more sedate and difficult portions of history and poetry. Every extract has been made with reference to the combination of an easy and simple style with stirring incidents, in order that the student may be interested in the subject of his recitation. The text is in the beautiful and clear Porsonian type, with generous spacing, so as to make the page attractive to the eye of the young student. The notes are copious, yet not so much so as to weaken habits of self-reliance, or beget the practice of depending upon others for the solution of every point of more than ordinary difficulty. The Lexicon is not a mere *Clavis*, so fatal to sound and independent scholarship, but full, logical, and exhaustive. It is believed that all who use this book, will find it a useful auxiliary in the preparation of students for the collegiate stage of education.

From PROF. S. H. TAYLOR, LL. D., *Phillips Academy, Andover, Mass.*

"Prof. Owen's Greek Reader is a very beautiful book, and will certainly be most attractive to any schoolboy. The selections he has made are well adapted to interest the student—a circumstance that has been too much overlooked in the preparation of books for those who are just beginning a foreign language. The Notes are just what the student needs, sufficiently full, yet not unnecessarily so. The frequent references to the Grammar are of great value in making the student familiar in his earlier stages of study with the nicer principles and idioms of the language. The book, it seems to me, is well fitted in all its parts to awaken interest in the study of the Greek, and to develop the riches of that noble language."

From PROF. A. J. PHIPPS, *New Bedford, Mass.*

"I have been examining with some care Owen's Greek Reader, particularly the Notes, and am so well pleased with it that I shall hereafter recommend it to my pupils in preference to any similar work."

From W. B. SILBER, A. M., *Instructor in Greek and Latin in the New York Free Academy.*

"The editor has evinced good taste and excellent judgment in his selections both of prose and poetry, thus affording a pleasing variety to the student without the risk of producing wearisomeness and disgust.

"The notes are excellent both in quantity and quality, and abound in references to the grammars of Sophocles, Kühner, and Buttmann.

"The vocabulary contains full and precise definitions to the words and phrases occurring in the text."

## Ollendorff's French Grammars.\*

**FIRST LESSONS IN THE FRENCH LANGUAGE:** BEING AN INTRODUCTION TO OLLENDORFF'S LARGER GRAMMAR. By G. W. GREENE. 16mo. 138 pages. Price 75 cents.

**OLLENDORFF'S NEW METHOD** OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE FRENCH LANGUAGE. WITH FULL PARADIGMS OF THE REGULAR AND IRREGULAR, AUXILIARY, REFLECTIVE AND IMPERSONAL VERBS. By J. L. JEWETT. 12mo. 498 pages. Price \$1.25.

KEY TO EXERCISES. Separate volume. Price \$1.00.

**OLLENDORFF'S NEW METHOD** OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE FRENCH LANGUAGE. WITH NUMEROUS CORRECTIONS, ADDITIONS, AND IMPROVEMENTS, SUITABLE FOR THIS COUNTRY. TO WHICH ARE ADDED, VALUE'S SYSTEM OF FRENCH PRONUNCIATION, HIS GRAMMATICAL SYNOPSIS, A NEW INDEX, AND SHORT MODELS OF COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE. By V. VALUE. 12mo. 588 pages. Price \$1.25.

KEY TO EXERCISES. Separate volume. Price \$1.00.

Ollendorff's French Grammars have been before the public so long, and have had their merits so generally acknowledged, that it is unnecessary to enter into any detailed description of their peculiarities or lengthy argument in their favor. Suffice it to say, that they are founded in nature, and follow the same course that a child pursues in first acquiring his native tongue. They teach inductively, understandingly, interestingly. They do not repel the student in the outset by obliging him to memorize dry abstract language which conveys little or no idea to his mind, but impart their lessons agreeably as well as efficiently by exercises, which teach the principles successively involved more clearly than any abstract language can. They give a conversational, and therefore a practically useful, knowledge of the language; the student is made constantly to apply what he learns. To these peculiarities is due the wide-spread and lasting popularity of the Ollendorff series.

Prof. Greene's Introduction, the first of the works named above, will be found useful for young beginners. In it are presented the fundamental principles of the language, carefully culled out, and illustrated with easy exercises. It paves the way for the larger works, preparing the pupil's mind for their more comprehensive course and awakening in it a desire for further knowledge.

Value's and Jewett's works are essentially the same, though differing somewhat in their arrangement and the additions that have been made to the original. Some institutions prefer one, and others the other; either, it is believed, will impart a thorough acquaintance with French, both grammatical and conversational, by an interesting process, and with but little outlay of time and labor.

---

## Ahn's Introductory Practical Course

TO ACQUIRE THE FRENCH LANGUAGE BY A SHORT AND EASY METHOD.

TRANSLATED AND ARRANGED, AND SUPPLIED WITH A PRONUNCIATION OF ENGLISH SOUNDS,

BY J. C. OEHL-SCHLÆGER.

12mo. Price 75 cents.

## INTEGRAL METHOD OF FRENCH INSTRUCTION.

---

### I. New and Comprehensive French Instructor,\*

BASED UPON AN ORIGINAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL METHOD, APPLICABLE TO THE STUDY OF ALL LANGUAGES, WITH AN INTRODUCTION EXPLANATORY OF THE METHOD, AND A TREATISE ON FRENCH PRONUNCIATION.

BY STEPHEN PEARL ANDREWS AND GEORGE BATCHELOR.

1 Vol. 12mo. 469 pages. Price \$1.50.

### II. Practical Pronouncer and Key\*

TO ANDREWS AND BATCHELOR'S NEW FRENCH INSTRUCTOR,

CONTAINING THE LESSONS OF THE INSTRUCTOR, WITH A PHONETIC RENDERING IN PARALLEL COLUMNS; A FRENCH TRANSLATION OF THE EXERCISES, TOGETHER WITH AN APPENDIX.

1 Vol. 12mo. 347 pages. Price \$1.25.

It is claimed that the labor of teaching and learning the French language is immensely reduced by this new method, and the success of the pupil placed upon a footing of certainty never heretofore attained. The general characteristics of the system for which this claim is made are as follows: 1. The judicious combination of Theory and Practice, Rule and Exercise, in their just proportion to each other. 2. A new Analysis of the Elements of Language. 3. The presentation of a Panoramic View of the French Language as a whole. 4. Teaching one thing at a time, and proceeding by Inductive Steps. 5. The thorough examination of Complex Sentences, and the peculiar force and relations of Connecting Words. 6. The furnishing of so complete a Key to the Pronunciation that the American can teach it with the same accuracy and facility as the native Parisian.

The Lessons are full; the Rules, clear; the Exercises, short and simple. They embody a complete course of Comparative Grammar, while their peculiar arrangement leaves the teacher free as to the use to be made of the theoretical portions. The treatment of the Conjugations, of the Gender of Nouns, the formation of the Plural of Nouns and Adjectives, of the Feminine of Adjectives, and of Adverbs, will be found novel and ingenious. The Introduction, the Treatise on Pronunciation, the Remarks on the Moods and Tenses, and the Philological Notes freely interspersed, contain a mass of information on the French Language which would be sought for elsewhere in vain.

The student who is without a teacher will find himself completely guided, by this new method, through the intricacies of French Grammar and Pronunciation.

Messrs. Andrews and Batchelor's System, as set forth in these two volumes, is pronounced by accomplished scholars and experienced teachers of the language, the best system yet devised in this or any other country. Desirous of getting it before intelligent instructors, the publishers have issued a Circular, setting forth the peculiar features of the system, presenting specimen pages of both volumes, and containing a selection from the numerous strong commendations they have received from the most distinguished educators and candid critics in the land. This Circular will be sent gratis, on application, to any address.



*D. APPLETON & CO'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS*

---

COMPANION TO  
**Ollendorff's New Method**

OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.

BY GEO. W. GREENE,

INSTRUCTOR IN MODERN LANGUAGES IN BROWN UNIVERSITY.

12mo. 273 pages. Price \$1.25.

As soon as the French student has learned enough of the verb to enable him to translate, this volume should be placed in his hands. It embraces ninety-two carefully-selected dialogues on every-day subjects, calculated to familiarize the student with the most necessary expressions, and to enable him to converse with fluency. The dialogues are followed by an important chapter on differences of idioms, in which are set forth those peculiarities of the language that cannot be classified under general rules, accompanied by grammatical hints and explanations. The book concludes with extensive vocabularies of words arranged according to subjects, presenting at a glance the principal terms relating to the several arts, trades, and professions.

---

**Manual of French Verbs:**

COMPRISING THE FORMATION OF PERSONS, TENSES, AND MOODS OF THE REGULAR AND IRREGULAR VERBS; A PRACTICAL METHOD TO TRACE THE INFINITIVE OF A VERB OUT OF ANY OF ITS INFLECTIONS; MODELS OF SENTENCES IN THEIR DIFFERENT FORMS; AND A SERIES OF THE MOST USEFUL IDIOMATICAL PHRASES.

BY T. SIMONNE.

12mo. 108 pages. Price 75 cents.

The title of this volume, given in full above, shows its scope and character. The conjugation of the verbs, regular as well as irregular, is the great difficulty that the French student has to encounter; and, to aid him in surmounting it, M. Simonne has applied his long experience as a teacher of the language.

---

GRAMMAR FOR TEACHING ENGLISH TO FRENCHMEN.

**Grammaire Anglaise**

D'APRÈS LE SYSTÈME D'OLLENDORFF, À L'USAGE DES FRANÇAIS.

PAR CHARLES BADOIS.

12mo. 282 pages. Price \$1.50.

The want of a condensed Grammar for teaching Frenchmen the English language, long experienced by residents as well as travellers in this country, has been met by M. Badois with this clear and practical Treatise, on the Ollendorff plan. In the course of a few lessons, the learner is so familiarized with the most necessary English words and idioms that he can readily express himself, and can understand ordinary conversation. To the grammatical course is appended a series of Reading Lessons, accompanied with an inter-linear translation, which renders the volume complete, and makes it all that the French student can require for the acquisition of our tongue.

SPIERS AND SURENNE'S  
FRENCH & ENGLISH AND ENGLISH & FRENCH  
Pronouncing Dictionary.

EDITED BY G. P. QUACKENBOS, A. M.

One large Vol. 8vo., of 1316 pp., neat type, and fine paper. half mor. \$6.00.

THE PUBLISHERS CLAIM FOR THIS WORK,

1. That it is a revision and combination of (SPIERS') the best defining and (SURENNE'S) the most accurate pronouncing dictionary extant.
2. That in this work the numerous errors in Spiers' dictionary have been carefully and faithfully corrected.
3. That some three thousand new definitions have been added.
4. That numerous definitions and constructions are elucidated by grammatical remarks and illustrative clauses and sentences.
5. That several thousand new phrases and idioms are embodied.
6. That upwards of twelve hundred synonymous terms are explained, by pointing out their distinctive shades of meaning.
7. That the parts of all the irregular verbs are inserted in alphabetical order, so that one reference gives the mood, tense, person, and number.
8. That some four thousand new French words, connected with science, art, and literature, have been added.
9. That every French word is accompanied by as exact a pronunciation as can be represented by corresponding English sounds, and vice versa.
10. That it contains a full vocabulary of the names of persons and places, mythological and classical, ancient and modern.
11. That the arrangement is the most convenient for reference that can be adopted.
12. That it is the most complete, accurate, and reliable dictionary of these languages published.

*From WASHINGTON IRVING.*

As far as I have had time to examine it, it appears to me that Mr. Quackenbos, by his revision, corrections, and additions, has rendered the Paris Edition, already so excellent, the most complete and valuable lexicon now in print."

*From WM. H. PRESCOTT.*

"In the copiousness of its vocabulary and its definitions, and in the great variety of idiomatic phrases and synonyms, it far exceeds any other French and English dictionary with which I am acquainted."

*From THEODORE FRELINGHUYSEN.*

"At the least, the pains taken, the learning evinced, and the substantial improvements, show that you have contributed to the student facilities in the study of the

French for which you deserve their patronage and thanks."

*From JOHN C. SPENCER.*

"I already own a copy of Spiers', published in Paris and Boston in 1849; yours appears more compact, and yet in all respects equal to that, and in definition and pronunciation superior. Every friend of education, indeed every man of taste, must be highly gratified at the appearance of such noble fruits of your enterprise."

*From the Professor of French in Loyola College, Baltimore.*

"The number of words embodied, the different meanings attached to them, both when isolated and when in phrase, and the happy choice of type for the convenience of the scholar, are advantages which will be sought for in vain elsewhere."

*D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.*

---

SPIERS AND SURENNE'S  
FRENCH & ENGLISH AND ENGLISH & FRENCH  
Pronouncing Dictionary.\*

One Vol. 12mo. 973 pages. Price \$2.50.

STANDARD ABRIDGED EDITION. FROM NEW AND LARGE TYPE.

The First Part of this well-known and universally popular work contains: Words in common use; Terms connected with science; Terms belonging to the fine arts;

Four thousand historical names; Four thousand geographical names;

Upwards of eleven thousand words of recent origin;

The pronunciation of every word according to the French Academy and the most eminent lexicographers and grammarians; also,

More than seven hundred critical remarks, in which the various methods of pronouncing employed by different authors are investigated and compared.

The Second Part contains: A copious vocabulary of English words, with their proper pronunciation. The whole is preceded by a critical treatise on French pronunciation.

---

Pronouncing French Dictionary.

BY GABRIEL SURENNE, F. A. S. E.

16mo. 556 pages. Price \$1.25.

POCKET EDITION.

In the preparation of this new work, due regard has been paid to the introduction of such new words and definitions as the progressive changes in the language have rendered necessary; and for this purpose the best and most recent authorities have been carefully consulted. It is therefore confidently anticipated that the volume will prove not only a useful auxiliary to the student, but also a convenient Pocket Companion to the traveller, wherever the French language is spoken. A vocabulary of proper names accompanies the work.

---

Les Cabinet des Fées;

OR,

Recreative Readings,

ARRANGED FOR THE EXPRESS USE OF STUDENTS IN FRENCH.

BY G. GERARD,

PROFESSOR OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

1 vol. 12mo. Price \$1.50.



## DE FIVAS'S FRENCH READERS.

### I. New Elementary French Reader:\*

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE FRENCH LANGUAGE; CONTAINING FABLES, SELECT TALES, REMARKABLE FACTS, AMUSING ANECDOTES, &c. WITH A DICTIONARY.

BY ALAIN DE FIVAS.

16mo. 147 pages. Price 75 cents.

### II. The Classic French Reader;\*

OR BEAUTIES OF THE FRENCH WRITERS, ANCIENT AND MODERN.

WITH A VOCABULARY OF ALL THE WORDS AND IDIOMS CONTAINED IN THE WORK, BY J. L. JEWETT

12mo. 388 pages. Price \$1.50.

The French Readers of M. De Fivas possess features which distinguish them strikingly, and, it is believed, favorably, from all other series. The pieces presented are short, lively, and spirited; not extracts of a style and character that can be appreciated only by a matured and cultivated taste, but such as are likely to attract the young. Above all, they are progressive; that is, the pieces are selected and arranged in such a way as to lead the pupil from very easy to difficult constructions, by steps so gradual that they are hardly perceived. Each volume contains a carefully-constructed Vocabulary. The time generally lost in searching through a large dictionary, and the expense of an additional book, are thus saved.

---

## Dramatic French Reader.\*

BEING A SELECTION OF SOME OF THE BEST DRAMATIC WORKS IN THE FRENCH LANGUAGE.

BY PROFESSOR A. G. COLLOT.

12mo. 521 pages. Price \$1.50.

In the belief that dramatic literature affords peculiar facilities for familiarizing the student with French conversation in familiar, as well as more elevated, style, Prof. Collot has brought together in this volume fourteen of the *chefs-d'œuvre* of the French drama, comedy and tragedy, by such authors as Scribe, Piron, Molière, Voltaire, Racine, and Corneille. They are arranged in progressive order, and furnished with notes on such passages as require explanation. Affording entertaining pictures of French life, as well as specimens of the finest style, it is believed that this collection is just what is needed for advanced classes.

---

## New Grammar of French Grammars.

FOR THE USE OF COLLEGES, SCHOOLS, AND PRIVATE STUDENTS.

BY DR. V. DE FIVAS, M. A., F. E. I. S.

12mo. 290 pages. Price \$1.25.

The author's plan in this work has been to give every thing useful, and to make the definitions at once clear and precise. In many cases the rules have been presented in a new light, in order to adapt them to the capacity of youthful students.

D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

## Elementary French Reader:

WITH AN ANALYTICAL STUDY OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE, A TREATISE ON FRENCH POETRY, AND A DICTIONARY OF IDIOMS, PROVERES, PECULIAR EXPRESSIONS, &c.

BY J. ROEMER, LL. D.,

PROFESSOR OF THE FRENCH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN THE N. Y. FREE ACADEMY.

12mo. 297 pages. Price \$1.50.

*From the N. Y. Commercial Advertiser.*

"We invite attention to this new French Reader, which seems admirably adapted to the use of the student, and especially to the code of instruction and

explanation with which it is introduced—the whole forming, as we conceive, a book of exceeding value to both learners and teachers, and capable of greatly facilitating the labors of both."

---

## Roemer's Second French Reader:

ILLUSTRATED WITH HISTORICAL, GEOGRAPHICAL, AND PHILOLOGICAL NOTES.

12mo. 478 pages. Price \$1.50.

This volume, like the preceding one, presents a series of lively and entertaining extracts, calculated to stimulate the curiosity and enlist the feelings of the scholar in favor of the language. The selections are made from modern authors exclusively, and bear witness to the nice literary discrimination of the compiler. As a collection of elegant extracts, this volume is second to none; it has become a general favorite both with teachers and students.

ROEMER'S POLYGLOT READER—FRENCH. See page..... 51

---

## Modern French Reader:

WITH A VOCABULARY OF THE NEW AND DIFFICULT WORDS AND IDIOMATIC PHRASES ADOPTED IN MODERN FRENCH LITERATURE.

BY F. ROWAN.

EDITED BY J. L. JEWETT, EDITOR OF OLLENDORFF'S FRENCH METHOD.

12mo. 341 pages. Price \$1.50.

One object of this volume is to offer specimens of the French language as it is spoken at the present day, and presented in the works of the modern authors of France, without the risk of sullyng the mind of the young reader by indelicate expressions or allusions. Another is to facilitate the task of the teacher by rendering the work attractive to the pupil; such selections have therefore been made as will, it is hoped, be interesting and entertaining to the young reader, while at the same time they will prove worthy specimens of the peculiar style of their respective authors.

The American edition is rendered still more valuable by the addition of extracts from the writings of Sismondi and Mignet, modern historians of distinguished merit. The vocabulary of new and difficult words and idiomatic phrases is conveniently arranged for reference, and considerably enlarged; while the whole has undergone thorough revision, with a view to accuracy in every particular. The orthography has been made to conform to that of the Dictionary of the Academy and the usage of modern writers.

## Guide to French Composition.

BY GUSTAVE CHOUQUET.

12mo. 297 pages. Price \$1.25.

This volume is intended to serve as a reading and translation book, a text-book on Rhetoric, and a manual of French composition and conversation. The First Part comprises a treatise on Rhetoric, written in French, but applicable to all languages, which will discipline the mind of the learner in the elaboration of thought, and train his judgment for sound literary criticism. The Second Part is devoted to Composition proper; contains analyses and models of narrations, descriptions, dissertations, letters, &c., and a list of subjects, on which, after these models, the pupil is required to try his powers.

It will be seen that this work is intended only for those who have already acquired some knowledge of the language; for such, particularly in young ladies' schools, it is admitted to fill, in the most satisfactory manner, a want that was long felt. It teaches at once French and Rhetoric—and that by a pleasant and easy process.

---

## Conversations and Dialogues.

BY GUSTAVE CHOUQUET,

16mo. 204 pages. Price 75 cents.

A phrase-book is essential to those who would acquire an easy style of conversation in French. Such an auxiliary they will find in this work of Chouquet's, which embraces dialogues on daily occupations and ordinary topics, involving those idiomatic expressions that most frequently occur. The author displays judgment in his choice of subjects, and tact in adapting himself to the comprehension of the young. With a knowledge of the phrases and idioms presented in this volume, the student can take part in ordinary conversation with fluency and elegance.

---

## French as Spoken in Paris.

BY MADAME DE PEYRAC.

12mo. 252 pages. Price \$1.50.

"Comment on parle à Paris," or how they speak French in Paris, is certainly a very desirable thing to know; with the aid of this new and unique manual by Madame de Peyrac, the knowledge may be gained without difficulty. Her volume is not intended for children, but for those who have partially acquired the language, and need only familiarity with an elegant style of conversation. To invest the subject with greater interest, the form of a domestic romance is adopted. A variety of characters are introduced, and lively tableaux of French life and manners are presented. Teachers who are dissatisfied with the Readers they have heretofore employed are recommended to procure and examine this admirable volume, which has been warmly commended by critics and educators.



## French Syntax.\*

BEING A COURSE OF EXERCISES IN ALL PARTS OF FRENCH SYNTAX, METHODICALLY  
ARRANGED AFTER POITEVIN'S "SYNTAXE FRANÇAISE;" TO WHICH ARE ADDED  
TEN APPENDICES; DESIGNED FOR THE USE OF ACADEMIES, COLLEGES,  
AND PRIVATE LEARNERS.

BY FREDERICK J. WINKELMAN, A. M., PH. D.,

PROF. OF LATIN, FRENCH, AND GERMAN, IN THE PACKER COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE.

12mo. 366 pages. \$1.25.

This work is intended for students who already have a partial acquaintance with the French language, but wish to acquire a more thorough knowledge of its Syntax than can be obtained through the text-books in general use. It is arranged in the same manner as the practical part of Poitevin's *Syntaxe Française*. The examples of Syntax are mainly translations of passages from the best French authors. The appendices—of which there are ten—illustrate various difficult points in French grammar.

---

## Select Poetry for Young Persons.

BY MADAME A. COUTAN.

12mo. 329 pages. Price \$1.50.

Madame Coutan's collection, made during many years devoted to the teaching of French, embraces some of the choicest and best poetry in the language. While it is peculiarly adapted to young ladies' schools, there is no class of students or general readers to whom it will not prove an acceptable and instructive companion.

---

## The Adventures of Telemachus.

BY FÉNÉLON.

STANDARD EDITION. EDITED BY GABRIEL SURENNE.

18mo. 393 pages. Price 75 cents.

Fénélon's world-renowned *TELEMAQUE* will always retain its popularity as a Reader for French classes, on account of the purity of its style, the interest of its narrative, and the excellence of its moral. The present edition is convenient in form, faultless in external appearance, and as correct as the editorial supervision of an accomplished scholar like SURENNE can make it.

---

## Voltaire's History of Charles XII.

CAREFULLY REVISED BY GABRIEL SURENNE.

16mo. 262 pages. Price 75 cents.

This is a neat edition of Voltaire's valuable and popular History of Charles XII., King of Sweden, published under the supervision of a distinguished scholar, and well adapted to the use of schools in this country.

*D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.*

## The Adventures of Telemachus.

BY FENELON.

NEW EDITION, WITH THE MEANING IN ENGLISH, AT THE FOOT OF EACH PAGE, OF THE MOST DIFFICULT WORDS OCCURRING IN THE TEXT.—TO WHICH IS ADDED A SYNOPTICAL DICTIONARY OF MYTHOLOGICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES.—FROM THE EDITION OF CHARLES LE BRUN.—THE WHOLE CAREFULLY REVISED AND CORRECTED FROM DIDOT'S PARIS EDITION.

1 vol. 12mo. 395 pages. \$1.25.

---

## Picciola.

BY X. B. SAINTINE.

PRECEDED BY RESEARCHES ON THE EMPLOYMENT OF TIME IN STATE PRISONS, BY PAUL L. JACOBS.—NEW EDITION, REVISED AND CORRECTED.

1 vol. 12mo. \$1.25.

---

## Corinne, or Italy.

BY BARONESS DE STAËL.

NEW EDITION, REVISED AND CORRECTED.

1 vol. 12mo. 432 pages. \$1.50.

In the whole circle of polite literature we scarcely know of any production in modern times, that has been honored with such lavish encomiums as the celebrated work, by Mad. De Staël, entitled "Corinne, or Italy." On its first appearance, the French capital was eloquent in its enthusiastic bursts of applause. We find the following criticism by one of the leading pens of Paris: "In literature, strictly so called, and out of the sphere of politics, 'Corinne' is the master-piece of Mad. De Staël. It is the shining, immortal work, that first acquired her a rank among great writers. It is a work of genius, in which two different objects, a romance and a picture of Italy, are intimately amalgamated; it is at once a work of art and a work of feeling—a poem and a display of the heart. There is an extreme freshness and vivacity in the expressions; yet we perceive in them an ingenious erudition. The latter part of the work forms a complete contrast with the beginning: the most gloomy tint pervades it, exhibiting what may be termed a fearful display of the talent of depicting grief—those nice shades which mark the degrees of sorrowful feeling, and fix, if the expression may be allowed, the fugitive miseries of the heart.

The multitude of eloquent passages and enchanting pictures which adorn this extraordinary production, do not impair in the least the interest of the fiction, as the authoress has skilfully introduced the digression, only where the progress of the action is suspended, when the reader is even afraid of its resuming its course, and when he enjoys a moment of repose, so much the more because he is sensible of an approaching storm. . . . 'Corinne' is a work adapted to all readers. From its brilliant pictures the artist may derive fresh enthusiasm, with new means of expressing it; the learned may acquire ingenious comparisons and new imagery; the tourist to the classic land of the old world, the most important and judicious hints."

From SIR JAMES MACKINTOSH.

"I swallow 'Corinne' slowly, that I may taste every drop; I prolong my enjoyment, and really dread its termination. Powerful and extraordinary book!—a single sentence has excited more feeling, and exercised more reason, than the most faultless models of elegance."

## Ollendorff's New Method\*

OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE GERMAN LANGUAGE.

BY GEORGE J. ADLER, A. M.,

12mo. 510 pages. Price \$1.25.

KEY TO EXERCISES. Separate volume. Price \$1.00.

Few books have maintained their popularity in the schools for so long a period as the Ollendorff series. The verdict pronounced in their favor, on their first appearance in Europe, has been signally confirmed in America. The publishers have received the strongest testimonials in relation to their merits from the press, from State and county school officers, from principals of academies, and teachers of public and private schools in all sections of the country, and from presidents of colleges and professors.

The German Grammar has undergone careful revision at the hands of a ripe scholar, whose position has made him acquainted with the wants of pupils in this country. He has adapted the whole to their necessities, and added what seemed necessary to a complete development of the subject.

---

## Practical German Grammar.

BY CHARLES EICHHORN.

12mo. 287 pages. Price \$1.50.

Those who have used Eichhorn's Grammar commend it in the highest terms for the excellence of its arrangement, the simplicity of its rules, and the tact with which abstruse points of grammar are illustrated by means of written exercises. It is the work of a practical teacher, who has learned by experience what the difficulties of the pupil are and how to remove them.

---

## A NEW, PRACTICAL, AND EASY METHOD OF Learning the German Language.

BY F. AHN,

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY, AND PROFESSOR AT THE COLLEGE OF NEUSS.

12mo. Price \$1.00.

---

## Elementary German Reader.

BY REV. L. W. HEYDENREICH,

PROFESSOR OF LANGUAGES AT BETHLEHEM, PA.

Price \$1.00.

This is an excellent volume for beginners, combining the advantages of Grammar and Reader. It has received strong and cordial commendations from the best German scholars in the country: among whom are Prof. Schmidt, of Columbia College, N. Y.; William M. Reynolds, late Pres. of Capitol Univ., Columbus, Ohio; Edward H. Reichel, Principal of Nazareth Hall; W. D. Whitney, Prof. of Sanscrit and German in Yale College, &c., &c.



## Grammars for teaching English to Germans.

**OLLENDORFF'S NEW METHOD FOR GERMANS TO LEARN TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE.\*** ARRANGED AND ADAPTED TO SCHOOLS AND PRIVATE ACADEMIES, BY P. GANDS. 12mo. 599 pages. Price **\$1.50.**

**KEY TO THE EXERCISES.** Separate volume. Price **\$1.00.**

**BRYAN'S GRAMMAR, FOR GERMANS TO LEARN ENGLISH.\*** EDITED BY PROFESSOR SCHMIEDER. 12mo. 189 pages. Price **\$1.25.**

The publishers have got out these volumes in view of the great number of Germans residing in and constantly emigrating to the United States, with whom the speedy acquisition of English is a highly desirable object. To aid them in this, the services of competent and experienced teachers have been procured, and the admirable Grammars named above are the results of their labors.

The Ollendorff Grammar embraces a full and complete synopsis of English Grammar, applied at every step to practical exercises. It is constructed according to the "New Method," which has so generally approved itself to public favor. A month's study of this volume will supply the learner with such current idioms that he can comprehend ordinary conversation, and in turn make himself understood.

Bryan's Course is briefer, and better adapted for primary classes and those whose time of study is limited. It presents the cardinal principles of the language, well arranged and clearly illustrated. The anomalies of English syntax are handled in a masterly manner, and the general treatment of the subject such as to remove from it all difficulties by the way.

---

## Pronouncing German Reader.

TO WHICH IS ADDED A METHOD OF LEARNING TO READ AND UNDERSTAND THE GERMAN WITHOUT A TEACHER.

BY J. C. CEHLSCHLAGER,

PROFESSOR OF MODERN LANGUAGES IN PHILADELPHIA.

12mo. 254 pages. Price **\$1.25.**

This Reader is intended for beginners in the German language at a very early stage of their course. It devotes more space to pronunciation than any other grammar or reader extant, and will infallibly enable those who attend to its directions to read with ease and elegance. In the selection of the pieces no regard has been paid to mere beauty of style; the chief object of the compiler was to choose easy passages containing a number of roots. Instead of having a Dictionary at the end, this volume contains a Vocabulary of the new words in each piece, so arranged as to save the pupil labor while it does not take from him the necessity or mental effort. A summary of Grammar is appended, which will be found exceedingly useful as a Review. As this Reader affords a complete Key to German pronunciation, it will be found just the book for localities in which a native teacher can not be obtained; for those who are their own instructors and for the use of American teachers, it combines all possible advantages.

*D. APPLETON & CO'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.*

## GERMAN & ENGLISH, AND ENGLISH & GERMAN Pronouncing Dictionary.

BY G. J. ADLER, A. M.,

PROFESSOR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK.

One elegant large 8vo. vol. 1400 pages. Price \$6.00.

The aim of the distinguished author of this work has been to embody all the valuable results of the most recent investigations in a German Lexicon, which might become not only a reliable guide for the practical acquisition of the language, but one which would not forsake the student in the higher walks of his pursuits, to which its treasures would invite him.

In the preparation of the German and English Part, the basis adopted has been the work of Flügel, compiled in reality by Heimann, Feiling, and Oxenford. This was the most complete and judiciously prepared manual of the kind in England.

The present work contains the accentuation of every German word, several hundred synonymes, together with a classification and alphabetical list of the irregular verbs, and a dictionary of German abbreviations.

The foreign words, likewise, which have not been completely Germanized, and which often differ in pronunciation and inflection from such as are purely native, have been designated by particular marks.

The vocabulary of foreign words, which now act so important a part, not only in scientific works, but in the best classics reviews, journals, newspapers, and even in conversation, has been copiously supplied from the most complete and correct sources. It is believed that in the terminology of chemistry, mineralogy, the practical arts, commerce, navigation, rhetoric, grammar, mythology, philosophy, &c., scarcely a word will be found to be wanting.

The Second or German-English Part of this volume has been chiefly reprinted from the work of Flügel. The attention which has been paid in Germany to the preparation of English dictionaries for the German student has been such as to render these works very complete. The student, therefore, will scarcely find any thing deficient in this Second Part.

---

## An Abridgment of the Above.

12mo. 844 pages. Price \$2.50.

With a view of offering to the student of German such a portion of his larger work as would embody the most general and important lexicographical elements of the language in the smallest possible compass, the author has gone over the entire ground of the larger work—revising, condensing, or adding, as the case might require. All provincialisms, synonymes, and strictly scientific terms, have been excluded from these pages, and every thing that might prove unnecessary or embarrassing to beginners, or to travellers, and others for whom a smaller volume is better adapted.

From C. C. FELTON, *Prof. of Greek, Harvard Univ.*

"The careful manner in which Prof. Adler has investigated the language as employed by the great body of

recent German writers, and the accuracy with which the best usage is explained in his definitions, make the work peculiarly valuable for English and American students."

# Progressive German Reader.\*

BY G. J. ADLER,

PROFESSOR OF THE GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN THE UNIVERSITY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

12mo. 308 pages. Price \$1.50.

The plan of this German Reader is as follows :

1. The pieces are both prose and poetry, selected from the best authors, and present sufficient variety to keep alive the interest of the scholar.
  2. It is progressive in its nature, the pieces being at first very short and easy, and increasing in difficulty and length as the learner advances.
  3. At the bottom of the page constant references to the Grammar are made, the difficult passages are explained and rendered. To encourage the first attempt of the learner as much as possible, the twenty-one pieces of the first section are analyzed, and all the necessary words given at the bottom of the page. The notes, which at first are very abundant, diminish as the learner advances.
  4. It contains *five* sections. The *first* contains easy pieces, chiefly in prose, with all the words necessary for translating them ; the *second*, short pieces in prose and poetry alternately, with copious notes and renderings ; the *third*, short popular tales of Grimm and others ; the *fourth*, select ballads and other poems from Bürger, Goethe, Schiller, Uhland, Schwab, Chamisso, &c. ; the *fifth*, prose extracts from the first classics.
  5. At the end is added a vocabulary of all the words occurring in the book.
- The pieces have been selected and the notes prepared with great taste and judgment, ~~so~~ much so as to render the book a general favorite with German teachers.

---

## HAND-BOOK OF German Literature:

CONTAINING

SCHILLER'S MAID OF ORLEANS.  
GOETHE'S IPHIGENIA IN TAURIS.

TIECK'S PUSS IN BOOTS.  
THE XENIA. BY GOETHE & SCHILLER.

WITH CRITICAL INTRODUCTIONS AND EXPLANATORY NOTES; TO WHICH IS ADDED AN APPENDIX  
OF SPECIMENS OF GERMAN PROSE, FROM THE MIDDLE OF THE SIXTEENTH TO  
THE MIDDLE OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURIES.

BY G. J. ADLER.

12mo. 550 pages. Price \$1.50.

For classes that have made some proficiency in the German language, and desire an acquaintance with specimens of its dramatic literature, no more charming selection than this can be found. Sufficient aid is given, in the form of introductions and notes, to enable the student to understand thoroughly what he reads. The progress of the language is graphically illustrated by specimens of the literature at different eras, collated in an Appendix.



# A Practical Grammar of the German Language.

BY HERMAN D. WRAGE, A. M.

12mo. 315 pages. Price \$1.50.

The question, "What is the proper method of studying a foreign language?" is one that has occupied the attention of some of the deepest thinkers. Of all who have ever written on this subject, M. Marcel, in his work, "The Study of Languages," has most nearly approached the solution of the problem; and we would advise both teachers and scholars, before commencing the study of a foreign language, carefully to peruse the book referred to, which, having been written in a tongue foreign to the author, is in itself the very best proof of the correctness of the views developed on its pages.

Self-evident though it seems to be that the proper function of grammar is to teach us to speak and write a language *correctly*, and that, consequently, before being able to do so, we must be able, at least to a certain degree, to speak and write, yet most of the methods now in use pursue the very opposite course, requiring the pupil to commit to memory grammatical rules, followed by isolated sentences so forced and unnatural as to render it apparent that they were made expressly as illustrative of those rules.

The present work contains, in sixty lessons, the fundamental principles of the German language; and these are not embodied in set rules, but indicated at the head of, and developed in, each lesson. This plan, however, does not of necessity render the book useless for those teachers who prefer the old system; on the contrary, their convenience has been kept in view by the author in preparing the work, and the exercises will be found to offer ready illustrations of the rules of grammar, which must be given by the master as he proceeds.

The German, as a glance at the declensions of its nouns, pronouns, etc., and the conjugations of its verbs, will show, is a highly-inflected language, giving the most complete exemplification of case-ending afforded by any modern language, and this feature constitutes the chief difficulty encountered by the English-speaking student. Much has been done, however, in this work to lessen the difficulty, by treating the cases separately in separate lessons, and also in the order of their difficulty, namely: Nominative, Accusative, Genitive, Dative.

As impression must precede expression, or, in other words, as the pupil must for a considerable length of time be engaged in learning to understand a foreign language when *seeing* and *hearing* it, before he can successfully attempt to speak and write it, the Reading Exercises added to each lesson are without exception in German. Nor, in going through the book for the first time, should the pupil be required to translate into German the English Exercises, which would then be too difficult, but they might be used by the teacher as oral exercises, giving the German version thereof to his scholars, and requiring of them to render the same into correct English.

Another commendable feature, in our conception, is the placing of foot-notes for the Reading Exercises, instead of requiring the scholar to grope for words in a dictionary at the end of the book. For, to say nothing of the fact that the most numerous and the most important words in every language (Verbs, Nouns, and Adjectives) require various translations, according to the connection in which they occur, and that these various meanings would have to be separately stated in a dictionary—thereby increasing the difficulty for the scholar in search for the correct one—experience teaches that comparatively few students of foreign languages can be induced to use dictionaries.

## Gesenius' Hebrew Grammar.

SEVENTEENTH EDITION, WITH CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS, BY DR. E. RÖDIGER.

TRANSLATED BY T. J. CONANT,

PROFESSOR OF HEBREW IN ROCHESTER THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, NEW YORK

8vo. 361 pages. Price \$3.00.

The present edition of Gesenius' standard Hebrew Grammar has been carefully translated from the seventeenth German edition, recently published after a careful revision by the learned Rödiger. In its present improved state, it embodies all that is known of Hebrew philology.

A course of grammatical exercises, to aid the learner in acquiring and applying a knowledge of the elementary principles of reading and inflection and in the analysis of forms, has been appended by Professor Conant. To these is added a Chrestomathy, consisting of grammatical and exegetical notes on numerous reading-lessons selected from Scripture, suited to the wants of the student. Great pains have been taken to insure correctness in the text; and, throughout the whole volume, nothing calculated to facilitate the learner's progress has been overlooked or omitted.

---

## Uhlemann's Syriac Grammar.

TRANSLATED FROM THE GERMAN

BY ENOCH HUTCHINSON.

WITH A COURSE OF EXERCISES IN SYRIAC GRAMMAR, AND A CHRESTOMATHY AND BRIEF LEXICON PREPARED BY THE TRANSLATOR.

8vo. 367 pages. Price \$4.

Uhlemann's Grammar holds the same rank in relation to the Syriac language that Gesenius's does to Hebrew. It is not only the most accurate and comprehensive Syriac Grammar yet compiled, but the clearest in its arrangement and explanations, and the best adapted to the student's wants. The translator has enhanced its value by the addition of copious exercises and an admirable Chrestomathy. The following notices will show the estimation in which this work is held by our best scholars:—

*From J. G. PALFREY, D. D., formerly of Harvard University.*

"It is one of the best grammars of any language with which I am acquainted."

*From the late B. B. EDWARDS, D. D.*

"I have been much pleased with Uhlemann's Syriac Grammar. It is the best for purposes of instruction with which I am acquainted."

*From PROF. SMITH, Bangor Theol. Institution.*

"I have been acquainted with the grammar for many

years, and I regard it as better adapted for translation in this country than any other grammar that I know of. I shall be heartily glad to see an English translation of it, and I have no doubt that such a work would greatly tend to promote what, by the way, is a most desirable object, the knowledge of the Syriac among our clergymen and theological students."

*From T. J. CONANT, D. D., of Rochester University.*

"Uhlemann's Syriac Grammar is an admirable work for its object, and is the best extant for school use. The Exercises and Chrestomathy have been very carefully prepared."

## Ollendorff's Italian Grammars.

PRIMARY LESSONS IN LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE ITALIAN LANGUAGE. INTRODUCTORY TO THE LARGER GRAMMAR. BY G. W. GREENE. 18mo. 238 pages. Price 75 cents.

OLLENDORFF'S NEW METHOD OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE ITALIAN LANGUAGE. WITH ADDITIONS AND CORRECTIONS. BY E. FELIX FORESTI, LL. D. 12mo. 533 pages. Price \$1.50.—KEY. Separate volume. Price \$1.00.

In Ollendorff's grammars is for the first time presented a system by which the student can acquire a conversational knowledge of Italian. This will recommend them to practical students; while at the same time there is no lack of rules and principles for those who would pursue a systematic grammatical course with the view of translating and writing the language.

Prof. Greene's Introduction should be taken up by youthful classes, for whom it is specially designed, the more difficult parts of the course being left for the larger volume.

The advanced work has been carefully revised by Prof. Foresti, who has made such emendations and additions as the wants of the country required. In many sections the services of an Italian teacher cannot be obtained; the Ollendorff Course and Key will there supply the want of a master in the most satisfactory manner.

*From the United States Gazette.*

"The system of learning and teaching the living languages by Ollendorff is so superior to all other modes, that in England and on the continent of Europe, scarcely any other is in use, in well-directed academies and

other institutions of learning. To those who feel disposed to cultivate an acquaintance with Italian literature, this work will prove invaluable, abridging, by an immense deal, the period commonly employed in studying the language."

AN

## Elementary Grammar of the Italian Language,\*

PROGRESSIVELY ARRANGED FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.

BY G. B. FONTANA.

12mo. 236 pp. \$1.50.

The object of this work is to present the language as spoken to-day, in its simplest garb, both theoretically and practically. The Grammar is divided into two parts, embracing Sixty Lessons and Sixty Exercises. The first part is exclusively given to rules indispensable to a general idea of the language; the second is framed for those who are desirous of having an insight into its theory, and consists of synonyms, maxims, idioms, and figurative expressions. The Exercises of both parts are very regularly progressive,—and those of the second part are of course the most difficult. Some of them contain extracts from celebrated poems translated into plain prose, so that the pupil may compare his Italian translation with the original, which has been inserted for that purpose at the end of the book. Others are biographical sketches of the most prominent among the Italian writers; by which means the pupil, whilst acquiring the language, may become familiar with the life and works of some of the classic Italian authors, such as Manzoni, Alfieri, Tasso, Petrarch, and the father of Italian language and literature, Dante Alighieri.



## Italian Reader.

A COLLECTION OF PIECES IN ITALIAN PROSE, DESIGNED AS A READING-BOOK FOR STUDENTS OF THE ITALIAN LANGUAGE.

BY E. FELIX FORESTI, LL. D.,

12mo. 298 pages. Price \$1.50.

In making selections for this volume, Prof. Foresti has had recourse to the modern writers of Italy rather than to the old school of novelists, historians, and poets; his object being to present a picture of the Italian language as it is written and spoken at the present day. The literary taste of the compiler, and his judgment as an instructor, have been brought to bear with the happiest results in this valuable Reader.

*From the Savannah Republican.*

"The selections are from popular authors, such as Botta, Manzoni, Machiavelli, Villani, and others. They are so made as not to constitute mere exercises, but contain distinct relations so complete as to gratify the reader and engage his attention while they instruct. This is a marked improvement on that old system

which exacted much labor without enlisting the sympathies of the student. The idioms that occur in the selections are explained by a glossary appended to each. The Italian Reader can with confidence be recommended to students in the language as a safe and sure guide. After mastering it, the Italian poets and other classicists may be approached with confidence."

ROEMER'S POLYGLOT READER—ITALIAN. See page ..... 51

## Spanish Grammar.\*

BEING A NEW, PRACTICAL, AND EASY METHOD OF LEARNING THE SPANISH LANGUAGE; AFTER THE SYSTEM OF A. F. AHN, DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY, AND PROFESSOR AT THE COLLEGE OF NEUSS. FIRST AMERICAN EDITION, REVISED AND ENLARGED.

12mo. 149 pages, \$1.00. Key, 25 cents.

Prof. Ahn's method is one of peculiar excellence, and has met with great success. It has been happily described in his own words: "Learn a foreign language as you learned your mother tongue"—in the same simple manner, and with the same natural gradations. This method of the distinguished German Doctor has been applied in the present instance to the Spanish Language, upon the basis of the excellent Grammars of Lespada and Martinez, and it is hoped that its simplicity and utility will procure for it the favor that its German, French, and Italian prototypes have already found in the Schools and Colleges of Europe.

*From the Penn. School Journal.*

This is not a work of so large pretensions, as many of the "new and easy methods of learning" modern languages, which are constantly issuing from the press; but we believe it to be based upon philosophic principles, and to be well adapted to the wants of students, old and young, in beginning the study of Spanish. The system is that adopted by Dr. Ahn, in his European grammar of German, French, and Italian, and is embraced in the injunction, "Learn a

Foreign Language as you learned your mother-tongue." It is the same which the mother points out in speaking to her child, repeating to it a hundred times the same words, combining them imperceptibly, and succeeding in this way, to make it speak the same language she speaks. The book is prepared in a neat and convenient form, and in that clear and beautiful style, which characterize all the classical works issued from this well-known publishing house.

## Ollendorff's Spanish Grammar:\*

A NEW METHOD OF LEARNING TO READ, WRITE, AND SPEAK THE SPANISH LANGUAGE; WITH PRACTICAL RULES FOR SPANISH PRONUNCIATION, AND MODELS OF SOCIAL AND COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENCE.

BY M. VELAZQUEZ AND T. SIMONNE.

12mo. 560 pages. Price \$1.50.

KEY TO THE SAME. Separate volume. Price \$1.00.

The admirable system introduced by Ollendorff is applied in this volume to the Spanish language. Having received, from the two distinguished editors to whom its supervision was intrusted, corrections, emendations, and additions, which specially adapt it to the youth of this country, it is believed to embrace every possible advantage for imparting a thorough and practical knowledge of Spanish. A course of systematic grammar underlies the whole; but its development is so gradual and inductive as not to weary the learner. Numerous examples of regular and irregular verbs are presented; and nothing that can expedite the pupil's progress, in the way of explanation and illustration, is omitted.

*From the Republic.*

"It contains the best rules we have ever yet seen for learning a living language. It leads the student on, by almost imperceptible steps, from the simplest principles to the most recondite and complex combinations of grammatical constructions; and the parts are so arranged as to render every thing subservient to that which should be the chief point of view, the great object of ambition, viz., use, speech, conversation. Every part of speech, every simple and compound sentence, is so analyzed, so illustrated by explanatory dialogues, that it is impossible to open the book at any

page without acquiring some valuable information capable of advancing the student in his progress as a linguist."

*From the N. Y. Courier and Enquirer.*

"The editors of this work are widely known as accomplished scholars and distinguished teachers, and the book derives still higher authority from their connection with it. We commend it with great confidence to all who desire to become acquainted with the Castilian tongue."

---

## Grammar of the Spanish Language,

WITH A HISTORY OF THE LANGUAGE AND PRACTICAL EXERCISES.

BY M. SCHELE DE VERE.

12mo. 273 pages. Price \$1.50.

In this volume are embodied the results of many years experience on the part of the author, as Professor of Spanish in the University of Virginia. It aims to impart a critical knowledge of the language by a systematic course of grammar, illustrated with appropriate exercises. The author has availed himself of the labors of recent grammarians and critics; and by condensing his rules and principles and rejecting a burdensome superfluity of detail, he has brought the whole within comparatively small compass. By pursuing this simple course, the language may be easily and quickly mastered, not only for conversational purposes, but for reading it fluently and writing it with elegance.

*From the Philadelphia Daily News.*

"No student of the Castilian dialect should be without this Grammar. It is at once concise and comprehensive—*multum in parvo*—containing nothing that

is redundant, yet omitting nothing that is essential to the learner. The conjugations are so admirably arranged as no longer to present that stumbling-block which has frightened so many from the study of one of the richest and most majestic of languages."

GRAMMAR FOR TEACHING ENGLISH TO SPANIARDS.

**Gramatica Inglesa:**

UN MÉTODO PARA APRENDER Á LEER, ESCRIBIR, Y HABLAR EL INGLÉS, SEGUN EL SISTEMA DE OLLENDORFF.

ACOMPANADO DE UN APÉNDICE QUE COMPRENDE EN COMPENDIO LAS REGLAS CONTENIDAS EN EL CUERPO PRINCIPAL DE LA OBRA; UN TRATADO SOBRE LA PRONUNCIACION, DIVISION Y FORMACION DE LAS PALABRAS INGLÉSA; UNA LISTA DE LOS VERBOS REGULARES É IRREGULARES, CON SUS CONJUGACIONES Y LAS DISTINTAS PREPOSICIONES QUE RIGEN: MODELOS DE CORRESPONDENCIA, ETC., TODO AL ALCANCE DE LA CAPACIDAD MAS MEDIANA.

POR RAMON PALENZUELA Y JUAN DE LA C. CARREÑO.

12mo. 457 pages. Price \$1.50.

KEY TO EXERCISES. Separate volume. Price \$1.00.

Spaniards desirous of learning English will find in this volume all that is needed for its speedy and thorough acquisition. The system adopted is clear, simple, philosophical, and practical. It is essentially the system of the popular Ollendorff series; accompanied with a full grammatical course, a treatise on English pronunciation, a list of the irregular verbs, models of correspondence, and other matters which, as the experience of Señors Palenzuela and Carreño has shown them, aid in removing the difficulties that have heretofore impeded and discouraged the Spanish learner.

---

GRAMMAR FOR TEACHING FRENCH TO SPANIARDS.

**Gramatica Francesa:**

UN MÉTODO PARA APRENDER Á LEER, ESCRIBIR, Y HABLAR EL FRANCES, SEGUN EL VERDADERO SISTEMA DE OLLENDORFF.

ORDENADO EN LECCIONES PROGRESIVAS, CONSISTIENDO DE EJERCICIOS ORALES Y ESCRITOS; ENRIQUECIDO DE LA PRONUNCIACION FIGURADA COMO SE ESTILA EN LA CONVERSACION; Y DE UN APENDICE, ABRAZANDO LAS REGLAS DE LA SINTAXIS, LA FORMACION DE LOS VERBOS REGULARES, Y LA CONJUGACION DE LOS IRREGULARES.

POR TEODORO SIMONNE.

12mo. 341 pages. Price \$1.50.

KEY TO EXERCISES. Separate volume. Price \$1.00.

M. Simonne has done a good work in bringing the French language within the reach of Spaniards by this application of the Ollendorff system. A few weeks' study of his "Gramatica Francesa" will impart a knowledge of the more common conversational idioms, and a thorough mastery of it will insure as perfect an acquaintance with French as can be desired. With the aid of the Key the study can be pursued without a master; for the illustrative exercises at once show whether the grammatical rules and principles successively laid down are properly understood.

---



D. APPLETON & CO.'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

SEOANE, NEUMAN, AND BARETTI'S

SPANISH & ENGLISH, AND ENGLISH & SPANISH  
Pronouncing Dictionary.

BY MARIANO VELAZQUEZ DE LA CADENA,

PROFESSOR OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN COLUMBIA COLLEGE, N. Y., AND CORRESPONDING MEMBER OF  
THE NATIONAL INSTITUTE, WASHINGTON.

Large 8vo. 1300 pages. Neat type, fine paper, and strong binding. Price \$6.00.

The pronunciation of the Castilian language is so clearly set forth in this Dictionary, as to render it well-nigh impossible for any person who can read English readily, to fail of obtaining the true sounds of the Spanish words at sight.

In the revision of the work, more than eight thousand words, idioms, and familiar phrases have been added.

It gives in both languages the exact equivalents of the words in general use, both in their literal and metaphorical acceptations.

Also, the technical terms most frequently used in the arts, in chemistry, botany, medicine, and natural history, as well as nautical and mercantile terms and phrases—most of which are not found in other Dictionaries.

Also many Spanish words used only in American countries which were formerly dependencies of Spain.

The names of many important articles of commerce, gleaned from the price-currents of Spanish and South American cities, are inserted for the benefit of the merchant, who will here find all that he needs for carrying on a business correspondence.

The parts of the irregular verbs in Spanish and English are here, for the first time, given in full, in their alphabetical order.

The work likewise contains a grammatical synopsis of both languages, arranged for ready and convenient reference.

The new and improved orthography sanctioned by the latest edition of the Dictionary of the Academy—now universally adopted by the press—is here given for the first time in a Spanish and English Dictionary.

*From His Excellency A. CALDERON DE LA BARCA,  
Secretary of Foreign Affairs, Spain, and late Minister Plenipotentiary to the United States.*

"It is a work which has long been required, and to which I would gladly have devoted myself, had I possessed the necessary time and talent for such an undertaking. I therefore rejoice to see it has been carried into effect by so able a scholar as Señor Velazquez; and from the examination I have been able to make of it, it appears to me he has been very successful in his performance. The elegance of the type and binding is still more easily observable.

"I entertain no doubt it will be welcomed both in colleges and amongst private individuals, since hitherto there has been no Dictionary calculated to meet the wants of those who desire to acquire a thorough knowledge of our language. I trust its success may equal its merits."

*From His Excellency VALENTINE CANEDO, Captain-General of Cuba.*

"The Pronouncing Dictionary of the Spanish and English Languages by Don Mariano Velazquez de la Cadena, published by you, having been examined, and its merit acknowledged, I have ordered it to be recommended by the Board of Education."

*From His Excellency MARIANO ARISTA, late President of Mexico.*

"Having heard the favorable opinions which the first *literati* have made of the work, I have directed it to be announced in the *Official Gazette* and other papers of this capital; not doubting but that the intrinsic merit of the work itself will cause it to be sought after by every studious person."

D. APPLETON & CO'S EDUCATIONAL WORKS.

---

STANDARD PRONOUNCING

## Spanish Dictionary:

AN ABRIDGMENT OF VELAZQUEZ'S LARGE DICTIONARY, INTENDED FOR SCHOOLS, COLLEGES, AND TRAVELLERS.

In two Parts: I. Spanish-English; II. English-Spanish.

BY MARIANO VELAZQUEZ DE LA CADENA.

12mo. 888 pages. Price \$1.75.

In making this abridgment from the octavo edition, the author has constantly kept in view the wants of classes beginning the study of Spanish. By rejecting all obsolete words, unusual phrases, and exclusively scientific terms, as well as other superfluous matter, he has found room for every thing likely to be needed by the ordinary pupil or the traveller, who would find it inconvenient to use the larger work. The fine typography, scholarly arrangement, and remarkable correctness of this Abridgment, have made it the acknowledged standard school dictionary of the Spanish language.

---

THE SPANISH TEACHER AND

## Colloquial Phrase-book.

AN EASY AND AGREEABLE METHOD OF ACQUIRING A SPEAKING KNOWLEDGE OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE.

BY PROFESSOR BUTLER.

18mo. 293 pages. Price 60 cents.

The object of the author is to make the Spanish language a living, speaking tongue to the learner; and the method he adopts is that of nature. He begins with the simplest elements, and progressively advances, applying all former acquisitions as he proceeds, until the learner has mastered one of the most perfect languages of modern times.

*From the N. Y. Journal of Commerce.*

"This is a good book, and well fitted for the purposes for which it is designed. The Spanish language is

one of great simplicity, and more easily acquired than any other modern tongue. For a beginner, we recommend this little book, which is small, and designed to be carried in the pocket."

---

AN EASY INTRODUCTION TO

## Spanish Conversation.

BY MARIANO VELAZQUEZ DE LA CADENA.

18mo. 100 pages. Price 50 cents.

This little work contains all that is necessary for making rapid progress in Spanish conversation. It is well adapted for schools, and for persons who have little time to study or are their own instructors.

## Elementary Spanish Reader.

BY M. F. TOLON.

12mo. 156 pages. Price \$1.00.

This is one of the best elementary Spanish Readers, not only for the purposes of self-instruction, but also as a class-book for schools, that has ever been published. The contents are varied in style, including didactic, descriptive, colloquial, historical, and poetical extracts, drawn from the purest and most meritorious writers. The orthography conforms to that established by the Royal Academy. A full Vocabulary of all the words employed is appended, rendering a larger dictionary unnecessary.

---

## Progressive Spanish Reader:\*

WITH AN ANALYTICAL STUDY OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE.

BY AGUSTIN JOSÉ MORALES, A. M., H. M.,

PROFESSOR OF THE SPANISH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE IN THE NEW YORK FREE ACADEMY.

12mo. 336 pages. Price \$1.50.

The prose extracts in this volume are preceded by an historical account of the origin and progress of the Spanish Language, and a condensed, scholarlike treatise on its grammar; the poetical selections are introduced with an essay on Spanish versification. Prepared in either case by the preliminary matter thus furnished, bearing directly on his work, the pupil enters intelligently on his task of translating. The extracts are brief, spirited, and entertaining; drawn mainly from writers of the present day, they are a faithful representation of the language as it is now written and spoken. The arrangement is progressive, specimens of a more difficult character being presented as the student becomes able to cope with them.

---

## New Spanish Reader:

CONSISTING OF EXTRACTS FROM THE WORKS OF THE MOST APPROVED AUTHORS IN PROSE AND VERSE, ARRANGED IN PROGRESSIVE ORDER; WITH NOTES EXPLANATORY OF THE IDIOMS AND MOST DIFFICULT CONSTRUCTIONS, AND A COPIOUS VOCABULARY.

BY M. VELAZQUEZ DE LA CADENA.

12mo. 351 pages. Price \$1.50.

This book, being particularly intended for the use of beginners, has been prepared with three objects in view: first, to furnish the learner with pleasing and easy lessons, progressively developing the beauties and difficulties of the Spanish language; secondly, to enrich their minds with valuable knowledge; and thirdly, to form their character, by instilling correct principles into their hearts. In order, therefore, to obtain the desired effects, the extracts have been carefully selected from those classic Spanish writers, both ancient and modern, whose style is generally admitted to be a pattern of elegance, combined with idiomatic purity and sound morality.



## Reciprocal Method for Learning Spanish or English.

BY PROF. L. F. MANTILLA,  
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

12mo. 250 pages. Price \$1.25.

The special feature of this METHOD consists in teaching a Foreign Language by means of a continued comparison with the native tongue of the learner; employing, for the expression of any given idea, the pure idioms of each, with a view to obviate that unfortunate drawback upon the study of other languages which is to be found in the almost universal loss of purity in the use of one's own.

Every lesson begins with an epigraph, containing, in a concise form, an example of all that is to be made a subject of instruction therein. Then follows an analytical examination of the phrase, and of the words in their construction, their roots, and their derivatives.

The exercises consist of sentences carefully chosen for the purpose of supplying the memory with worthy employment, and calculated to remind the pupil of his duties or of the principles of wisdom and experience. The exercises are interspersed with vocabularies and paragraphs for translations.

A large part of the work is devoted to a carefully-selected collection of the idiomatic expressions of both languages, and of the most common and useful dialogues.

It is hoped that this work may contribute to secure to students of Spanish the undiminished purity of their own, and afford valuable aid to those who seek to translate, with truth and vigor, the works of Spanish writers.

---

## The Combined Spanish Method.

A NEW, PRACTICAL, AND THEORETICAL SYSTEM OF LEARNING THE CASTILIAN LANGUAGE; EMBRACING THE MOST ADVANTAGEOUS FEATURES OF THE BEST KNOWN METHODS. WITH A PRONOUNCING VOCABULARY, CONTAINING ALL THE WORDS USED IN THE COURSE OF THE WORK, AND REFERENCES TO THE LESSONS IN WHICH EACH ONE IS EXPLAINED, THUS ENABLING ANY ONE TO BE HIS OWN INSTRUCTOR.

BY ALBERTO DE TORNOS, A. M.,

FORMERLY DIRECTOR OF NORMAL SCHOOLS IN SPAIN, AND NOW TEACHER OF SPANISH IN THE NEW YORK MERCANTILE LIBRARY, NEW YORK EVENING HIGH SCHOOL, AND THE POLYTECHNIC AND PACKER INSTITUTES, BROOKLYN.

12mo. 470 pages. Price \$1.75.

Twenty years' experience in teaching Spanish, sometimes through the medium of one, sometimes of another method, has led the author to prepare and publish the COMBINED METHOD, the advantages of which are many—the first, that of presenting the verb as the first and principal part of speech, and the introductions of the others, not by chance, but in the logical and natural order in which they occur in discourse, whether written or spoken

KEY TO SAME. 75 cents.

# CATÁLOGO

DE LOS

LIBROS PUBLICADOS EN ESPAÑOL

POR

## D. APPLETON Y COMPAÑÍA

EDITORES DE LAS OBRAS DE TEXTO MAS USADAS EN LAS CASAS DE EDUCACION DE LA AMÉRICA  
MERIDIONAL; NOVELAS POPULARES, ETC., EN ESPAÑOL, FRANCES É INGLÉS;  
HALLÁNDOSE EN SU ESTABLECIMIENTO UN COMPLETÍSIMO  
SURTIDO DE PAPELERÍA, Y TODA CLASE DE  
ARTÍCULOS DE ESCRITORIO

NUEVA YORK:  
D. APPLETON Y COMPAÑÍA,  
549 Y 551 BROADWAY.

1871.

**ALFABETO EN PIEZAS.** Juguete para niños. Es una cajita de seis pulgadas de alto, que encierra 27 dados ó cubos perfectamente cortados é iguales, conteniendo cada uno en sus seis caras una letra del alfabeto, tres palabras que empiezan con esa letra, un fino grabado con colores y un número en cifra y en letra. Cada cajita \$1.00.

**ARITMÉTICA TEÓRICO-PRÁCTICA (NUEVA)**, con aplicaciones al Comercio. Por D. Emilio Toro, Director que fué del Liceo de Ponce, en Pto.-Rico. Un bonito tomo en 12°. 50c.

**ASTA BURUAGA.** Diccionario Jeográfico de la República de Chile. Por Francisco Solano Asta Buruaga. Un tomo de 421 páginas en 12°. \$2.50.

**BELLO.** Compendio de la Gramática Castellana de D. Andrés Bello, escrito para uso de las escuelas de la América Española, por J. Arnaldo Márquez. Un tomo de 165 páginas, en 18°. 50c.

**BURNOUF.** Elementos de Gramática Latina, Extractados del Método para Estudiar la Lengua Latina, por J. L. Burnouf. Traducidos del Frances al Castellano por Juan Vicente González. Un tomo de 164 páginas, en 12°. 90c.

**BUTLER.** El Maestro de Inglés y de Español ó libro de Frases Familiares. Por Francisco Butler. Un tomo de 292 páginas, en 18°. 60c.

**CARREÑO.** Manual de Urbanidad y Buenas Maneras, para uso de la juventud de ámbos sexos. Un tomo de 322 páginas, en 18°. \$1.50.

**CARREÑO.** Compendio del Manual de Urbanidad y Buenas Maneras, de Manuel Antonio Carreño. Arreglado para uso de las escuelas de ámbos sexos. Un tomo de 120 páginas, en 18°. 50c.

**CASA EN EL DESIERTO (LA).** Novela escrita en inglés por el Capitan Mayne Reid. Traducida al Castellano por S. Camacho y A. Hernández. Un bonito tomo de 348 páginas Tela inglesa. \$1.50.

**CERVANTES.** El Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha, segun el texto corregido y anotado por el Sr. Ochoa. Un tomo de 695 páginas, en 12°. \$1.50.

**CERVANTES.** El Ingenioso Hidalgo Don Quijote de la Mancha, segun el texto corregido y anotado por el Sr. Ochoa. Edición de lujo, con catorce láminas y retrato de Cervantes. Un tomo de 695 páginas, en 8°. Tela inglesa, \$3.00; en tafíete de Turquía, ú otra pasta de lujo, \$5.00.

**COE.** Cartones de Dibujo para las Escuelas. En diez partes. Por Coe. Cada parte, 35c.

**CORNELL.** Cartones de Cornell para el Estudio y Práctica del Dibujo de Mapas. Designados para acompañar á cualquiera geografía. Un juego de 13 mapas. 60c.

**CORNELL.** Mapas de Cornell. Juego de 13 Mapas Mudos con los lugares marcados con números en vez de sus nombres. \$18.00.

**CORNELL.** Una Clave de los Mapas Mudos de Cornell. Designada para el uso del profesor. Un tomo de 59 páginas, en 12°. 60c.



**CUENTOS MORALES PARA NIÑOS FORMALES.** Novísima coleccion de doce libritos, la mayor parte en verso, para recreo de la niñez. Ricas y graciosas láminas de colores.

Chanchito.

El Rei Borrico.

El Ramillete de Celia.

Tía Pasitrote.

El Album de Angelina.

Un Banquete de Chupete.

El Conejo Aventurero.

Mirringa Mirronga.

El Paseo.

El Rei Chumbipe.

Un Sarao Perricantante.

Doña Pánfaga, ó El Sánalotodo.

En paquetes de una docena surtida. \$1.50.

**CUENTOS PINTADOS PARA NIÑOS.** Coleccion de Doce Libritos para recreo de la infancia. Con graciosas láminas de colores.

El Gato Bandido.

Pastorcita, y Juan Chunguero.

La Pobre Viejecita.

El Renacuajo Paseador; y El Potro sin Freno.

La Venus Dormida.

Simon el Bobito.

La Cenicienta, ó el Zapatito de Vidrio.

Aladino, ó la Lámpara Maravillosa.

Los Tres Gatitos, y la Cena del Zorro.

El Pardillo.

Los Tres Osos.

Nene Pulgada.

Doce libritos en paquetes surtidos, la docena, 75c.

**DE BELEM.** Libro de Frases Inglesas y Españolas. Por E. M. De Belem. Un tomo de 88 páginas, en 18°. 37c.

**DE MARCHENA.** Compendio de la Historia Antigua, ó Historia de los Principales Pueblos de la Antigüedad. Hasta la muerte de Carlomagno. Escrita en Inglés, y traducida al Castellano, por A. A. De Marchena. Un tomo de 252 páginas, en 18°. 75c.

**DICCIONARIO MERCANTIL,** en Inglés, Frances y Español. Por D. I. de Veitelle. Está dividido en tres partes. La primera contiene—el DICCIONARIO, propiamente dicho, en inglés—frances—español, frances—español—inglés y español—inglés—frances, en el cual se hallan las voces mercantiles empleadas en dichas lenguas, la denominacion de las mercancías que circulan hoy en el comercio, y tambien, los términos de marina de mas frecuente uso en la correspondencia comercial; la segunda—un gran número de cartas arregladas al estilo moderno, con modelos de facturas, cuentas corrientes, pagarés, letras de cambio, conocimientos, etc.; la tercera—un VOCABULARIO GEOGRÁFICO, y una lista de las principales abreviaturas usadas en los tres idiomas. Un tomo de 305 páginas, en 12°. \$2.00.

**DUSSELDORFF.** Perlas de la Galería de Dusseldorf, fotografías originales por A. A. Turner. Reproducidas (por la vez primera) bajo la direccion de B. Frodsham. Un tomo en folio grande, conteniendo 52 fotografías, elegantemente encuadernado en taflete. \$30.00.

**ELEMENTOS DE LA HISTORIA UNIVERSAL** para uso de las escuelas hispano-americanas. Un tomo de 431 páginas, en 8°. \$3.00.

**EL LENGUAGE DE LAS FLORES Y DE LAS FRUTAS** con algunos Emblemas de las Piedras y los Colores. Un tomito muy atractivo de 146 páginas, en 18°. 60c.

**FÁBULAS LITERARIAS DE D. TOMÁS DE IRIARTE,** cotejadas con el borrador original; con adiccion de seis Fábulas originales que faltan en las demas ediciones; y otras catorce de Fedro, traducidas por el autor. Un hermosísimo tomito de 179 páginas, en 18°. Tipos nuevos, é impresion inmejorable. En Tela inglesa, ó media encuadernacion, 60 centavos; encartonado, 50 centavos.

- FISIOLOGÍA É HIGIENE** (Elementos de). Siendo un libro de texto para uso de los Institutos de Educacion. Por el Dr. T. H. Huxley, Individuo de la Real Sociedad de Londres, y el Dr. Wm. Jay Youmans. Traducido al castellano por D. Tomás Quintero. Un tomo de cerca de 500 páginas, con numerosísimas láminas. \$2.00.
- FLORIAN.** Guillermo Tell, Libertador de la Suiza, y Andrés Hofer, el "Tell" del Tirol. Por Florian. Con la Vida del Autor. Un bonito tomo de 254 páginas, con grabados. \$1.25.
- GRAND.** Compendio de Aritmética Elemental para la Instruccion Primaria, por. P. M. Grand. Un tomo de 60 páginas, en 12°. 20c.
- GUITÉRAS.** Método Práctico-Elemental, para Aprender la lengua Francesa, Expresamente Adaptado á la Capacidad de los Niños. Traducido y arreglado por Don Eusebio Guitéras. Un hermoso tomito de 136 páginas. Media pasta. 75c.
- GUITÉRAS (CARTILLA DE).** 18 páginas á la rústica. 6c.
- HISTORIETAS MORALES** para la Infancia. Escritas en Inglés, por S. G. Goodrich, Autor de las "Conversaciones de Parley," etc. Un tomo de 352 páginas, con diez y seis bonitas láminas. \$1.50.
- IRIARTE (Don Tomás de).** Véase FÁBULAS.
- LE SAGE.** Historia de Gil Blas de Santillana, publicada en Frances por A. R. Le Sage, traducida al Castellano por el Padre Isla. Un tomo en 12°. \$1.50.
- LIBRO PRIMARIO DE LOS NIÑOS.** Una cartilla adornada con láminas iluminadas. Un tomo de 14 páginas, 8°. La docena, \$2.00.
- LIBRO PRIMARIO DE ORTOGRAFÍA,** designado particularmente para uso de las escuelas de primeras letras. Un tomo de 164 páginas, en 12°. 50c.
- LOS MISERABLES.** Novela por Victor Hugo. Traducida al castellano. Edicion esmerada. 5 tomos á la rústica. Precio de la obra, \$1.50.
- LOS MISERABLES.** Novela por Victor Hugo. Traducida del original frances al castellano por D. José Segundo Flores. Dos tomos en 8°, encuadernados en tela. \$5.00.
- MANDEVIL.** Libro Primario para el Uso de los Niños, por el Doctor Enrique Mándevil. Un tomo de 95 páginas, con láminas, en 12°. Nueva edicion, enteramente corregida, y con grabados nuevos. 25c.
- MANDEVIL.** Libro Segundo, por el Doctor Enrique Mándevil. Un tomo de 123 páginas, con láminas, en 12°. 35c.
- MANDEVIL.** Libro Tercero de Lectura. Un tomo en 12°, constando de mas de 250 páginas. 50c.
- MANTILLA.** Nuevo Método para Aprender Inglés y Español. Por D. Luis F. Mantilla. Un tomo elegantemente impreso. 250 páginas. \$1.25.
- MARIA ANTONIETA Y SU HIJO.** Novela histórica, por Louisa Mühlbach. Traducida del aleman por Villaverde. Un tomo de 173 páginas. A la rústica, 75c. En tela inglesa, \$1.00.
- MARSH.** Curso Práctico de Teneduría de Libros. Partida Sencilla. Por C. C. Marsh, contador. Un tomo de 144 páginas, en 8°. \$2.00.

**MARSH.** La Ciencia de la Teneduría de Libros, bien calculada para enseñar completamente la Teoría y la Práctica de la Partida Doble. Por C. C. Marsh, contador. Un tomo de 196 páginas, en 8°. \$2.00.

**MARSH.** Juegos de Libros (en Blanco). Para la Práctica de la Teneduría. Seis libros componen un juego. Cada juego, \$1.50.

**MEADOWS.** Diccionario Español-Inglés é Inglés-Español, que contiene todas las palabras Españolas, con sus acentos propios, y cada nombre, con su género, dando el sentido lleno de cada una de ellas en Inglés; con muchísimos sinónimos, y una lista de los nombres de bautismo usuales y nombres propios de personas, lugares, etc., con sus equivalentes Ingleses. Por F. C. Meadows, M. A., de la Universidad de Paris. Un tomo en 12° de 806 páginas. \$2.00.

**MI ABUELA FÁCIL,** Coleccion Nueva de Historias para Niños. Adornadas con bonitas láminas.

Historia Nueva de Tomasito Pulgar.  
Multiplicacion Divertida.  
Historia Nueva de la Dama de Copas  
y sus Pasteles.  
Viajes de Panchito Macaroni.  
Historias Nuevas del Alfabeto.  
Historia Nueva de Papá Pernudo.

Fiesta de San Miguel, ó el triste fin de  
la Gansa Amorosa.  
Historia Nueva de Juanillo Bocado.  
Maravillas de una Jugueteria.  
José y sus Hermanos.  
La Tertulia de Micifut.  
El Casamiento de Doña Micha.

Edicion enteramente nueva y corregida. Doce libritos, en paquetes surtidos. La docena, \$2.00.

**MUÑECAS DE PAPEL.** Seis Clases, dos de cada una; á saber:

Anita Gomez.  
Rosita.  
Lola.

Panchita.  
La Señora Tomas Pulgar.  
El General Tomas Pulgar.

En paquetes surtidos. La docena, \$2.00.

**NUEVA BIBLIOTECA DE LA RISA** por una sociedad de Literatos de Buen Humor.

Obra capaz de hacer reir á una estatua de piedra, escrita al alcance de todas las inteligencias, y dispuesta para satisfacer todos los gustos. Un tomo de 496 páginas, en 12°. \$1.50.

**NUEVO TESORO** de Chistes, Máximas, Proverbios, Reflexiones Morales, Historias,

Cuentos y Leyendas. Extractados de las obras de los mejores autores Ingleses y Americanos.

Traducido al Castellano por Simon Camacho. Un tomo de 271 páginas, en 12°. \$1.50.

**OLLENDORFF.** Método para aprender á Leer, Escribir y Hablar el Inglés, segun el sistema de Ollendorff. Por Ramon Palenzuela y Juan de la C. Carreño. Un tomo de 457 páginas, en 12°. \$1.50.

**OLLENDORFF.** Clave de los Ejercicios del Método para aprender á Leer, Escribir y Hablar el Inglés, segun el sistema de Ollendorff. Por Ramon Palenzuela y Juan de la C. Carreño. Un tomo de 111 páginas, en 12°. \$1.00.

**OLLENDORFF.** Un Método para aprender á Leer, Escribir y Hablar el Frances, segun el sistema de Ollendorff. Por Teodoro Simonné. Un tomo de 341 páginas, en 12°. \$1.50.

**OLLENDORFF.** Clave de los Ejercicios del Método para aprender á Leer, Escribir y Hablar el Frances, segun el sistema de Ollendorff. Por Teodoro Simonné. Un tomo de 80 páginas, en 12°. \$1.00.

**OTIS.** Estudios sobre los Animales, con instrucciones para el uso del Lápiz de Plomo y de Creyon. Por F. N. Otis, A. M. Un tomo. \$3.50.

**OTIS.** Lecciones Fáciles de Paisaje, con instrucciones para el uso del Lápiz de Plomo y de Creyon. Por F. N. Otis, A. M. Un tomo. \$3.50.



**ORTIZ.** Principios Fundamentales sobre Educacion Popular y los Nuevos Métodos de Enseñanza. Por Pedro P. Ortiz. Un tomo de 288 páginas, en 12°. \$1.75.

**ORTIZ.** Principios Elementales de Física Experimental y Aplicada, incluyendo la Meteorología y la Climatología. Por Pedro P. Ortiz. Un tomo de 507 páginas y 366 grabados, en 12°. \$1.75.

**PAEZ.** Libro Segundo de Geografía Descriptiva, Destinado á seguir al Primero de Smith. Adornado con Doce Grandes Mapas y mas de cien grabados que sirven para mejor Inteligencia del texto. Por D. Ramon Paez. Edicion Enteramente Nueva, corregida y aumentada, conforme á los últimos datos Estadísticos y Cambios Políticos, y arreglada al uso de las Escuelas Hispano-Americanas. Un tomo de 90 páginas grandes. \$1.50.

**PERKINS.** Lecciones de Aritmética Elemental, basadas en el nuevo sistema mental y práctico adoptado en las principales escuelas de los Estados Unidos. Por Jorje R. Perkins. Un tomo de 163 páginas, en 18°. 50c.

**PRENDERGAST (THOMAS).** Manual para Aprender Inglés. Es un método nuevo y esencialmente práctico, con el texto inglés, y la traduccion en frente, pudiendo servir igualmente para aprender el Inglés ó el Español. Un tomo de 106 páginas. En tela inglesa, 50c.

**QUACKENBOS.** Historia Ilustrada de los Estados Unidos y países adyacentes de América, desde los tiempos mas remotos hasta el presente. Por G. P. Quackenbos, Maestro en Artes. Traducida al Castellano por A. De Tornos. Un tomo de 547 páginas, conteniendo muchos mapas y grabados. \$1.80.

**RIPALDA.** Catecismo de la Doctrina Cristiana. Por el P. Gerónimo Ripalda, de la Compañía de Jesus. Un tomo de 90 páginas, en 18°. 20c.

**ROSALES.** Caton Cristiano y Catecismo de la Doctrina Cristiana, para la educacion y buena crianza de los niños. Compuesto por el P. Gerónimo Rosales, de la Compañía de Jesus. Nuevamente corregido y añadido el compendio de la fé del Catecismo del P. Francisco Amado Pouget, al fin. Un tomo de 90 páginas, en 18°. 20c.

**ROBERTSON.** Nuevo Curso Práctico, Analítico, Teórico y Sintético del Idioma Inglés. Escrito para los Franceses, por T. Robertson. Tradueido y adaptado al Castellano sobre la última edicion del original, por Pedro José Rojas. Un tomo de 351 páginas, en 8°, con una clave de los ejercicios. \$3.00.

**ROEMER.** El Lector Polígloto y Guía para la Traduccion, cinco tomos (que se venden separadamente), por J. Roemer, M. A.

El tomo I se compone de una importante serie de Extractos Ingleses; el II, sus traducciones en Frances, por el Profesor Roemer; el III, en Aleman, por el Dr. Reinhard Solger; el IV, en Español, por Simon Camacho; el V, en Italiano, por el Dr. Vincenzo Botta; haciendo de esta manera una mutua clave de cada lengua. Cada tomo en 12°, \$1.50

**ROYO.** Instruccion Moral y Religiosa, para las Escuelas de la República. Nociones importantes tomadas del Frances. Por José Manuel Royo. Obra examinada y aprobada por el M. R. señor Arzobispo de Bogotá. Un tomo de 243 páginas, en 18°, con láminas. \$1.00.

**SARMIENTO.** Aritmética Práctica, primera parte. Sumar, Restar, Multiplicar y Dividir Enteros y Quebrados. Publicada por orden del Jefe del Departamento de Escuelas del Estado de Buenos Ayres, por Domingo F. Sarmiento. Un tomo de 144 páginas, en 12°. 50c.

**SARMIENTO.** Método de Lectura Gradual, por Domingo F. Sarmiento. Un tomo en 18°, de 64 pp., con 40 láminas. 20c.

**SARMIENTO.** Vida de Abran Lincoln, Décimo-Sesto Presidente de los Estados Unidos. Traducida al Español, con una Introduccion, por D. F. Sarmiento. Un tomo de 308 páginas, en 12°, con retrato de Lincoln. \$1.75.

**SARMIENTO.** Las Escuelas; Base de la prosperidad y de la República en los Estados Unidos. Informe al Ministro de Instruccion Pública de la República Argentina. Un tomo de 329 páginas en 8°, con dos grabados sobre madera. \$3.50.

**SERIE NUEVA DE NOVELITAS** para Diversion é Instruccion de la Infancia.

Aladin ó la Lámpara Maravillosa,  
El Gato Calzado,  
Beldad y la Bestia,  
Viaje de Gullivero á Lilipucia,  
Juanito y el Tallo de Haba,  
Cenicentilla, ó el Escarpin de Cristal,

Alí Babá y los Cuarenta Ladrones,  
Juan el Matador de Gigantes,  
Aventuras de Robinson Crusoe,  
La Caperucita Roja,  
La Barba Azul,  
La Gata Blanca.

En paquetes de una docena surtida. Precio, por docena, \$2.00.

**SMITH.** Astronomía Ilustrada; dispuesta para uso de las Escuelas de la América Española; ilustrada con numerosos diagramas originales; por Asa Smith, traducida al español por Demetrio Paredes. Un tomo en cuarto mayor, 66 páginas. \$2.00.

**SMITH.** Primer Libro de Geografía de Smith, ó Geografía Elemental, dispuesta para los Niños. Adornado con cien grabados y catorce mapas, por Asa Smith, M. A. Traducida del inglés y adaptada al uso de las escuelas de Sur América, las Indias Occidentales y Méjico, con adiciones, por Temístocles Paredes. Nueva edicion, revisada, corregida y aumentada de un capítulo y mapa nuevo de las Repúblicas Argentina, del Paraguay y del Uruguay. Un tomo de 142 páginas, en cuarto menor, con mapas y muchas estampas. \$1.00.

**VELÁZQUEZ.** Diccionario de Pronunciacion de las Lenguas Española é Inglesa, por Mariano Velázquez de la Cadena, compuesto sobre los Diccionarios Españoles de la Academia Española, Terreros, Salvá y el de Baretti y Neuman, por el Dr. Seoane, y los ingleses de Webster, Worcester y Walker, aumentado con mas de ocho mil palabras, idiotismos y frases familiares, las irregularidades de los verbos y una sinópsis de ámbas lenguas. En dos partes: I<sup>a</sup> Español é Inglés; II<sup>a</sup> Inglés y Español. Un tomo en 8° mayor, de mas de 1,300 páginas, hermosamente impreso y bien encuadernado: \$6.00.

**VELÁZQUEZ.** Diccionario de las Lenguas Española é Inglesa. Abreviado del grande del autor para uso de los jóvenes estudiantes y de los viajeros, por Mariano Velázquez de la Cadena. En dos partes: Español é Inglés; Inglés y Español. Un tomo de 847 páginas, en 12°. \$2.50.

**YOUMANS.** Elementos de Química, para uso de los Colegios y Escuelas. Libro que contiene los últimos Descubrimientos de la Ciencia, y en que se indican sus Aplicaciones á las Artes y á la mejor Inteligencia de los Fenómenos de la Naturaleza. Adornado con mas de 300 grabados. Por Eduardo L. Youmans, D. M. Traducido de la última edicion Inglesa por Marco A. Rojas, D. M. Un tomo de 500 páginas, en 12°. \$2.00.

## GRAMÁTICAS Y LIBROS DE LECTURA ESPAÑOLES PARA USO DE LOS INGLESES.

**AHN.** A New, Practical, and Easy Method of Learning the Spanish Language, after the system of F. Ahn, Doctor of Philosophy and Professor at the College of Neuss. 1 vol., 12mo. \$1.00.

**AHN.** Key to Spanish Grammar. 25c.

**BUTLER.** The Spanish Teacher and Colloquial Phrase Book: An easy and agreeable method of acquiring a speaking knowledge of the Spanish Language. By Francis Butler. 1 vol., 293 pages, 18mo. 60c.

**DE BELEM.** The Spanish Phrase Book, or Key to Spanish Conversation: containing the chief idioms of the Spanish Language, with the conjugations of the auxiliary and the regular verbs—on the plan of the late Abbé Bossut. By E. M. De Belem. 1 vol., 18mo. 88 pages. 37c.

**DE TORNOS.** The Combined Spanish Method. A new Practical and Theoretical System of Learning the Castilian Language, embracing the most advantageous features of the best known methods. With a Pronouncing Vocabulary. 1 vol., 12mo. \$1.75.

**KEY** to the Combined Spanish Method. 75c.

**DE VERE.** Grammar of the Spanish Language, with a History of the Language and Practical Exercises. By Schele de Vere. 1 vol., 12mo. \$1.50.

**MORALES.** Progressive Spanish Reader, with an analytical study of the Spanish Language. By Agustin José Morales, A. M. II. M., Professor of the Spanish Language in the New York Free Academy. 1 vol., 12mo. 336 pages. \$1.50.

**OLLENDORFF.** A New Method of Learning to Read, Write and Speak the Spanish Language, after the system of Ollendorff. By M<sup>no</sup> Velázquez and T. Simonné. 1 vol., 12mo. 560 pages. \$1.50.

**OLLENDORFF.** Key to the Exercises in the New Method of Learning to Read, Write and Speak the Spanish Language, after the system of Ollendorff. By M. Velázquez and T. Simonné. 1 vol., 12mo. 174 pages. \$1.00.

**RECIPROCAL METHOD FOR LEARNING SPANISH OR ENGLISH.** See *Mantilla*, in the Spanish part of this catalogue.

**TOLON.** The Elementary Spanish Reader and Translator. With Spanish and English Vocabulary, containing all the words used in the Lessons. By Miguel T. Tolon. 1 vol., 12mo. 156 pages. \$1.00.

**VELÁZQUEZ.** New Spanish Reader; consisting of Extracts from the Works of the most Approved Authors, in prose and verse, arranged in progressive order, with Notes explanatory of the Idioms and most difficult constructions, and a copious Vocabulary. By M<sup>no</sup> Velázquez de la Cadena. 12mo. 351 pages. \$1.50.

**VELÁZQUEZ.** An Easy Introduction to Spanish Conversation. By Mariano Velázquez de la Cadena. 18mo. 100 pages. 50c.



# BOLETIN DE OBRAS RECIEN-PUBLICADAS

## EN FRANCES.

### BIBLIOTHÈQUE POPULAIRE FRANÇAISE.

De esta serie se han publicado ya las 5 obras siguientes:

- Un Philosophe sous les Toits.* Par Émile Souvestre. Obra premiada por la Academia Francesa. Nueva edicion á la rústica. \$0.50. Tela inglesa. \$0.75.
- Corinne, ou l'Italie.* Por M<sup>me</sup>. de Staël. Nueva edicion, á la rústica. \$0.75. Tela inglesa. \$1.50.
- Télémaque* (Les Aventures de). Par Fénelon. Nueva edicion. Id. \$0.75. Tela inglesa. \$1.25.
- Picciola.* Par X.-B. Saintine. Nueva edicion. Id. \$0.75. Tela inglesa. \$1.25.
- Racine.* Théâtre Complet, avec notes classiques et littéraires. Nueva edicion. A la rústica. \$1.00. Tela inglesa. \$1.50.

## EN CASTELLANO.

- Manual para Aprender Inglés.* Por Thomas Prendergast. Es un método nuevo y exclusivamente práctico, con el texto inglés, y la traducción española en frente, pudiendo servir igualmente para aprender el Inglés ó el Español. 1 tomo de 106 páginas. En tela inglesa, 50c.

## EN PRENSA.

- Elementos de Fisiología é Higiene.* Siendo un libro de texto para uso de los Institutos de Educacion. Por el Dr. T. H. Huxley, Individuo de la Real Sociedad de Lóndres, y el Dr. Wm. Jay-Youmans. Traducido al castellano por D. Tomás Quintero. Numerosísimas láminas. 1 tomo de cerca de 500 páginas. \$2.00. (Se publicará dentro de un mes.)
- Método fácil para aprender á Escribir.* Con las muestras en Castellano.
- Ollendorff.* Nuevo Método para aprender á Leer, Hablar, y Escribir el Español, segun el Sistema de Ollendorff. Para uso de los Alemanes. Arreglado por H. D. Wrage y H. M. Monsanto.
- Ollendorff.* Clave del Anterior
- Ollendorff.* Neue Methode die Spanische Sprache lesen, sprechen und schreiben zu lernen, nach dem Ollendorff'schen System. Bearbeitet von Hermann D. Wrage, A. M., und H. M. Monsanto, B. A.
- Ollendorff.* Schlüssel zu dem Vorhergehenden.
- Cuentos de la Tia Luisa.* Coleccion de seis cuentos, de como 22 páginas en cuarto mayor, con preciosísimas láminas cromolitográficas:
- |                          |                                  |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Aventuras de Robinson,   | Hector el Perro,                 |
| Media Docena de Fábulas, | Los Felices Dias de la Infancia, |
| Perlas y Culebras,       | Viajes de una Muñeca.            |
- En paquetes que contienen 12 cuentos, ó sean dos ejemplares de cada uno.

## ACABAN DE PUBLICARSE:

- Tertulias de la Infancia.* El Teatro de Guinól. (Cuento de Polichinela.) 8 páginas en 4°, y 8 láminas cromolitográficas. 40c.
- Tertulias de la Infancia.* La Cenicienta. 8 páginas en 4°, y 8 láminas cromolitográficas. 40c.

# The Mastery of Languages;

OR, THE ART OF SPEAKING LANGUAGES IDIOMATICALLY

BY THOMAS PRENDERGAST.

- I.—HAND-BOOK OF THE MASTERY SERIES. II.—THE MASTERY SERIES.—FRENCH. III.—THE MASTERY SERIES.—GERMAN. IV.—THE MASTERY SERIES.—SPANISH.

Price 50 cents each.

The Mastery System is based upon the principles of the natural process pursued by children in learning foreign languages, when they associate with foreigners after they have learned to speak their mother-tongue. They are impelled by instinct to imitate and repeat the chance sentences which they hear spoken around them; and, afterward, to interchange and transpose the words so as to form new combinations. In the process of nature there is no teaching, but children learn to speak foreign tongues idiomatically without instruction of any kind—without even the aid of an interpreter.

In the Manuals this process is systematized.

As the sentences and their Variations have been composed by Prof. J. Duprat Mérignon, B. A., the fullest reliance may be placed on the purity of the models set before the learner.

From Prof. E. M. GALLAUDET, of National Deaf-Mute College.

"The results which crowned the labor of the first week were so astonishing, that he fears to detail them fully, lest doubts should be raised as to his credibility. But this much he does not hesitate to claim, that after a study of less than two weeks he was able to sustain conversation in the newly-acquired language on a great variety of subjects."

*Daily News.*

"This is a book written with understanding. It is not, like many other treatises, a favorite idea, inflated by all manner of devices and accommodations to the bulk of a volume; it is a system carefully and philosophically deduced from the author's own experience and observation."

*London Review.*

"This system possesses many excellent features."

*Athenæum.*

"This book is very full, and deserves attention; its pages are crowded with suggestive remarks. The writer is entitled to the attention of philologists and teachers of language."

*Examiner.*

"Excellent in the main, and worthy of attention from every one interested in the 'Mastery of Languages.' Set forth with much lucid explanation, and many skilful arguments."

*Madras Athenæum.*

"Curious and interesting book, clear and lively in its treatment. Full of useful hints. As a rule, the older the facts, the greater the originality. It therefore appears to us that Mr. Prendergast deserves the highest credit for the rare novelty with which he has invested a thoroughly trite theme. He works out the leading principles with the most rigorous and unflinching logic, to their ultimate conclusions. Nothing can really be simpler or more practical than the principle upon which it is based."

*Female Missionary Intelligencer.*

"We can recommend this method from personal experience, having had the pleasure of trying it ourselves. Two hundred words of a language previously unknown, combined in idiomatic sentences, were duly mastered in the way proposed, by studying them five minutes at a time, five or six times a day, and, when permission was given to refer to a grammar, great was the astonishment as well as delight felt, on discovering that the rules of syntax were known already."

*The Reader.*

"If Mr. Prendergast will publish a selection of sentences, with specimens of their manipulation, and an abridged table of inflections, he may easily find readers who will give his theory a fair trial, and we are strongly disposed to believe that the result of such an experiment would be a very general adoption of the principles on which the 'Mastery of Languages' is based."

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF APPLETONS' PUBLICATIONS.

	PRICE.		PRICE.
About's Roman Question. 12mo.....Cloth,	\$0 75	Illustrated Library of Romance ( <i>Continued</i> )—	
Adler's Progressive German Reader. 12mo.....	1 50	Marie Antoinette and her Son.	
Handbook of German Literature. 12mo.....	1 50	Daughter of an Empress.	
German and English and English and German		Napoleon and Queen of Prussia.	
Dictionary. 12mo, 2 50; Unabridged Edition,		Empress Josephine.	
8vo.....	6 00	Napoleon and Blucher.	
Æsop's Fables. 100 Illustrations by Grisct.		Count Mirabeau.	
8vo.....Cloth, extra,	7 50	A Stormy Life.	
Aguel's Book of Chess. 12mo.....Cloth,	2 00	Old Fritz and the New Era.	
Agullar's Novels. Home Influence. 12mo.....Cl.	1 00	Andreas Hofer.	
Mother's Recompense. 12mo.....	1 00	Dora. By Julia Kavanagh.	
Days of Bruce. 2 vols., 12mo.....	2 00	John Milton and His Times.	
Home Scenes and Heart Studies. 12mo.....	1 00	Beaumarchais.	
Woman's Friendship. 12mo.....	1 00	Schiller and Goethe.	
Women of Israel. 2 vols., 12mo.....	2 00	Prince Eugene and His Times.	
Vale of Cedars. 12mo.....	1 00	How a Bride was Won.	
Ahn's French Method. 12mo.....	75	A Chaplet of Pearls.	
German Grammar. 12mo.....	1 00	Queen Hortense.	
Spanish Method. 12mo.....	1 00	Each vol. Illustrated. Per vol., paper, 1 00;	
Key to Spanish Method.....	25	Cloth, \$1 50	
Aids to Faith. 12mo.....Cloth,	2 00	Appleton's Choice Novels.	
Albums for Postage Stamps. 4to. Cloth, 2 50;		1. Lady Alice, or, the New Una. 8vo, Paper,	60
French morocco, plain, 3 50; French moro-		2. Cometh up as a Flower. 8vo.....	60
rocco extra, 4 00; morocco antique or extra,		3. Not Wisely, but Too Well. Author of	
6 00; (Lallier's) cloth, with clasp, 5 00*;		"Cometh up as a Flower." 8vo, Paper,	60
half morocco, with clasp.....	6 00*	4. Marguerite, or Two Loves. 8vo....Paper,	25
Alden's Natural Speaker. 12mo.....	1 25	5. Two Life-Paths. By Louisa Mühlbach.	
Elements of Intellectual Philosophy.....	1 25	8vo.....Paper,	60
Alfabeto en Piezas.....	1 00	6. The Man who Laughs. By Hugo, 8vo,	
Alison's Essays. 1 vol., 8vo. Cloth, 2 40;		Paper,	1 00
sheep, 3 00; half calf, extra.....	5 00	7. Dead Guest. By Zschokke. 8vo....Paper,	50
Allen's Mechanics of Nature. 8vo.....Cloth,	3 50	8. The Lost Manuscript. 8vo.....Paper,	75
Alphabet of Games and Sports.....	25	9. Mademoiselle Fifty Millions. 8vo, Paper,	60
Alsop's Charms of Fancy. A Poem. 12mo....Cloth,	1 00	10. Woman of Business. 8vo.....Paper,	75
Amelia's Poems. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 50	11. Three Brothers. By Mrs. Oliphant. ( <i>In press.</i> )	
American Eloquence. 2 vols., 8vo. Cloth, 7 00;		12. Red as a Rose is She. By the Author of	
sheep, 8 00; half morocco or half calf, 10 00;		"Cometh up as a Flower." 8vo....Paper,	60
full calf.....	12 00	13. Mrs. Gerald's Niece. 8vo.....Paper,	60
Anderson's Practical Mercantile Letter-Writer..	1 25	14. Ralph the Heir. By Anthony Trollope. ( <i>In press.</i> )	
Andrew's French Instructor. 12mo.....	1 50	15. A Race for a Wife. 8vo.....Paper,	50
Pronouncer and Key. 12mo.....	1 25	16. Breezie Langton. 8vo.....Paper,	75
Animal Sagacity.....	2 00	17. Henrietta Temple. By Disraeli. 8vo,	
Annals of San Francisco. 8vo...Fr. mor., extra	5 00	Paper,	50
Anton's Law Student. 8vo.....Sheep,	3 50	18. Venetia. By Disraeli. 8vo.....Paper,	50
Antissell's Manufacture of Photogenic and		19. The Young Duke. By Disraeli. 8vo,	
Hydro-Carbon Oils. 8vo.....	2 00	Paper,	50
Appletons' New American Cyclopædia. 16 vols.		20. Alroy. By Disraeli. 8vo.....Paper,	50
Cloth, per vol., 5 00*; sheep, 6 00*; half		21. Contarini Fleming. By Disraeli. 8vo,	
morocco, 6 50*; half Russia, 7 50*; full moro-		Paper,	50
rocco or Russia.....	9 00*	22. Vivian Grey. By Disraeli. 8vo....Paper,	60
Annual Cyclopædia. 9 vols. Same per vol. as		23. Coningsby. By Disraeli. 8vo....Paper,	60
above.....	30	24. Silvia. By Julia Kavanagh. 8vo....Paper,	75
Almanac.....		To be followed by others of the series.	
Cyclopædia of Biography. 8vo. Cloth, 5 00;		Arabian Nights' Entertainments. 8vo, cloth,	
sheep, 6 00; half calf, half morocco, or half		4 00; half bound, 5 00; half morocco, or	
Russia.....	8 00	half calf,	6 00
Cyclopædia of Drawing. Royal 8vo. Cloth,		A Race for a Wife. A Novel. 8vo....Paper,	50
10 00; half morocco.....	12 50	Architecture, Victorian Age. 4to....Half calf,	12 00*
European Guide-book. 1 vol. Thick 12mo.		Aritmetica Teórico-Práctica.....	50
Morocco tuck.....( <i>In press.</i> )		Arnold's First and Second Latin Book. 12mo..	1 25
Hand-book of American Travel.....	4 00	Latin Prose Composition. 12mo.....	1 25
" Northern and Eastern Tour.....	2 00	Cornelius Nepos. 12mo.....	1 50
" Western Travel.....		First Greek Book. 12mo.....	1 25
" Southern Travel.....		Greek Prose Composition. 12mo.....	1 50
Railway Guide.....	25	Second Greek Prose. 12mo.....	1 50
Dictionary of Mechanics. 2 vols., 8vo. Cloth,		Greek Reading Book. 12mo.....	1 50
12 00; sheep, 15 00; half morocco.....	18 00	History of Rome. 8vo.....Cloth,	3 00
Scientific Series:		History of Rhode Island. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth,	
Practical Drawing-Book.....	2 00	6 00.....Half calf,	10 00
Mechanical Drawing.....	2 00	Lectures on Modern History. 12mo....Cloth,	1 50
Architectural Drawing and Designs.....	2 00	Arthur's Successful Merchant. 12mo....Cloth,	1 25
Shading and Shadows.....	1 50	Asta Buruaga.....	2 50
Topographical Drawing.....	1 50	At Anchor. A story of our Civil War. 12mo,	
Perspective and Isometrical Drawing.....	1 50	Cloth,	1 00
Engineering Drawing.....	2 00	Atlantic Library. 7 vols., in case.....	7 00
Journal. Weekly, 10 c.; monthly, 50 c. Per		Attaché in Madrid. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00
vol., 3 50. Subscription, weekly, per annum,		Aunt Fanny's Story-book.....	75
4 00; monthly.....	4 50	Mitten-books. 6 vols.....	5 00
Juvenile Annual.....	2 00	Night-caps. 6 vols.....	5 00
Illustrated Library of Romance:		Aunt Friendly's Toy-books. Per dozen.....	1 50
Too Strange Not to be True.		Aunt Louisa's London Toy-books. Each.....	50
Clever Woman of the Family.		Badeau's Grant. Vol. 1, 8vo, cloth, 4 00; half	
Joseph II. and His Court.		calf extra.....	6 50
Frederick the Great and His Court.		Badois's Grammaire Anglaise. 12mo.....	1 50
Berlin and Sans-Souci.		Key to Grammaire Anglaise.....	50
Merchant of Berlin.		Bain's Moral Science.....	1 75
Frederick the Great and His Family.		Mental Science.....	1 75
Henry VIII. and Catharine Parr.		English Composition and Rhetoric.....	1 75
Louisa of Prussia and Her Times.		Bakewell's Great Facts. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00



*D. APPLETON & CO.'S LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.*

	PRICE		PRICE.
Baldwin's Flush Times in Mississippi and Alabama. 12mo.....Cloth,	\$1 25	Buchanan's Administration on the Eve of the Rebellion. 8vo, paper, 1 00.....Cloth,	\$1 50
Party Leaders. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 25	Buckle's Civilization in England. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, 6 00.....Half calf,	10 00
Bank-Law of the United States. 8vo.....Paper,	25	Essays. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00
Barbauld's Lessons for Children. French and English.		Bulwer's Novels. 43 vols., half calf, 140 00*.....Full calf,	175 00*
Barnard's Address before Am. Society for Advancement of Science. 8vo.....Paper,	50	Bunyan's Works. Illustrated. 4to, half morocco, 20 00.....Full morocco,	25 00
Barnes's Obstetrics. 8vo.....Cloth,	4 50*	Burnham's Primary Arithmetic.....	30
Barrett's Golden Reed. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Burnet's Thirty-nine Articles. 8vo.....Cloth,	2 50
Beatty for Ashes. 12mo.....Cloth,	50	Burnouff's Elementos de Gramática Latina.....	40
Bartlett's New-Mexico. 2 vols., 8vo.....Cloth,	5 00	Burns's Cyclopædia of Sermons. 8vo.....Cloth,	2 50
1 vol., 8vo.....Cloth,	3 50	Burns's Poems. 16mo.....Paper,	60
Bassnet's Theory of Storms. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 50	Globe edition. 16mo, cloth, 1 25; Morocco antique,	3 50
Baxley's South and North America (West Coast). 8vo.....Cloth,	3 50	Burns's Poetical Works. Gilfillan's edition, 2 vols. 8vo. Half calf extra, 7 00*.....Full calf extra,	9 00*
Beal's Trial as a Spy and Guerrillero. 8vo, Paper,	50	Burton's (W. E.) Wit and Humor. Illustrated. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, 8 00; sheep, 10 00; half calf, or half morocco.....	12 00
Beattie, Blair, and Falconer's Poems. Gilfillan's Edition. 1 vol., 8vo.....Full Calf,	4 00*	1 vol., 8vo.....Half bound, gilt edge, 8 00	
Beeton's Dictionary-Geography.....	3 50	Anatomy of Melancholy. 8vo.....Half calf,	6 00*
Becker's Characters. 12mo, cloth, 3 50*; half calf, Gallus. 12mo, cloth, 3 50.....Half calf,	5 00*	Burt's Land and Its Story. 8vo. Cloth, 3 50*; Half morocco, gilt edge,	5 00*
Bellevue and Charity Hospital Reports. 8vo, Cloth,	4 00	Bury's Industrial Art. Cloth, 5 00*; half calf, 7 00*.....Full calf,	8 00*
Bello's Compendio de la Gramática Castellana. 12mo.....Cloth,	50	Butler El Maestro de Inglés y de Español.....	60
Bennet's Winter and Spring on the Shores of the Mediterranean. 12mo.....Cloth,	3 50	Spanish Phrase-Book.....	60
Benton's Debates of Congress, 1789-1856. 16 vols., 8vo, per volume, cloth, 4 00; sheep, 5 00.....Half calf, or Half morocco,	6 00	Butler's Martin Van Buren. 18mo.....Cloth,	25
Thirty Years' View of the Working of the American Government. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, 6 00; sheep, 8 00; half calf, or half morocco, 10 00.....Full calf,	12 00	Butler's Philosophy of the Weather. 12mo. Cloth,	1 25
Dred Scott Case. 8vo.....Paper,	63	Butler's Poems. Globe edition. 16mo, cloth, 1 25; Morocco antique,	3 50
8vo.....Cloth,	1 25	Poetical Works. 8vo.....Morocco antique, 6 00*	
Béranger's Lyrics. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 50	Byron Gallery. 8vo.....Morocco extra, 10 00*	
Berlin Gallery. 4to.....Morocco Antique,	25 00*	Byron. Illustrated with 200 engravings. 8vo, half-bound, 6 00*.....Morocco antique, 10 00*	
Beza's Latin Testament. 12mo.....	1 25	Poetical Works. 8vo, sheep, 3 50; Morocco antique,	10 00
Bible-Stories in Bible Language.....	1 25	Cabinet des Fees. 12mo.....	1 50
Bickmore's Travels in the East Indian Archipelago. 8vo, cloth, 3 50.....Half calf,	6 00	Caballero's Elia; or, Spain Fifty Years Ago. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00
Bilroth's General Surgical Pathology and Therapeutics.....		Cæsar's Commentaries, Notes by Spenser, 12mo, 1 50	
Black's Atlas of the World. Folio, Half Morocco.....	25 00*	Caleb's Whist.....Cloth,	75
Blot's Hand-book of Cookery. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 75	Caird's Prairie-Farming in America. 12mo, paper, 25.....Cloth,	50
Boccaccio's Decameron.....Half Calf Extra,	3 00*	Calhoun's Works. 6 vols. Cloth, 15 00; sheep, 20 00; half calf, 33 00.....Full calf,	38 00
Boise's Greek Prose Composition.....	1 50	Caliphs and Sultans. 1 vol., 12mo.....Cloth,	2 50*
Notes on the First Three Books of the Anabasis of Xenophon.....	1 50	Campbell's Shakespeare's Legal Acquirements. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00
Bojesen and Arnold's Greek and Roman Antiquities. 12mo.....	2 00	Lives of the Lord Chancellors. 10 vols., 12mo, Half calf, 40 00*	
Bond's Golden Maxims. 32mo.....Cloth Gilt,	37	Poems. 16mo.....Paper,	60
Book of Brave Old Ballads.....	2 00	Poems. Globe edition. 16mo, Cloth, 1 25; Morocco antique,	3 50
Boswell's Johnson. 10 vols., 16mo, Half calf, 25 00*.....Full Calf,	30 00*	Captain Canot's Twenty Years of a Slave's Life. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 50
Bourne's Catechism on the Steam-Engine. 12mo, Cloth,	1 75	Captain Wolf. 12mo.....Cloth,	2 00
Hand-book on the Steam-Engine.....	1 75	Carlyle's Essays. 1 vol., 8vo, cloth, 2 00; sheep, 3 00.....Half calf,	5 00
Treatise on Steam-Engine. 4to, 15 00*; Half Calf,	18 00*	Carreño Manual de Urbanidad y Buenas Maneras Compendio del Manual de Urbanidad y Buenas Maneras.....	1 50
Treatise on Screw-Propeller. 4to.....Cloth,	24 00*	Casa en el Desierto (La). 12mo.....	50
Boynton's History of the Navy During the Rebellion. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, 8 00; sheep, 10 00; Half Calf, or Half Morocco, 12 00; Full Calf,	14 00	Cassell's Toy-Books. 4to.....Each,	50
Boy's Own Toy-maker.....	75	Catlin's Last Rambles among the Indians. 12mo, Caudle's Curtain-Lectures. 1 vol., small 4to, Cloth, gilt,	3 50*
Bradley's Family and Parish Sermons. 1 vol., 8vo.....Cloth,	2 50	Cavendish on Whist. 18mo.....Cloth,	75
Brady's Christmas Dream. 12mo.....Cloth,	50	César. L'Histoire de Jules César par S. M. I. Napoléon III. 2 vols., 12mo.....Paper,	2 50
Breakfast, Dinner, and Tea. Sq. 12mo.....Cloth,	2 00	On tinted Paper, with Maps and Portraits. 2 vols.....Cloth,	4 00
Breezie Langton. A Novel. 8vo.....Paper,	75	Champlain's Greek Grammar.....	1 25
British Poets. 3 vols., 8vo, Cloth, 9 00; sheep, 12 00.....Morocco antique,	24 00*	Practical Grammar of the English Language.....	50
Brooks's Ballads and Translations. 12mo. Cloth,	1 00	Chase's Constitution of the Church. 8vo. Cloth,	2 50
Brown, Jones, and Robinson. (Foreign Tour.) 4to.....Cloth,	4 00	Chaucer's Canterbury Tales. Gilfillan's edition. 3 vols., 8vo. Half calf, extra, 10 50*; Full Calf, extra, 13 50*	
Brown's Resources of the Pacific Slope. 8vo, Cloth,	3 00	Chaucer's Canterbury Tales. Globe Edition, 16mo, cloth, 1 25; morocco antique.....	3 50
Home-Life. 16mo.....Cloth,	75	Chavasse's Advice to Mothers. 16mo.....Cloth,	75
Brother Bertie. 12mo.....Cloth,	2 00	Chevalier on Fall in Value of Gold. 8vo.....Cloth,	1 25
Bryan's Praktische Englische Grammatik. 12mo, Bryant's Poems. Illustrated. Sq. 8vo. morocco, 12 00*; 3 vols., 12mo, cloth, 4 50; cloth extra, 6 00; half calf extra, 9 00; morocco antique, 12 00; 1 vol., 18mo, blue and gold, 1 00.....Morocco antique,	1 25	Children's Album of Pretty Pictures. Cloth, gilt edges.....	2 00
Voices of Nature.....	50	Children of the Frontier. 18mo.....Cloth,	1 50
Letters from Spain.....	1 25	Children's Pictorial Museum of Birds, Beasts, and Fishes. 4to.....	2 50
Bryant & Stratton's Commercial Law for Business Men. 8vo.....Sheep,	4 00	Children's Picture-Gallery. 4to, 1 50; colored, Child's Famous Picture-Book. 4to. Plain, 1 50; colored.....	3 50

# D. APPLETON & CO.'S LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

	PRICE.		PRICE.
Child's First History of America .....	\$0 50	Cousin's Youth of Madame de Longueville. 1 vol., 12mo. ....	Cloth, \$1 25
Child's Own Album. 4to, 1 50; colored. ....	2 50	Coutan's Choix de Poésies. ....	1 50
Child's Popular Fairy Tales. 12mo, cloth extra, Chittenden's Peace Convention. 8vo. Cloth, 2 50 .....	2 00	Covel's Digest of English Grammar. ....	90
Choquet's French Conversations. ....	3 50	Cowles's Minor Prophets. 12mo. ....	2 00
Young Ladies' Guide to French Composition. ....	75	Ezekiel and Daniel. 12mo. ....	2 25
Cicero de Officiis. 12mo. ....	1 25	Isaiah. 12mo. ....	2 25
De Senectute. 12mo. ....	1 50	Jeremiah. 12mo. ....	2 00
Select Orations. 12mo. ....	1 50	Proverbs, Ecclesiastes, and Songs of Solomon. 12mo. ....	2 00
Cinderella. Illustrated by Doré. 4to. ....	25	Cowper's Homer's Iliad. 8vo., cloth, 2 00; Morocco antique, 5 00*	
Clarendon's Rebellion. 7 vols. Half calf, 25 00*; Full calf, 30 00*		Poems. Globe Edition. 16mo, Cloth, 1 25; Morocco antique, 3 50	
Clark's Iron Cousin. 12mo. ....	1 50	Coxe's Christian Ballads. 8vo, cloth, extra, 3 50; morocco antique, or extra, 7 00*; Crushed levant morocco, 8 00*	
Mind in Nature. 8vo. ....	3 50	History of the House of Austria. 4 vols., 12mo, Half calf, 12 00*	
Primary Truths of Religion. 12mo. ....	1 00	Duke of Marlborough. 3 vols., 12mo. ....	9 00*
Scripture Promise. 32mo. ....	37	Cox's Search for Winter Sunbeams. 1 vol., 12mo. ....	3 00*
Cleveland and Backus on Cottage and Farm Architecture. 8vo. ....	4 00	Creasy's Rise and Progress of the English Constitution. 12mo. ....	1 50
Cleveland's Hints to Riflemen. 12mo. ....	1 50	Crosby's First Lessons in Geometry. ....	50
Cloud Crystals. 4to. Cloth, 3 00; cloth extra, 5 00. ....	7 50*	Crowe's Linnæ Lockwood. 8vo. ....	50
Cobb's Leisure Labors. 12mo. ....	1 00	Cuentos Morales para Niños Formales. Per doz., 1 50	
Cobden's Political Writings. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth. ....	6 00*	Cuentos Pintados para Niños. ....	75
Coddington's Speeches and Addresses. 8vo, cl., Coe's Drawing-Cards. 10 Parts. ....	2 50	Culture Demanded by Modern Life. 12mo, cloth, 2 00	
Each, 30c. Complete in One. ....	80	Curry's Volunteer's Camp and Field Book. ....	25
Cartones de Dibujo. ....	35	Curtis's Human Elements in the Inspiration of the Scriptures. 12mo. ....	2 00
Coles' Microcosm. A Poem. ....	2 25*	Curtis's Life of Webster. 2 vols., 8vo (subscription). Cloth, 10 00*; sheep, 12 00* ..	Half Morocco, 14 00*
Dies Ira. Small 8vo. Cloth, extra, 2 50*; Morocco antique, 4 50*		Cust's Invalid's Cook-book. 12mo. ....	75
Stabat Mater (Dolorosa). Small 8vo. Cloth, extra, 1 50*. ....	3 50*	Cutt's Brief Treatise upon Constitutional and Party Questions. 12mo. ....	1 25
Stabat Mater (Speciosa). Small 8vo. Cloth, extra, 1 50*. ....	3 50*	Cyclopedia of Commercial and Business Anecdotes. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, 6 00; sheep, 8 00; half calf or half morocco, 10 00. ....	Full calf, 13 00
Old Gems in New Settings. Small 8vo. Cloth, extra, 2 50*. ....	4 50*	The same. 1 vol., 8vo. ....	3 50
The above four parts bound in one volume. Small 8vo. Cloth, extra, 4 50*; morocco, antique, 7 00*		D'Abbrantes's Napoleon. 2 vols., 8vo, cloth, 5 00; Half calf, 10 00	
The same, with only one Photograph. Cloth, extra, 2 50*. ....	4 50*	Dana's Household Book of Poetry. 8vo, half bound, 6 00*; half calf, extra, 8 00*; morocco antique, 10 00*. Illustrated. 4to, Mor. ant., 15 00*	
Colenso's Pentateuch. Part I. 12mo. ....	1 25	Dante's Poems. 16mo. ....	60
Part II. 12mo. ....	1 25	Globe Edition. 16mo, cloth, 1 25. ....	Antique, 3 50
St. Paul's Epistles to the Romans. 12mo. cl., Coleridge's Poems. 8vo. Cloth, 2 00; morocco antique, 5 00*		Dart's Freight Computation. 8vo. ....	Half morocco, 2 50
Collin's Humanics. 8vo. ....	2 00	Darwin's Origin of Species. 12mo. ....	2 00
Collet's Dramatic French Reader. 12mo. ....	1 50	Dasent's Popular Tales from the Norse. 12mo, Cloth, 1 50	
Colton's Lacon. 12mo. Half calf, 2 50*; full calf, 3 00*		Davenport's Christian Unity and its Recovery. 12mo. ....	1 25
Cometh up as a Flower. 8vo. ....	60	Davis's Conservative Surgery. 8vo. ....	3 00
Comic England and Rome. 2 vols., Cloth, gilt edges, 10 00*; half calf, 14 00* ..	16 00*	Dawson's Archaia. 12mo. ....	1 50
Coming's Class-Book of Physiology. ....	1 75	De Belem's Libro de Frases Inglesas y Españolas, Spanish Phrase Book. ....	37
Companion Class-Book. ....	60	De Fivas's Elementary French Reader. ....	75
Comment on Parle Française à Paris. ....	1 50	Classic French Reader. ....	1 50
Continental Library. 6 vols., 12mo. ....	4 50	New Grammar of French Grammars. ....	1 25
Cooke's Stonewall Jackson. 8vo, cloth, 2 50; Cheap edition, 8vo. ....	2 00	De Girardin's Marguerite; or, Two Loves. 8vo, Paper, 25	
Cooley's Book of Useful Knowledge. ....	1 50	Stories of an Old Maid. 16mo. ....	Cloth, 1 00
Cooper's Mount Vernon. 18mo. ....	50	De Hart's Military Law and Courts Martial. 8vo. ....	Sheep, 4 00
Vignettes. Folio. ....	40 00	De Marchena Compendio de la Historia Antigua, De Mille's The Lady of the Ice. Cloth, 1 25; 8vo, Paper, 75	
Corinne, ou l'Italie. Paper, 75; half bound, 45		De Tornos's Combined Spanish Method. ....	1 75
Primary Geography. ....	90	Key to same. ....	75
Intermediate Geography. Revised edition. ....	1 50	De Veitelle's Mercantile Dictionary. 12mo, Half morocco, 2 00	
Old edition. ....	1 25	De Vere's Grammar of the Spanish Language. ....	1 50
Grammar School Geography. Revised ed. ....	1 75	Dew's Digest of Ancient and Modern History. 8vo. ....	Cloth, 2 50
Old edition. ....	1 50	Dickens—Cheap Popular Edition. ....	
High School Geography. ....	1 00	Oliver Twist. ....	172 pages. 25 cents.
" Atlas. ....	2 00	American Notes. ....	104 " 15 "
" Geography and Atlas. ....	3 00	Donbey & Son. ....	356 " 35 "
Cards for Map Drawing. ....	50	Martin Chuzzlewit. ....	342 " 35 "
Outline Maps. ....	15 00	Our Mutual Friend. ....	330 " 35 "
" Key. ....	50	Christmas Stories. ....	162 " 25 "
Physical Geography. ....	1 60	Tale of Two Cities. ....	144 " 20 "
Map Drawing (Spanish). ....	60	Hard Times and Additional Christmas Stories. ....	300 " 25 "
Outline Maps. ....	18 00	Nicholas Nickleby. ....	340 " 35 "
" Key. ....	60	Black House. ....	340 " 35 "
Cornwall's Music as it Was and as it Is. 12mo, Cloth, 1 00		Little Dorrit. ....	330 " 35 "
Correlation and Conservation of Force. 12mo, Cloth, 2 00		Pickwick Papers. ....	326 " 35 "
Country Alphabet. ....	25	David Copperfield. ....	351 " 35 "
Cousin Alice Home Series. 8 vols., 12mo. ....	8 00		
Cousin Carrie's Sun-Rays. 12mo. ....	1 00		
Keep a Good Heart. 12mo. ....	1 00		
Cousin's Modern Philosophy. 2 vols., 8vo. Cloth, 4 00			
True, Beautiful and Good. 8vo. ....	2 00		



## D. APPLETON &amp; CO.'S LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

	PRICE.		PRICE.
Dickens—Cheap Popular Edition ( <i>Continued</i> ).		Farrar's Critical History of Free Thought.	12mo, 20
Barnaby Rudge. . . . .	257 pages, 30 cents.	Fénelon's Telemachus. 8vo, cloth, 2 00; half	Cloth, \$2 00
Old Curiosity Shop. . . . .	321 " 30 "	Fénelon's Télémaque. (Le Brun's)	1 25
Sketches. . . . .	196 " 25 "	(Surenne's). . . . .	75
Great Expectations. . . . .	184 " 25 "	Field's Bertha Percy. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 1 00
Uncommercial Traveller. . . . .	300 " 35 "	City Architecture. 8vo. . . . .	Cloth, 2 00
Popular Library Edition. 32 engravings and		Figuer's World Before the Deluge. 8vo, cloth,	
steel portrait. 6 vols., cloth, 10 50; sheep,		5 00*; half calf, 7 00*. . . . .	Full calf, 8 00*
15 00. . . . .	Half calf, extra, \$21 00	Vegetable World. 8vo, cloth, 5 00*; half calf,	
Mystery of Edwin Drood. . . . .	(In press.)	7 00*. . . . .	Full calf, 8 00*
Dickinson's Speeches and Correspondence. 2		Ocean World. 8vo, cloth, 5 00*; half calf,	
vols., 8vo. . . . .	Cloth, 5 00	7 00*. . . . .	Full calf, 8 00*
Dictionary of Latin Quotations. . . . .	Half calf, 4 00*	Insect World. 8vo, cloth, 5 00*; half calf,	
Disraeli's Novels and Tales. 5 vols., 12mo,		7 00*. . . . .	Full calf, 8 00
	Half calf, 15 00*	Birds and Reptiles. 8vo, cloth, 5 00*; half	
Lothair. A novel. 12mo, cloth, 2 00. Paper,		calf, 7 00*. . . . .	Full calf, 8 00*
Henrietta Temple. 8vo. . . . .	Paper, 50	Mammalia. 8vo, cloth, 5 00*; half calf, 7 00*;	
Venetia. 8vo. . . . .	Paper, 50	Full calf, 8 00*	
The Young Duke. 8vo. . . . .	Paper, 50	Primitive Man. 8vo, cloth, 4 00*; half calf,	
Alroy. 8vo. . . . .	Paper, 50	extra, 6 00*. . . . .	Full calf, extra, 7 00*
Contarini Fleming. 8vo. . . . .	Paper, 50	Fiji and Fijians. 8vo. . . . .	Cloth, 3 00
Vivian Grey. 8vo. . . . .	Paper, 60	Fireside Library. 8 vols. In case. . . . .	7 00
Coningsby. 8vo. . . . .	Paper, 50	First Thoughts. 12mo. . . . .	50
Dix's Speeches. 2 vols., 8vo. . . . .	Cloth, 5 00	Fisiologia e Igiene. 3 vols. . . . .	Per volume, 4 50
Winter in Madeira and Summer in Spain. . . . .	1 25	Flint's Physiology. 3 vols. . . . .	1 00
Dix's Lost Unity of the Christian World. 8vo.		Flint's Urine. . . . .	1 25
	Paper, 25	Florian's Guillermo Tell. . . . .	1 50
Doane's Life and Writings. 4 vols., 8vo, cloth,	12 00	Fontana's Elementary Italian Grammar. . . . .	1 50
Doctor Oldham at Greystones. 12mo. . . . .	1 50	Foos's Africa and the American Flag. 12mo,	
Doctor Syntax's Three Tours. 3 vols., 8vo, half		Cloth, 1 50	
calf, 20 00*. . . . .	Full calf, 27 50*	Foresti's Italian Reader. . . . .	1 50
Cheap Edition. 1 vol., cloth, 4 00*; half calf,		Foster's (Birket) Beautiful Gift Books.	
5 50*. . . . .	Full calf, 6 50*	Campbell's Gertrude of Wyoming. Cloth gilt,	
Domestic Animals and their Homes. . . . .	Folio, 2 50	2 50*; full calf, 4 50*. . . . .	Full morocco, 5 00*
Don Quixote. Illustrated. 8vo, cloth, 3 50; half		Goldsmith's Deserted Village. Cloth gilt, 2 50*;	
calf, 6 00. . . . .	Full calf, 7 00	Morocco antique, 5 00*	
Don Quixote. (Spanish). . . . .	1 50	Campbell's Pleasures of Hope. . . . .	Cloth gilt, 2 50*
Illustrated. 8vo, 3 00. . . . .	Half morocco, 5 00	Morocco, 5 00*	
Doré's Bible. 2 vols., folio, cloth, 75 00*; half		Gray's Elegy. Cloth gilt, 2 50*. . . . .	Morocco, 5 00*
Morocco, 100 00*. . . . .	Morocco extra, 125 00*	Coleridge's Ancient Mariner. . . . .	Cloth gilt, 2 50*
Dante's Purgatory and Paradise. 1 vol., folio,		Morocco, 5 00*	
	Cloth, 50 00*	Milton's L'Allegro. Cloth gilt, 2 50*; Morocco,	5 00*
Fables of La Fontaine. 2 vols., folio, cloth, 100 00*		Keats's Eve of St. Agnes. . . . .	Cloth gilt, 2 50*
Downing's Architecture of Country Houses. 8vo,		Morocco, 5 00*	
	Cloth, 6 00	Wordsworth's Pastoral Poems. Cloth gilt,	
Doyle's In Fairy Land. 1 vol., folio. . . . .	Cloth, 12 00*	2 50*. . . . .	Morocco, 5 00*
Brown, Jones and Robinson. 4to. . . . .	Cloth, 4 00	Bloomfield's Farmer's Boy. . . . .	Cloth gilt, 2 50*
Dresden Gallery. 1 vol., 4to, Morocco antique, 25 00*		full calf, 4 00*. . . . .	Morocco, 5 00*
Dryden's Poems. 16mo. . . . .	Paper, 60	Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield. Cloth gilt,	
Poems. Globe Edition. 16mo. . . . .	cloth, 1 25	Morocco, 5 00*	
	Morocco antique, 3 50	Tennyson's May Queen. . . . .	Cloth gilt, 2 50*
Poetical Works. Gillfillan's Edition. 2 vols.,		Morocco 5 00*	
8vo, half calf, 7 00*. . . . .	Full calf extra, 9 00*	Poetry of Nature. Cloth gilt, 2 50*; Morocco,	
Dunbar's Romance of the Age. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 1 25	Franklin's Man's Cry and God's Gracious	
Dusseldorf Gallery. 1 vol., folio. . . . .	Half morocco, 30 00	Answer. 16mo. . . . .	Cloth, 50
Dusseldorf Galeria. . . . .	30 00	Freytag's Lost Manuscript. 8vo. . . . .	Paper, 75
Dwight's Introduction to the Study of Art.		Fricze's Notes on Tenth and Twelfth Books of	
12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 1 25	Quintilian. . . . .	1 50
Ede's Management of Steel. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 1 50	Fry-on Fish Breeding. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 1 25
Edgeworth's Tales and Novels. 10 vols., 12mo,		Fullerton's Too Strange Not to be True. 8vo.	
half calf, 30 00*. . . . .	Full calf, 35 00*	Paper, 1 00. . . . .	Cloth, 1 50
Egloffstein's Geology of Mexico. 8vo. . . . .	Cloth, 3 00	Stormy Life. 8vo. Paper, 1 00. . . . .	Cloth, 1 50
Eichorn's Practical German Grammar. . . . .	1 50	Mrs. Gerald's Niece. 8vo. . . . .	Paper, 60
Elementos de la Historia Universal. . . . .	3 00	Fun for the Million. Sq. 12mo. . . . .	Paper, 50
Elliott's Obstetric Clinic. 8vo. . . . .	Cloth, 4 50*	Funny Story Book. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 1 25
Elizabeth; or, the Exiles of Siberia. 1 vol., 32mo,		Gage's Modern Historical Atlas. 8vo. Hf. mor.,	3 50
	Cloth, gilt, 37	Galeria de Pinturas para Niños. . . . .	1 50
Ellis's Hearts and Homes. 8vo. . . . .	Cloth, 2 00	Galton's Hereditary Genius. 8vo. . . . .	Cloth, 3 50
Ely's Journal of a Prisoner of War in Rich-		Garland's Randolph. 8vo. . . . .	2 00
mond. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 1 00	Gaskell's Life of Brontë. 2 vols., 12mo. . . . .	2 00
El Language de las Flores y de las Frutas. . . . .	60	1 vol., 12mo. . . . .	1 50
Ellsworth's Copy Book, 8 Numbers, and 3 Drill		Gems from American Poets. 32mo. . . . .	Cloth, gilt, 37
Books. Per dozen. . . . .	2 40	Geenius's Hebrew Grammar. . . . .	3 00
Text-Book Penmanship. . . . .	1 50	Ghostly Colloquies. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 1 25
Two Charts Penmanship, on Rollers. Each. . . . .	1 25	Gibbs's Documentary History of the Revolution.	
Single and Double Entry Book-keeping and		3 vols., 8vo. . . . .	Cloth, 7 50
Business Manual. . . . .	1 50	Gibbons's Banks of New York. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 2 00
Blanks for do. . . . .	2 00	Gil Blas. Illustrated. 8vo. Cloth, 3 50; half	
Enfield's Indian Corn. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 1 00	calf. . . . .	6 00
Ennis's Origin of the Stars. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 2 00	Gillfillan's Gallery of Literary Portraits. 12mo,	
Essays from the London Times. 16mo, Boards,		Cloth, 1 25	
Estvan's War Pictures in the South. 12mo,		Gillespie's Practical Treatise on Surveying. 8vo,	3 00
	Cloth, 1 25	Higher Surveying. 8vo. . . . .	(In press.)
Evans's Shakers and Shakerism. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 1 00	Gillet's Democracy in United States. 12mo. Cl.,	1 50
Evelyn's Diary. 4 vols., 12mo, half calf, 14 00*;		Girardin's Dramatic Literature. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 1 25
	Full calf, 18 00*	Goodby's Text-Book of Vegetable and Animal	
Everett's Mount Vernon Papers. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 1 50	Physiology. . . . .	3 00
Ewer's Failure of Protestantism. 12mo. . . . .	Paper, 50	Goethe's Works. 5 vols., 12mo. Half calf,	
	Cloth, 75	15 00*; full calf. . . . .	18 00*
Fables, Original and Selected. Ed. by G. Moir		Gallery. 8vo. . . . .	Mor. ant. or extra, 20 00*
Bussey. 8vo, cloth, 2 50. . . . .	Half calf, 5 00	Golden Maxims. 32mo. . . . .	Cloth, gilt, 37
Fábulas Literarias de D. Tomás de Iriarte. . . . .	50		
Faraday as a Discoverer. 12mo. . . . .	Cloth, 1 00		



# D. APPLETON & CO.'S LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

	PRICE.		PRICE.
Goldsmith's Vicar of Wakefield. Illustrated.		Hazard's Freedom of the Will. 12mo.....Cloth,	\$2 00
12mo. Cloth, 1 00; half calf.....	\$2 50	Hemans's Domestic Affections. 32mo.....	37
Vicar of Wakefield. 32mo.....Cloth, gilt,	37	Poems. Globe Edition. 2 vols., 12mo. "	"
Essays. 32mo.....Cloth, gilt,	37	2 50; morocco antique.....	7 00
Gosse's Evenings at the Microscope. 12mo. Cl.	1 50	Poetical Works. 8vo. Sheep, 3 50; morocco	
Goulburn's Thoughts on Personal Religion.		antique.....	10 00
12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Henck's Field-Book for Railway Engineers.	
Introduction to Devotional Study of the Holy		Tucked,	2 50
Scripture. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Henry's Social Welfare. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 25
Sermons. 12mo.....	1 00	Heptameron. 12mo.....Half calf,	3 00*
Idle Words. 12mo.....	75	Herbert's Poems. Globe Edition. 16mo. Cloth,	
Pursuit of Holiness. 12mo.....	"	1 25; morocco antique.....	3 50
Office of the Holy Communion. 12mo.....	1 00	Poetical Works. 8vo.....Morocco antique,	6 00*
Works, Complete. 6 vols. Half calf, 15 00*;		Here and There. 16mo.....Cloth,	30
morocco antique.....	24 00*	Herodotus, Notes by Johnson.....	1 50
Gould's Origin and Development of Religious		Heydenreich's Elementary German Reader.....	1 50
Belief. Part I.: Heathenism and Mosaism.		Hickok's Rational Cosmology. 8vo.....Cloth,	2 00
12mo.....Cloth,	2 00	History of the Rebellion. 8vo. Cloth, 4 00;	
Zephyrs from Italy and Sicily. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	sheep, 5 50; half morocco, 6 00; half russias,	7 00
Graham's English Synonyms.....	1 50	Historietas Morales.....	1 50
Grandmother's Library. 6 vols.....In case,	4 50	Hoffman's Lays of the Hudson. 32mo. Cloth,	
Grande Compendio de Aritmética Elemental.....	20	gilt.....	37
Grant's Report. 8vo.....Paper,	50	Holcomb's Law Debtor and Creditor. 8vo,	
Gray's Elegy. 12mo. Cloth, 2 00; mor. ant.....	5 00*	Sheep,	4 00
Græuert's Portuguese Language.....	2 00	Commercial Law. 8vo.....Sheep,	4 00
Green's History of the Middle Ages.....	1 50	Literature in Letters. 12mo.....	2 00
Primary Botany.....	1 25	Holiday Picture-Book. 1 vol. 4to.....	2 50
Class-Book of Botany.....	2 00	Holly's Designs for Country-Seats. 8vo.....Cloth,	5 00
Greyson's True Theory of Christianity. 16mo,		Holmes's Parties and their Principles. 12mo,	
Cloth,	1 25	Cloth,	1 50
Griffin's Gospel its own Advocate. 12mo.....Cl,	1 25	Home Pictures of English Poets. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00
Griffith's (Mattie) Poems. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Hood's Complete Poetical Works. 8vo. Sheep,	
Guiteras's Método Práctico Elemental.....	75	3 50; morocco antique.....	10 00
Cartilla de.....	6	Hood's Own. 2 vols., 8vo. Half calf, 14 00*;	
Guizot's Civilization. 4 vols., 12mo.....Cloth,	6 00	full calf.....	16 00*
Good Edition. Tinted paper. 4 vols., 12mo.		Hooker's Complete Works. 2 vols., 8vo.....Cloth,	6 00
Cloth, 7 00; half calf.....	12 00	Hoppin's Notes of a Theological Student. 12mo,	
School Edition. 1 vol. 12mo.....	1 50	Cloth,	1 00
Gurowski's America and Europe Compared.		Horace, with Notes by Lincoln.....	1 75
12mo.....Cloth,	1 25	Household Mysteries. A Novel. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00
Russia as it is. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	How Do I Know. Square 16mo.....Cloth extra,	1 50
Hadley's New Greek Grammar.....	2 00	Howitt's Popular Juveniles. 14 vols. In case,	7 00
Elements of Greek Grammar.....	1 50	Howe's Historical Shakespearian Reader.....	1 50
Hahn's Greek Testament.....	2 00	Shakespearian Reader.....	1 50
Half Tints: Table d'Hôte and Drawing-Room.		Huc's Tartary, Thibet, and China. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00
12mo.....Cloth,	75	Hughes's Life and Correspondence. 8vo. Cloth,	
Hall's Guide to the Great West, 12mo. Paper,		3 00; half morocco.....	4 50
75c.; cloth.....	1 00	Treasury of Geography. 18mo. Cloth, 4 00*;	
Hall's History of Eastern Vermont. 8vo. Cl,	4 00	half calf.....	5 00*
Halleck's Complete Poetical Works. 12mo. Cl,		Hugo's Sea and Night. Part I. Man Who	
2 50; half calf, 4 50*; mor. ant.....	6 00*	Laughs. 8vo.....Paper,	50
1 vol., 18mo. Blue and gold, 1 00; mor. ant.,	3 00*	By the King's Command. Part II. Man Who	
1 vol., 12mo. Cloth, 1 75; cloth, gilt, 2 25;		Laughs. 8vo.....Paper,	75
mor. ant.....	5 00*	Man Who Laughs. Complete. 8vo. Paper,	
Young America. A Poem. 16mo.....	50	1 00; cloth.....	1 50
Life and Letters. 12mo. Cloth, 2 50; half calf,		La Mer et La Nuit. 8vo.....Paper,	50
4 50*; mor. ant.....	6 00*	Par Ordre du Roi. 8vo.....	50
Elements of Military Art. 12mo.....Cloth,	2 50	L'Homme Qui Rit. 8vo.....	75
Hamilton's Philosophy. 8vo.....Cloth,	2 00	Humboldt's Works. 9 vols.....Half calf, 36 00*	
Hammond's Diseases of the Nervous System. (In press.)		Hunt's Life of Livingston. 8vo. Cloth, 4 00;	
Hand-book of Anglo-Saxon Root-Words.....	1 00	half calf.....	6 50
" Derivations.....	1 25	Huxley and Youmans's Physiology and Hygiene.	
" the Engrafted Words of the Eng-		12mo.....	1 75
lish Language.....	1 50	Man's Place in Nature. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 25
Hand-book of Proverbs. 12mo.....Half calf, 4 00*		Origin of Species. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00
Handy Book of Property Law.....(In press.)		Iconographic Cyclopædia. 6 vols. Half moroc-	
Happy Child's Library. 18 vols.....In case,	9 00	co, 50 00*; half morocco, gilt edge, 55 00*;	
Harkness's First Latin Book.....	1 50	full morocco.....	65 00*
Second Latin Book and Reader.....	1 25	Imitation of Christ. 8vo, morocco, 10 00*; 12mo,	
Latin Reader.....	1 50	morocco, 5 00*; 18mo, morocco.....	2 00*
Elementary Latin Grammar.....	1 25	Iredell's Life and Correspondence. 2 vols. 8vo,	
Introductory Latin Book.....	1 25	Cloth,	6 00
New Latin Grammar.....	1 50	Jack the Conqueror. Square 12mo. Cl. extra,	2 00
Introduction to Latin Prose Composition.....	1 50	Jacob's Learning to Spell, to Read, to Write, to	
Cæsar's Commentaries.....	1 50	Compose.....	75
First Greek Book.....	1 50	Jaeger's Class-Book of Zoology.....	50
Harry's Ladder to Learning. 12mo. Cloth, extra,	2 00	James's Christianity the Logic of Creation. 12mo,	
Vacation. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 25	Cloth,	1 00
Hartwig's Harmonies of Nature. 8vo. Half		Jameson's Works, viz:	
calf, 10 00*; full calf.....	12 00*	Legends—Saints and Martyrs. 2 vols.	
Hase's History of the Christian Church. 8vo,Cloth,	3 50	Legends—Monastic Orders. 1 vol.	
Haskell's Housekeeper's Encyclopædia. 12mo,		Legends of the Madonna. 1 vol.	
Cloth,	1 75	Life of Our Lord. 2 vols.	
Hassard's Wreath of Beauty. 8vo. Mor. extra,	12 00*	6 vols., 8vo, half morocco, 65 00*; full mo-	
Haupt's Bridge Construction. 8vo.....Cloth,	3 50	rocco.....	75 00*
Haven (Alice B.), Memoir of. 12mo.....	1 25	Jarvis's Reply to Milner's End of Controversy.	
Good Report. 12mo.....	1 25	12mo.....Cloth,	1 00
The Coopers. 12mo.....	1 25	Jay on Agriculture. 8vo.....Paper,	25
Loss and Gain. 12mo.....	1 25	Jeffrey's Essays. 8vo. Cloth, 2 00; sheep,	
Home Stories. 12mo.....	1 25	3 00; half calf.....	5 00
Havel's French Manual.....	1 25	Theory and Practice. Naval Gunnery. 8vo,	
Hazeltine's Brevity and Brilliancy in Chess.		Cloth,	3 00
12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Jewett's Spiers's French Dictionary. 12mo.....	2 50

*D. APPLETON & CO'S LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.*

	PRICE.		PRICE.
Jewett's Spiers's French Dictionary. 8vo.....	\$3 50	Liebig's Natural Laws of Husbandry. 12mo.	
Jonson's (Ben) Works. 8vo.....	Sheep, 3 50	Life of Man. 4to.....	Morocco, antique or extra, 30 00*
Johnson's Meaning of Words. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 25	Lindley and Moore's Treasury of Botany. 2	
Chemistry of Common Life. 2 vols., 12mo,	Cloth, 3 00	vols., cloth. 16mo, 7 00*; half calf.....	10 00*
Johnson's (Andrew) Life and Times. 12mo,	Cloth, 1 00	Lindsay's Poems. 16mo.....	Cloth, 75
Johnson's (Samuel) Rasselas.....	37	Linn's (Dr. Lewis F.) Life and Public Service.	
Josephus's Works. 73 Steel Engravings. 2		8vo.....	Cloth, 2 00
vols., 8vo, full calf, 25 00*; 1 vol., 8vo, full		Little Red Riding Hood.....	25
calf.....	18 00	Little Rosy's Travels. Small 4to.....	Cloth, 2 50
Journal of Psychological Medicine. Per num-		Voyage of Discovery. Small 4to.....	Cloth, 2 50
ber, 1 50; per annum.....	5 00	Live Coals. 4to.....	Cloth extra, 12 00*
Julian's Interest Tables. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 25	Livy, with Notes by Lincoln.....	1 75
Kavanagh's Adele. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 50	Lockyer's Elementary Astronomy.....	(In press.)
Beatrice. 12mo.....	1 50	Logan's Château Frisac. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 25
Daisy Burns. 12mo.....	1 50	Lost Manuscript. 8vo.....	Paper, 75
Grace Lee. 12mo.....	1 50	London Alphabet. 4to.....	25
Madeline. 12mo.....	1 00	Los Miserables. 5 Parts.....	3 00
Nathalie. 12mo.....	1 50	Lunt's Origin of the late War. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 50
Rachel Gray. 12mo.....	1 00	Lycell's Elements of Geology. 8vo.....	Cloth, 3 50
Seven Years. 12mo.....	1 50	Principles of Geology. 8vo.....	Cloth, 3 50
Sybil's Second Love. 12mo.....	1 50	Lyra Americana. 12mo. Cloth, 1 50; calf an-	
Queen Mab. 12mo.....	1 50	tique, 3 50*; morocco antique.....	4 00*
Women of Christianity. 12mo.....	1 00	Lyra Anglicana. 12mo. Cloth, 1 50; calf an-	
Dora. 8vo. Illustrated. Paper, 1 00; "	1 50	tique, 3 50*; morocco antique.....	4 00*
Silvia. 8vo.....	Paper, 75	Macaulay's Biographical Sketches.....	1 00
Keats's Poetical Works. 12mo. Cloth, 2 00;		Complete Works. 8vols., 8vo. Cloth, 32 00*;	
morocco antique.....	5 00*	half calf, 48 00*; full calf.....	52 00*
Keble's Christian Year. 12mo, morocco, 7 00*;		Essays. 7 vols. 12mo.....	Cloth, 8 75
18mo, morocco, 5 00*; 8vo, morocco.....	10 00*	" 6 vols. Tinted paper.....	Cloth, 9 00
Keightley's Mythology of Ancient Greece and		Half calf, half morocco, or half russa, 24 00	
Italy.....	5 00*	" 1 vol., 8vo. Cloth, 2 00; sheep, 3 00;	5 00
Mythology of Ancient Greece and Rome.....	75	Mackintosh's Essays. 8vo. Cloth, 2 00; sheep,	
Keith's (Mrs. Caroline P.) Memoir. 12mo, Cloth,	1 50	3 00; half calf.....	5 00
Kendricks's Greek Ollendorff.....	1 75	Mackintosh's Novels:	
Kennedy's Manual of Chess. 18mo.....	Cloth, 50	Aunt Kitty's Tales. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 25
Kirkland's Personal Memoirs of Washington.		Charms and Counter-Charms. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 25
12mo.....	Cloth, 1 75	Evenings at Donaldson Manor. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 00
Knappin's Mechanic's Assistant. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 50	The Lofly and Lowly. 2 vols. 12mo.....	Cloth, 2 50
Knights of the Frozen Sea. 12mo.....	Cloth, 2 00	A Year with Maggie and Emma. 12mo.....	Cloth, 75
Knowles's Orlean Lamar and Other Poems.		Meta Gray; or, What Makes Home Happy?	
12mo.....	Cloth, 1 25	12mo.....	Cloth, 75
Kohlrausch's Germany. 8vo. Cloth, 2 50; half		Two Lives; or, To Seem and To Be. 12mo,	
calf.....	4 50	Cloth, 1 25	
Kœppen's Atlas of the Middle Ages, with Copi-		Two Pictures. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 50
ous Illustrative Text. Folio, half morocco,	8 00	Mademoiselle Fifty Millions. 8vo.....	Paper, 60
History of the Middle Ages. 2 vols., 12mo,		Madge; or, Night and Morning. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 25
Cloth, 3 50		Mahan's Spiritual Point of View. 12mo.....	Cloth, 75
Atlas to Middle Ages.....	4 50	Palmoni. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 00
Kuhner's Greek Grammar.....	2 00	Mahon's England. 2 vols., 8vo.....	Cloth, 5 00
La Capuchita Encarnada.....	50	Manahan's Triumphs of the Catholic Church.	
La Centenita.....	50	8vo.....	Cloth, 3 00
Lackland's Meteors, Aérolites, Storms, and At-		Mandeville's First Reader.....	20
mospheric Phenomena. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 50	Second Reader.....	40
Lacombe's Arms and Armour in Antiquity and		Third Reader.....	60
the Middle Ages. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 50	Fourth Reader.....	60
Lacroix's Arts of the Middle Ages. Imp. 8vo.		Fifth Reader.....	1 00
Cloth, extra, 12 00*		Elements of Reading and Oratory.....	1 25
Lady Alice; or, the New Una. 8vo.....	Paper, 60	Course of Reading.....	1 25
Lafever's Beauties of Modern Architecture. 8vo.		Libro Primario.....	35
Half morocco, 6 00		Libro Segundo.....	25
Lamartine's Turkey. 3 vols., 12mo.....	Cloth, 4 50	Libro Tercero de Lectura.....	50
Confidential Disclosures. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 00	Mangnall's Historical Sketches.....	1 50
Lancelotti's Queens of England. 2 vols., 8vo.		Manning's Temporal Mission of the Holy Ghost.	
Cloth, 5 00; half morocco, gilt edges.....	8 00	12mo.....	Cloth, 1 25
Landon's Complete Works. 1 vol., 8vo.....	Sheep, 3 50	Reunion of Christendom. 8vo.....	Paper, 50
Morocco antique, 10 00		Mantilla's Nuevo Método para Aprender Ingles	
Le Sage's Gil Blas (Spanish).....	1 50	y Español.....	1 25
Latham's Hand-book of the English Language..		Manual of Matrimony. 32mo.....	Cloth, gilt, 37
Lavater's Physiognomy. 1 vol., 8vo.....	Half calf, 7 50*	Marcellean's Dictées Corrigées.....	50
Layard's Nineveh. 12mo.....	Cloth, 2 00	Marcel's Study of Language. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 25
Leech's Sentimental Idler. 12mo.....	Cloth, 2 50	Marcel's Mary's Grammar.....	1 25
Lecky's Rationalism. 2 vols., 8vo.....	Cloth, 4 00	Marcy's Christianity and its Conflicts. 12mo.	
Half calf, 7 00		Cloth, 2 00	
European Morals. 2 vols., 8vo.....	Cloth, 6 00	Maria Antonieta y su Hijo. Paper, 75; Cloth...	1 00
Half calf, 9 00		Markham's School History of England.....	1 50
Lee's Dr. Wilmer's Love. A Novel. 12mo. Cloth,	1 25	Marryatt's Novels:	
Les Jardins. 1 vol., folio.....	Cloth, 60 00*	Peter Simple, Jacob Faithful, Naval Officer,	
Letterman's Medical Recollections of the Army		King's Own, Japhet, Newton Foster, Midship-	
of the Potomac. 8vo.....	Cloth, 1 00	man Easy, Pacha of Many Tales, The Poacher,	
Letters from Rome. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 00	The Phantom Ship, Snarleyow, Percival	
Lewes's Biographical History of Philosophy. 1		Keene. 12 vols., paper, per vol., 50; cloth,	
vol., 8vo. Cloth, 3 50; 2 vols., 8vo. Cloth,	4 00	per vol., 1 00; half calf, per vol., 2 00; best	
Physiology of Common Life. 2 vols.....	Cloth, 3 00	edition, cloth, per vol., 1 50; best edition,	
Lewin's What is Judaism? 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 00	half calf, extra, per vol.....	3 00
Library of Wonders:		Marryatt's Juveniles. 3 vols.....	2 25
Arms and Armour. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 50	Marshall's Book of Oratory.....	1 50
Meteors. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 50	First Book of Oratory.....	1 25
Library of Travel and Adventure. 3 vols. In		Marsh's Bank Book-keeping. 4to.....	Cloth, 6 00*
case.....	1 80	Single Entry " 8vo.....	Cloth, 2 00
Libro Primario de los Niños. Per dozen.....	2 00	Double Entry " 8vo.....	Cloth, 2 50
Libro Primario de Ortografia.....	50	Blanks for either.....	1 50



# D. APPLETON & CO'S LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

	PRICE.
Marsh's Single Entry Book-keeping in Spanish, \$2 00	
Double Entry .....	2 00
Blanks for each .....	1 50
Martha's Hooks and Eyes. 18mo. .... Cloth,	50
Mary Stanton. 12mo. .... Cloth,	1 00
Masson's Recent British Philosophy. 12mo. Cloth,	1 25
Mastery Series. Hand-book .....	50
French .....	50
German .....	50
Spanish .....	50
Hebrew .....	(In press.)
Masury's How Shall we Paint our Houses. 12mo.	
..... Cloth,	1 50
Maudsley's Physiology and Pathology of the	
Mind. Svo. .... Cloth,	3 50
Mauder's Treasury Series:	
Bible Knowledge. Cloth, 4 00*; half calf. ....	5 00*
Biography. Cloth, 4 00*; half calf. ....	5 00*
Botany. 2 vols. Cloth, 7 00*; half calf. ....	10 00*
Knowledge. Cloth, 4 00*; half calf. ....	5 00*
Natural History. Cloth, 4 00*; half calf. ....	5 00*
Science. Cloth, 4 00*; half calf. ....	5 00*
History. Cloth, 4 00*; half calf. ....	5 00*
Geography. Cloth, 4 00*; half calf. ....	5 00*
Mavor's Illustrated Alphabet and Primer. ....	60
Mayhew's Horse Doctor. Svo. .... Cloth,	3 00
Meadows's Italian-English Dictionary. ....	2 00
The same. New edition, revised. Half bound,	2 50
Memoirs of Empress Catharine II. 12mo. Cloth,	1 25
Mercuriale Dictionary. Half morocco .....	2 00
Merivale's Rome. 7 vols., cloth, 14 00; half calf,	24 00
Conversion of the N. Nations. ....	1 50
..... Roman Empire. ....	1 50
Works complete. 8 vols. .... Half calf,	28 00
Meyer's Electricity in Its Relations to Practical	
Medicine. Svo. .... Cloth,	4 50
McCormack's Aspirations from the Inner—the	
Spiritual Life. 12mo. .... Cloth,	1 25
McCormick's Sebastopol. 12mo. .... Cloth,	1 00
McIntosh's Juvenile Library. 7 vols. ....	3 00
McMillan's Bible Teachings in Nature. 12mo.	
..... Cloth,	1 50
McWhorter's Church Essays. 12mo. .... Cloth,	1 00
Mi Abuela Fácil. Per dozen. ....	2 00
Michelet's France. 2 vols., Svo. Cloth, 4 00;	
..... Half calf,	7 00
Mills's Political Economy. 2 vols., Svo. Cloth,	
6 00; half calf, 10 00; full calf extra. ....	12 00
Subjection of Women. Paper, 50. .... Cloth,	1 00
Milleducia. 12mo. .... Cloth,	1 50
Millhouse's Italian-English Dictionary. 2 vols.,	
Svo. ....	6 00
Milton's Poems. 16mo. .... Paper,	60
Globe Edition. 16mo, cloth, 1 25; morocco	
antique. ....	3 50
Poetical Works. Svo, sheep, 3 50; morocco	
antique .....	10 00
Poetical Works. Gilfillan's Edition. 2 vols.,	
Svo, half calf extra, 7 00*; full calf extra. ....	9 00*
Paradise Lost. 18mo. .... Cloth,	50
Ministry of Life. A Novel. 12mo. .... Cloth,	1 25
Minturn's New York to Delhi. 12mo. .... Cloth,	2 00
Modern British Essayists. 8 vols., Svo, cloth,	
16 00; sheep, 26 00. .... Half calf,	35 00
New edition. 6 vols., Svo, cloth, 12 00; sheep,	
18 00. .... Half calf,	24 00
Modet's Light. A Novel. 12mo. .... Cloth,	1 00
Montaigne's Essays. Svo. .... Half calf,	9 00*
Moore's What to Read. .... Limp cloth,	50
(Frank). Songs and Ballads of the Revolution.	
12mo. .... Cloth,	1 50
(Thomas). Lalla Rookh. 32mo, cloth, gilt.	
3tc.; 24mo. .... Blue and gold,	75
Irish Melodies. 24mo. .... Blue and gold,	75
Moore's Complete Poetical Works. Svo, sheep,	
3 50. .... Morocco antique,	10 00
Morales's Progressive Spanish Reader. ....	1 50
Moran on Money. 12mo. .... Cloth,	1 25
Moran's Private Devotions. 32mo. .... Cloth, gilt,	37
Practical Piety. 2 vols., 32mo, cloth, gilt, each,	37
Morin's Practical Treatise on Mechanics. Svo.	
..... Cloth,	3 00
Morphy's Games. 12mo. .... Cloth,	1 50
Exploits and Triumphs in Europe. 12mo.	
..... Cloth,	1 25
Mühlbach's Historical Novels:	
Queen Hortense.	
Goethe and Schiller.	
Andreas Hofer.	
Old Fritz and the New Era.	
Napoleon and Blucher.	
Empress Josephine.	
Napoleon and the Queen of Prussia.	

	PRICE.
Mühlbach's Historical Novels (Continued).	
Daughter of an Empress.	
Marie Antoinette and her Son.	
Joseph II. and his Court.	
Frederick the Great and his Family.	
Frederick the Great and his Court.	
Berlin and Sans-Souci.	
Merchant of Berlin.	
Louisa of Prussia.	
Henry VIII. and Catharine Parr.	
Prince Eugene and his Times.	
Each volume illustrated. Svo. Per vol.:	
paper, 1 00; cloth. ....	\$1 50
Two Life Paths. Svo. .... Paper,	60
Mulligan's Grammatical Structure of the Eng-	
lish Language. ....	2 00
Mundt (Theo.). Count Mirabeau. Illustrated.	
Svo. Paper, 1 00. .... Cloth,	1 50
Muñecas de Papel. .... Per dozen,	2 00
Munich Gallery. 4to. .... Mor. ant.,	25 00*
Napoleon's Confidential Correspondence. 2	
vols., 12mo. .... Cloth,	2 00
Life. Illustrated. 1 vol., Svo. .... Roan,	2 00
Newcomb's Financial Policy during the Rebol-	
lion. 12mo. .... Cloth,	1 00
Newman's Primary Arithmetic. ....	23
New Testament. 2 vols., Svo. Cloth, 12 00*:	
half calf extra, 16 00*; full calf, extra.	
18 00*; Morocco antique. ....	20 00*
(Longmans'). 4to. .... Morocco,	50 00*
New York Illustrated. Svo. Paper, 50c.; Cl.,	1 00
Medical Journal. Per number, 40c.; per an-	
num .....	4 00*
Picture Galleries. Folio. Morocco, antique,	40 00*
Niemeyer's Text-book of Practical Medicine.	
2 vols., Svo. Cloth, 9 00*; sheep. ....	11 00*
Nightingale's Notes on Nursing. 12mo. .... Cloth,	75
Noble's After Icebergs with a Painter. 12mo.	
..... Cloth,	2 00
Noel and Chapsal's Grammaire Française. ....	60
Exercices Français. ....	60
Corrigé des Exercices Français. ....	1 00
Not Wisely but Too Well. A Novel. Svo., Pap.,	
Nouveau Testament. 32mo. ....	50
Novum Testamentum Græce. Cloth, 4 00;	
sheep, 4 50; half morocco. ....	5 00
Nueva Biblioteca de la Risa. ....	1 50
Nuevo Tesoro de Chistes. ....	1 50
Nuovo Tesoro di Scherzos Massime. ....	1 75
Nursery Basket. 18mo. .... Cloth,	50
O'Callaghan's New Netherlands. 2 vols., Svo.	
..... Cloth,	6 00
Oehlschlager's Pronouncing German Reader. ....	1 25
Orilly on Lay Baptism. 12mo. .... Cloth,	50
Oliphant's Journey to Katmandu. 12mo. ....	75
Three Brothers. A Novel. Svo. .... (In press.)	
Ollendorff's French. By Jewett. ....	1 25
Key to do. ....	1 00
French. By Valne. ....	1 25
Key. ....	1 00
First Lessons in French. ....	75
Companion in French Grammar. ....	1 25
German. By Adler. ....	1 25
Key. ....	1 00
German to English. Gand's. ....	1 50
Key. ....	1 00
Italian. ....	1 50
Key. ....	1 00
Primary Lessons. ....	75
Spanish. ....	1 50
Key. ....	1 00
Spanish to English. ....	1 50
Key. ....	1 00
Spanish to French. ....	1 50
Key. ....	1 00
One-Syllable Books: Robinson Crusoe, Swiss	
Family Robinson, and Evenings at Home.	
3 vols. .... Each,	1 25
Ordronaux's Preservation of Health in Armies.	
.....	38
Oriental Library. 5 vols. .... In case,	3 00
Ortiz's Principles of Education (Spanish). ....	1 75
Principios Elementales de Física. ....	1 75
Osgood's Mile-stones in our Life Journey. 12mo.	
..... Cloth,	1 25
Hearth-stone. 12mo. ....	1 25
Otis's Landscape Drawing. 6 parts. ....	3 00
Parts I., II., and III., each, 45c.; parts IV.,	
V., and VI. .... Each,	60
1 vol. .... Cloth,	3 50
Animals. 5 parts. ....	3 00
Parts I. and II., each, 50c.; part III., 60c.;	
parts IV. and V. .... Each,	75
1 vol. .... Cloth,	3 50



# D. APPLETON & CO.'S LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

	PRICE.		PRICE
Otis's Drawing. Animals (Spanish).....	\$3 50	Quackenbos's Advanced History of the United States.....	\$1 75
Landscape ".....	3 50	Primary Grammar.....	50
Our Children's Pets. Small 4to.....Cloth extra,	2 00	English Grammar.....	90
Our Dumb Companions. 4to.....Cloth extra,	2 00	Natural Philosophy.....	1 75
Overman's Metallurgy. 8vo.....Cloth,	5 00	History of the United States. (Spanish).....	1 60
Owen's Practical Penmanship.....Per doz.,	2 40	Quintus Curtius Rufus. Life and Exploits of Alexander the Great. (Latin).....	1 50
Xenophon's Anabasis.....	2 00	Rabelais's Works. 2 vols., 12mo.....Half calf,	6 00*
Homer's Iliad.....	2 00	Race for a Wife. 8vo.....Paper,	50
Greek Reader.....	2 00	Rae's Westward by Rail.....(In press.)	20
Acts of the Apostles, in Greek.....	1 75	Railway Anecdote Book. 1 vol., 16mo.....Paper,	50
Homer's Odyssey.....	2 00	Ranke's History of the Popes. 3 vols., 12mo,	
Thucydides.....	2 50	Half calf, 9 00*	
Xenophon's Cyropædia.....	2 00	Raphall's History of the Jews. 2 vols., 12mo,	
Paez's Libro Segundo de Geografía Descriptiva.	1 50	Cloth, 4 00	
Paine's Tent and Harem. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 50	Rawlinson's Herodotus. 4 vols., 8vo.....Cloth, 10 00	
Parker's Life and Correspondence. 2 vols., 8vo,		Half calf, 20 00	
Cloth, 6 00; half calf or half morocco.....	11 00	Red as a Rose Is She. 8vo.....Paper,	60
Parley's Present for all Seasons. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 25	Reid's New English Dictionary. 12mo. Half	
Fagots for the Fireside. 12mo.....	1 25	bound.....	1 25
Wanderers by Sea and Land. 12mo.....	1 25	Reliques of Father Prout. 12mo.....Half calf, 5 00*	
Patton's History of the United States. 8vo.....	3 00	Reminiscences of an Officer of Zouaves. 12mo,	
With fine portraits; sheep, or half bound,		Cloth, 1 00	
5 00; half calf.....	6 50	Replies to Essays and Reviews. 12mo.....Cloth, 1 50	
Paul and Virginia. 1 vol., 32mo.....Cloth,	37	Report of the U. S. Revenue Commission. 8vo,	
Folio.....	30 00*	Paper,	50
Pearson on the Creed. 8vo.....Cloth,	2 50	Republican Court. Imp. 8vo..Morocco antique,	
Peirce's Half a Century with Juvenile Delinquents. 8vo.....	3 00	15 00*. Cheap Edition, cloth, 5 00; morocco	
Pepy's Diary and Correspondence. 4 vols., half		cloth, gilt edges, 6 00.....French Morocco,	7 50
calf, 14 00*.....Full calf, 16 00*		Reynolds on Hand-railing. 8vo.....Cloth,	2 00
Percy's Reliques. Gillilan's Edition, 3 vols.,		Rice's Mount Vernon, and other Poems. Cloth,	
8vo, half calf extra, 10 50*.....Full calf extra, 13 50*		1 00; half calf, 2 00.....Full calf,	3 00
Perkins's Primary Arithmetic.....	30	Ricord's Youths' Grammar.....	35
Elementary.....	75	Ring's John Milton and His Times. 8vo, paper,	
Practical.....	1 25	1 00.....Cloth,	1 50
Key to Practical.....	1 25	Ripalda. Catecismo de la Doctrina Cristiana.....	20
Higher Arithmetic.....	1 75	Ritter's Comparative Geography of Palestine. 4	
Elementary Geometry.....	1 25	vols., 8vo, cloth, 14 00.....Half calf,	24 00
Plane and Solid Geometry.....	2 00	Robertson's Nuevo Curso Práctico, Analítico,	
Elements of Algebra.....	1 50	Teórico y Sintético del Idioma Ingles (with	
Treatise on.....	2 00	Key).....	2 00
Plane Trigonometry and Surveying.....	2 00	Robin's Class Book of Poetry.....	1 25
Perkins's Lecciones de Aritmética Elemental.....	50	Guide to Knowledge.....	1 00
Perry's Expedition to Japan. 8vo, sheep, 5 00;		Robinson Crusoe. 8vo, cloth, 2 00.....Half calf,	4 00
half calf, 9 00; 4to, cloth, 9 00.....Half calf,	10 00	Robinson's Discourses on Redemption. 8vo,	
Petrolia. (Subscription.) 12mo.....Cloth,	3 00	Cloth,	3 00
Phelan's Billiards. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 50	Second French Reader.....	1 50
Phoenixiana. 12mo, cloth, 1 25. Cheap Edition,		Polyglot Reader, French.....	1 50
Paper,	50	"    English.....	1 50
Phosphorescence. 1 vol., 12mo.....Cloth,	1 75	"    German.....	1 50
Picciola. (French.).....	1 25	"    Italian.....	1 50
Pickell's Early Life of Washington. 8vo.....Cloth,	1 00	"    Spanish.....	1 50
Pierson's Edith Vaughan's Victory. 12mo,		Rogers's Table-Talk. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00
Cloth,	1 25	Rosales's Caton Cristiano y Catecismo de la	
Plato's Apology and Crito.....	1 50	Doctrina Cristiana.....	20
Plutarch's Delay of the Deity in Punishing the		Roscoe's Spectrum Analysis. 8vo.....Cloth, 9 00*	
Wicked.....	1 50	Round the Block. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 50
Poet and Painter. 8vo, morocco antique, or		Rowan's Modern French Reader.....	1 50
extra.....	20 00*	Royo Instrucción Moral y Religiosa.....	1 50
Poet's Gallery. 8vo.....Morocco extra, 10 00*		Russell's Naval Architecture. 3 vols., folio,	
Poetic Lacon. 32mo.....Cloth, gilt,	37	50 00*.....Half morocco, 135 00*	
Pollok's Course of Time. 32mo.....Cloth, gilt,	37	Sacred Poets of England and America. 8vo,	
24mo.....Blue and gold,	75	cloth, 2 50.....Morocco antique, 7 00*	
Pomeroy's Municipal Law. Cloth, 3 00..Sheep,	40	Sallust. Notes by Butler.....	1 75
Pope's Poems. 16mo.....Paper,	60	Sampson's Brief Remarker. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 50
Poetical Works. Globe Edition. 16mo, cloth,		Sargent's Skeleton Tours through Europe.	
1 25.....Morocco antique,	3 50	18mo.....Limp cloth,	1 00
Poetical Works. Gillilan's Edition. 2 vols.,		Sayre's Treatment of Club-Foot. 12mo, cloth,	1 00
8vo, half calf extra, 7 00*.....Full calf extra, 9 00*		Sarmiento Aritmética Práctica.....	50
Porter's Scottish Chiefs. Steel Plates. 8vo,		Método de Lectura Gradual.....	20
cloth, 2 50.....Half calf,	4 00	Vida de Lincoln.....	1 75
Practical American Cook-book. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 25	Las Escuelas.....	3 50
Pretty Page Scrap Book. Folio.....	1 50	Savarine's Hand-book of Dining. 12mo, cloth,	1 00
Pulpit Cyclopædia. 8vo.....Cloth,	2 50	Schedel's Emancipation of Faith. 2 vols., 8vo,	
Punch's Pocket-book of Fun. 16mo, cloth, 1 00.		Cloth, 4 60	
Cheap Edition.....Paper,	25	Schiller's Gallery. 8vo, morocco antique, or	
Pure Gold from Rivers of Wisdom. 32mo,		extra, 20 00*	
Cloth, gilt,	37	Works. 4 vols., 12mo, half calf, 12 00*.....	
Pusey's Eirenicon. 12mo.....Cloth, gilt,	1 50	Full calf, 14 00*	
Putz and Arnold's Manual of Ancient Geography		Schmidt's Ancient Geography.....	1 25
and History.....	1 50	Schmucker's Four Georges. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 25
Modern Geography and History.....	1 50	Schwegler's History of Philosophy. 12mo, Cloth,	1 50
Medieval.....	1 50	Scott's Poems. 16mo.....Paper,	60
Quackenbos's Primary Arithmetic.....	30	"    Globe Edition. 16mo, cloth, 1 25	
Elementary Arithmetic.....	50	Morocco antique, 3 50	
Practical.....	1 00	Poetical Works. 8vo, sheep, 3 50. Morocco	
Key to Practical Arithmetic.....	20	antique.....	10 00
Mental Arithmetic.....	45	Poetical Works. Gillilan's Edition. 3 vols.,	
Higher.....	(In press.)	8vo., half calf, extra, 10 50*; full calf,	
First Composition.....	90	extra.....	13 50*
Advanced Composition and Rhetoric.....	1 50	Lady of the Lake. 16mo.....Cloth,	50
Primary United States.....	90		
Elementary United States.....	75		

# D. APPLETON & CO.'S LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

	PRICE.		PRICE.
Scott's Lay of the Last Minstrel. 16mo.....Cloth,	\$0 50	Spenser's Poetical Works. Gillilan's Edition.	
Marmion. 16mo.....Cloth,	50	5 vols., 8vo. Half calf extra, 17 50*; full calf	
Soldier's Book.....Leather tuck,	50	extra, \$22 50*	
Select Italian Comedies. 12mo.....Cloth,	75	Spiers and Surenne's Standard Pronouncing	
Serie Nueva de Novelas.....	2 00	French Dictionary.....	2 50
Sewell's Pension, Bounty and Prize Law. 8vo.		Complete French-English and English-French	
		Dictionary.....Half morocco,	6 00
Journal of a Summer Tour. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Sprague's History of the Florida War. 8vo.	
Principles of Education. 12mo.....Cloth,	2 00		
Passing Thoughts on Religion. 16mo.....Cloth,	1 00		
History of the Early Church. 16mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Stories from Blackwood. 16mo.....Boards,	75
Night Lessons from Scriptures. 16mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Stratford Gallery. Imp. 8vo.....Morocco,	15 00*
Amy Herbert. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Strickland's Queens of England. 6 vols. Half	
Cleve Hall. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	calf, 24 00*.....Full calf, 30 00*	
Earl's Daughter. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Best edition. 8 vols. Half calf, 40 00*; full	
Experience of Life. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	calf.....	45 00*
Glimpse of the World. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Strube's Drum and Fife Instructor.....	1 50*
Gertrude. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Surenne's French and English Dictionary.....	1 25
Ivory. 2 vols., 12mo.....Cloth,	2 00	French Manual and Traveller's Companion.....	1 00
Katharine Ashton. 2 vols., 12mo.....Cloth,	2 00	Swatz's Letters to my God-child. 32mo.....Cloth,	38
Margaret Percival. 2 vols., 12mo.....Cloth,	2 00	Tact's Diseases of the Chest. 8vo.....Cloth,	3 50
Ursula. 2 vols., 12mo.....Cloth,	2 00	Swett's Histories. Notes by Tyler.....	1 75
Laneton Parsonage. 3 vols., 12mo.....Cloth,	3 00	Germania and Agricola.....	1 25
Home Life. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 25	Tales from Blackwood. 6 vols.....Half calf, 15 00*	
First History of Greece. 16mo.....	75	Tales of the Genii. 12mo.....	3 50*
" " Rome. 16mo.....	75	Talfourd's Essays. 8vo. Cloth, 2 00; sheep,	
Shader's National System of Penmanship. Per		3 00.....Half calf,	5 00
dozen.....	2 40	Tanquerel's Treatise on Lead Diseases. 8vo.	
Shakespeare. Fifty illustrations. Royal 8vo.			
Half bound, 9 00; half calf, 12 00; morocco			
antique.....	15 00	Tappan's Logic. 12mo.....Cloth,	2 00
The Same. 2 vols. Half bound, 12 00; half		Tasso's Poems. 16mo.....Paper,	60
calf, 18 00.....Morocco antique,	25 00	Globe Edition. 16mo. Cloth, 1 25; morocco	
The Same. 4 vols., 8vo, cloth, 12 00; half calf,		antique.....	3 50
or half morocco, 20 00.....Full calf,	25 00	Taylor's Ancient History. 8vo.....Cloth,	1 50
The Same. 1 vol., 8vo, sheep, 3 50; morocco		Modern History. 8vo.....	1 50
antique.....	10 00	Ancient and Modern History. 8vo.....	2 50
Stratford Edition. 6 vols., 8vo, cloth, 10 00;		Taylor's Holy Living and Dying. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 50
half calf, or half morocco, 20 00.....Full calf,	24 00	Tez's Dictionary of Chronology. 8vo.....Cloth,	3 00
Sherbrooke. A Novel. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 50	Telemachus. Illustrated. 8vo. Cloth, 2 00;	
Ships and Sailors. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 50		
Si-journey's Letters of Life. 12mo, cloth, 2 00;		Templeton's Mechanic's, etc., Pocket-Book.	
half calf, 4 00; cheap edition.....	1 50		
Silber's Progressive Lessons in Greek.....	1 25	Tenney's Grammatical Analyzer.....	1 50
Holy Word Its Own Defence. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Thackeray's Popular Works. 6 vols., 12mo.	
Symbolic Character of the Sacred Scriptures.		Cloth, 9 00.....Half calf,	18 00
12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	Thackeray's Cheap Edition. 12 vols.	
Simonin's Underground Life. 1 vol., 12mo, cloth,		Yellowplush Papers.	
16 00*; half calf, 18 00*.....Full calf, 20 00*		A Shabby Genteel Story.	
Simonne's French Verbs.....	75	Men's Wives.	
Sketches and Skeletons of 500 Sermons. 8vo.		Book of Snobs.	
		Fitz Booble's Confession.	
		Mr. Brown's Letters to a Young Man About	
		Town.	
Smith's Ancient History. 3 vols., 8vo, cloth,		James's Diary.	
10 50; sheep, 13 50; half morocco, 15 00;		Paris Sketch-Book. 2 vols.	
half calf,	13 00	Luck of Barry Lyndon. 2 vols.	
Smith's Astronomia Illustrata. (Spanish).....	2 00	Punch Prize Novelists.	
Primer Libro de Geografia de Smith.....	1 00	Per volume.....Paper,	50
Astronomy. (Portuguese).....	2 50	Thackeray, the Humorist and the Man of Letters.	
Compendium of Mercantile Law. 8vo. Sheep,	6 00	12mo.....Cloth,	1 00
Dictionary of the Bible. (Subscription.) 8vo.		The Child's Popular Fairy Tales. Square 12mo.	
Cloth, 5 00; sheep, 6 00.....Half morocco,	7 50		
Old Testament History. 8vo.....Cloth,	2 50		
New.....Cloth,	2 50	Thiers's French Revolution. 4 vols., 8vo. Cloth,	
Smaller Classical Dictionary. 8vo.....Cloth,	2 50	8 00; sheep, 12 00.....Half calf,	16 00
" Dictionary of Greek-Roman Antiqui-		Cheap Edition. 2 vols., 8vo. Cloth, 5 00;	
ties. 8vo.....Cloth,	2 50	sheep, 7 00.....Half calf,	10 00
Essays. 8vo. Cloth, 2 00; sheep, 3 00; half		Thomson's Seasons. 32mo.....Cloth, gilt,	37
calf.....	5 00	24mo.....Blue and gold,	75
Songs for Little Ones at Home. Square 12mo.		Thorpe's Hive of the Bee Hunter. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 25
		Thoughts in Affliction. 32mo.....Cloth,	50
		Tilt's Hand-Book of Uterine Therapeutics. 8vo.	
Sophocles's Oedipus Tyrannus.....	1 50		
Southard's Mysteries of Godliness. 8vo.....	75	Tin Trumpet. 12mo. Cloth extra, 1 50; paper,	50
Southey's Life of Cromwell. 16mo.....Cloth,	50	Token of the Heart. 32mo.....Cloth, gilt,	37
Southey's Complete Poetical Works. 8vo.		" Affection. 32mo.....	37
Sheep, 3 50.....Morocco antique,	10 00	" Remembrance. 32mo.....	37
Souvenir of Friendship. 8vo.....Cloth, gilt,	3 00	" Love. 32mo.....	37
Souvestre's Attic Philosopher in Paris.....	75	" Friendship. 32mo.....	37
Un Philosophe sous les Toits. 12mo. Paper,	50	Tolon's Elementary Spanish Reader.....	1 00
		Tommy Try, and What He Did in Science.	
Leaves from a Family Journal. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 00	12mo.....Cloth,	1 50
Soyer's Domestic Cookery. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 25	Towle's Henry the Fifth. 8vo.....Cloth,	2 50
Spalding's English Literature.....	1 50	Treasury of Travel and Adventure. 1 vol., 8vo.	
Spectator. 6 vols., 8vo. Cloth, 12 00; sheep,			
13 00; half calf, 25 00.....Full calf,	35 00	Trench's Notes on the Parables. 8vo.....Cloth,	1 50
Spencer's Education. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 25	" " " Miracles. 8vo.....	2 50
First Principles. 12mo.....	2 50	" " " Parables, Condensed.	
Classification of the Sciences. 8vo.....Paper,	25	12mo.....Cloth,	1 25
Essays. 12mo.....Cloth,	2 50	Trescott's Diplomacy of the Revolution. 8vo.	
Universal Progress. 12mo.....	2 50		
Social Statics. 12mo.....	2 50		
Biology. 2 vols., 12mo.....	5 00	Tribute Book. Imp. 8vo.....Morocco, 15 00*	
Psychology. Parts 1 and 2.....Each,	75	Trollope's Ralph the Heir. 8vo.....(In press.)	
Spenser's Poems. Globe Edition. 16mo.		Truran on Iron. 8vo.....Cloth, 10 00	
Cloth, 1 25.....Morocco antique,	3 50	Tucker's Origin, Rise, and Progress of Mormon-	
		ism. 12mo.....Cloth,	1 25



# D. APPLETON & CO.'S LIST OF PUBLICATIONS.

	PRICE.		PRICE.	
Tyndall's Faraday. 12mo.....	Cloth, \$1 00	Week's Delights, Games and Sports for Fireside and Parlor. 12mo.....	Cloth, \$1 25	
Heat as a Mode of Motion. 12mo.....	" 50	Wells's Things Not Generally Known. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 75	
Radiation. 12mo.....	" 2 00	Wentz's Smiles and Frowns. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 45	
Sound. 12mo.....	" 6 00*	What Makes me Grow. Sq. 16mo.....	Cloth extra, 1 50	
Tyng's Four Gospels. 8vo. Cloth, 2 50; morocco, 4 00		What the Wood Whispers to Itself. 12mo. Cl., 1 75		
Uhlenmunn's Syriac Grammar.....	1 50;	What to Read and How to Read.....	Limp cloth, 50	
Uncle John's Library. 6 vols. Boards, 1 50; Cloth, 3 00		Whewell's Inductive Science. 2 vols., 8vo. Cloth, 5 00.....	Half calf, 8 50	
Under the Lime-Trees. Square 12mo..Cl. extra, 3 50*		Whist and Short Whist. 18mo.....	Cloth, 75	
Upfold's Devotions. 12mo. Cloth, 1 25; morocco or calf antique.....	2 00*	White's History of France. 8vo.....	" 2 00	
Upton's Infantry Tactics.....	2 00*	Eighteen Christian Centuries. 12mo.....	" 1 75	
Ure's Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines. 3 vols., 8vo. Cloth, 15 00; sheep, 18 00.....	Half morocco, 24 00	Shakespeare Scholar. 8vo.....	" 2 50	
Useful Letter Writer. 24mo, blue and gold; 32mo.....	Cloth, gilt, 75	Poems. 16mo.....	Paper, 60	
Vandenhoof's Leaves from an Actor's Note-book. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 25	Poems. Globe Edition. 16mo. Cloth, 1 25; Morocco antique, 3 50		
Van Doren's Commentary on St. Luke. 2 vols., 12mo.....	Cloth, 3 00	Whitney's Poems. 12mo.....	Cloth, 75	
Vasari's Lives of the Most Eminent Painters. 5 vols., 12mo.....	Half calf, 15 00*	Whitton's First Lessons in Greek.....	1 50	
Vaughan's Revolutions in English History. Vol. I. 8vo.....	Cloth, 2 00	Wife's Stratagem. 12mo. Paper, 1 00.....	Cloth, 1 25	
Velasquez's New Spanish Reader.....	1 50	Williams and Packard's Gems of Penmanship. Oblong 4to.....	Half bound, 5 00*	
Easy Introduction to Spanish Conversation.....	50	Wild Animals and their Homes. Folio.....	2 50	
Spanish Dictionary. 12mo.....	1 75	Wild Man of the Woods. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 50	
" 8vo.....	6 00	Wilson's Sacra Privata. 32mo.....	Cloth, gilt, 37	
Vernet's Five Weeks in a Balloon. 12mo. Paper, 75c.....	Cloth, 1 25	Essays. 8vo. Cloth, 2 00; sheep, 3 00; half calf.....	4 50	
Journey to the Moon.....	(In press.)	Logic. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 50	
" North Pole.....	"	Mechanics' and Builders' Price Book. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 25	
" Centre of the Earth.....	"	Winkleman's French Syntax.....	1 25	
Vienna Gallery. 4to.....	Morocco antique, 25 00*	Winslow's Moral Philosophy. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 50	
Virgil's Æneid. Notes by Prof. Frieze.....	2 00	Winter Evening Library. 8 vols., 12mo.....	Cloth, 8 00	
Virginian Comedians. 2 vols., 12mo.....	Cloth, 2 50	Winter Wreath of Summer Flowers. 8vo. Cloth, Gilt.....	3 00	
Vogel's Diseases of Children. 8vo.....	4 50*	Wit and Wisdom of Don Quixote. 12mo. Cloth.....	1 00	
Voltaire's Histoire de Charles XII.....	75	Woman of Business. A Novel. 8vo.....	Paper, 75	
Wainwright's Sermons. 8vo.....	Cloth, 3 00	Woman's Worth. 18mo.....	Cloth, 50	
Wainwright's Gentle Skeptic. 12mo.....	" 1 50	Wood's Songs of the Noon and Night. 18mo.....	Cloth, 1 50	
Ward's Lyrical Recreations. 12mo.....	" 2 00	Marrying Too Late. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 25	
Warner's Rudimental Lessons in Music. 18mo. Cloth.....	1 00	Woodside and Seaside. 8vo. Cloth, gilt, 3 00*;	Morocco antique, 7 00*	
Hills of the Shatemunc. 12mo.....	" 1 25	World-Noted Women. Imp. 8vo. Morocco, 15 00*;	cheap edition, cloth, 5 00; morocco cloth, gilt edges, 6 00; French morocco.....	7 50
My Brother's Keeper. 12mo.....	" 1 25	Worship of the Church in the House. 18mo. Cloth.....	75	
Warwick House Toys. 4to.....	Each, 50	Worthen's First Lessons in Mechanics.....	75	
Watson's Men and Times of the Revolution. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 50	Rudimentary Drawing.....	75	
(Rev. John Selby) Reasoning Power of Animals. 12mo.....	Cloth, 3 00	Wright's Primary Lessons.....	25	
Watts's Divine and Moral Songs. 16mo.....	" 75	Xenophon's Memorabilia. Notes by Robins. Anabasis.....	2 00	
(James) Life. 12mo.....	" 2 00	Yonge (Miss) Works : Beechcroft. 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 00	
Waverley Novels. Black's edition. 48 vols., 16mo. Half calf, 140 00*.; Full Calf, extra, 175 00*		Ben Sylvester's Word. 18mo.....	" 60	
Cheap edition, 25 vols. Paper.....	Each, 25	Castle Builders. 12mo.....	" 1 00	
1. Waverley.....		Clever Woman of the Family. 8vo, paper, 1 00; Cloth.....	1 50	
2. Ivanhoe.....		Daisy Chain. 2 vols., 12mo.....	" 2 00	
3. Kenilworth.....		The Trial. 1 vol., 12mo.....	Cloth, 1 00	
4. Guy Mannering.....		Dynevor Terrace. 2 vols., 12mo.....	" 2 00	
5. Antiquary.....		Dove in the Eagle's Nest. 12mo. Paper, 75c.; Cloth.....	1 00	
6. Rob Roy.....		Heartsease. 2 vols., 12mo.....	" 2 00	
7. Old Mortality.....		Heir of Redclyffe. 2 vols., 12mo.....	" 2 00	
8. The Black Dwarf, and a Legend of Montrose.....		Hopes and Fears. 2 vols., 12mo.....	" 2 00	
9. Bride of Lammermoor.....		Kenneth, or the Rear Guard.....	1 00	
10. Heart of Mid-Lothian.....		Lances of Lynwood. 16mo.....	" 75	
11. The Monastery.....		Richard the Fearless. 16mo.....	" 75	
12. The Abbot.....		Two Guardians. 12mo.....	" 1 00	
13. The Pirate.....		Young Stepmother. 2 vols., 12mo.....	" 2 00	
14. The Fortunes of Nigel.....		Fraserwood Post-Office. 18mo.....	" 60	
15. Peveril of the Peak.....		Stokesley Secret. 18mo.....	" 60	
16. Quentin Durward.....		Chaplet of Pearls. 8vo. Paper, 1 00; cloth, 1 50		
17. St. Ronan's Well.....		Cameos from English History. 12mo.....	" 1 00	
18. Redgauntlet.....		Caged Lion. 12mo.....	" 1 25	
19. The Betrothed, and Highland Widow.....		Yonmans's Class-Book of Chemistry. 12mo.....	1 75	
20. The Talisman.....		Atlas of Chemistry. 4to.....	2 00	
21. Woodstock.....		Chart of Chemistry, on rollers.....	8 00	
22. Fair Maid of Perth.....		Hand-Book of Household Science.....	1 75	
23. Ann of Geierstein.....		Culture Demanded by Modern Life. 12mo.....	2 00	
24. Count Robert of Paris.....		Correlation and Conservation of Forces. 12mo.....	2 00	
25. The Surgeon's Daughter.....		Elementos de Quimica.....	2 00	
Popular Library edition. With wood and steel engravings. 6 vols., small 8vo. Cloth, 10 50; sheep, 15 00.....	Half calf, 21 00	(Miss) First Book of Botany.....	1 25	
Black's edition. 25 vols., 8vo. Half calf, 100 00*;	full calf, extra, 125 00*;	Young American's Library. 9 vols., in case.....	4 50	
half morocco, marbled edges, 120 00*;	half morocco, gilt edges, 130 00*;	Young's Night Thoughts. 32mo.....	Cloth, gilt, 37	
morocco extra.....	175 00*	8vo.....	Morocco antique, 6 00*	
Gallery. Imp. 8vo.....	Morocco, 10 00*	Young Student. 16mo.....	Cloth, 1 00	
Webster's Life. (Subscription.) 2 vols., 8vo. Cloth, 10 00*;	sheep, 12 00*;	Youths' Book of Nature.....	1 00	
half morocco, 14 00*		Zschokke's Dead Guest. 8vo.....	Paper, 50	